

73 Amateur Radio Today

FEBRUARY 1993

ISSUE #389

USA \$2.95

CAN \$3.95

A WGI Publication
International Edition

**MOVE UP TO
MICROWAVES!**



Get On 6 Meters With Your 2 Meter Rig

Easy-To-Build Transverter

160 Meter Antenna For Small Spaces

You Don't Need A Farm For This One

73 Reviews

GAP Voyager DX-IV

Down East Microwave Signal Source



A New Way To Learn About A New Radio:

1-800-999-9877

ICOM's new 2iA is *so* new, and *so* different, we had to find a new and different way of telling you about it. Introducing **I-COM LINE**.
Your hotline for new radio info!

The NEW! **I-COM LINE**

No buttons, no hassles, pure fun!

Our I-COMLINE is free, it's fun, and it's the best way ever of making intelligent radio buying decisions.

Here's all you do:

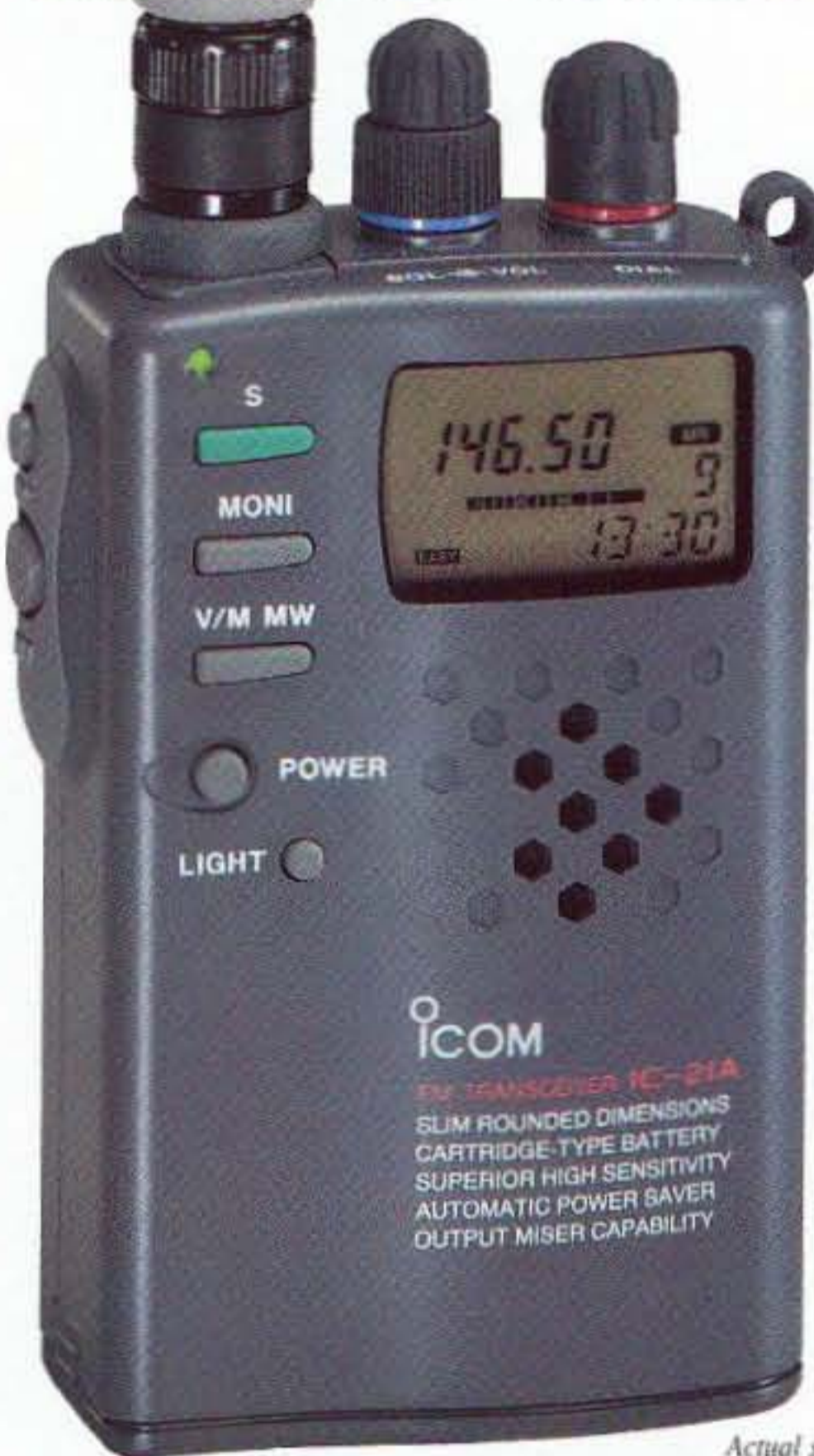
1. Dial 1-800-999-9877.

2. Leave your name, address, and the name of the product you're interested in – in this case, the 2iA.

Within 24 hours, we'll send you REAL info about the 2iA: how and why it was designed, spec sheets, field tests, reviews – everything you need to decide if this is the radio for you.

Give it a try! See how easy it is to communicate with the world leader in amateur radio communications.

I-COM LINE: uniquely ICOM!



Actual size!

The NEW! **IC-2iA**

No buttons, no hassles, pure fun!

Tiny on the outside, lots of radio on the inside. We challenged our designers to build the smallest, lightest, *skinniest* handheld ever – but without sacrificing the big-radio features. Putting a big radio in a small space meant that something had to go.

Not the big display, of course.

Not the super audio speaker.

And we obviously couldn't cut corners on features and still call it an ICOM.

So we got rid of the buttons.

When you really think about it, you want what buttons do, not necessarily the buttons themselves, right?

So we put the controls on the inside, where they belong.

To find out how we did it and how it works, call the I-COM LINE

The IC-2iA: uniquely ICOM!



ICOM's HT Family – also available on the **I-COM LINE!**

P Series
P2AT - 2M
P3AT - 220MHz
P4AT - 440MHz

SRA Series
2SRA -
2M/WideBand
Receiver,
4SRA -
440MHz/WideBand
Receiver

SAT Series
2SAT - 2M
3SAT - 220MHz
4SAT - 440MHz

GAT Series
2GAT - 144MHz
4GAT - 440MHz
12GAT - 1.2GHz

0AT Series
02AT - 2M
03AT - 220MHz

AT Series
2AT - 144MHz

Dual Band
W2A - 2M/440MHz
W2I - 2M/440MHz
X2A - 440MHz/1.2GHz
24AT - 2M/440MHz

ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 All stated specifications subject to change without notice or obligations. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 2A1192



ICOM

Experience the Quality[®]

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTOELECTRONICS

ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS ARE MADE IN THE U.S.A.

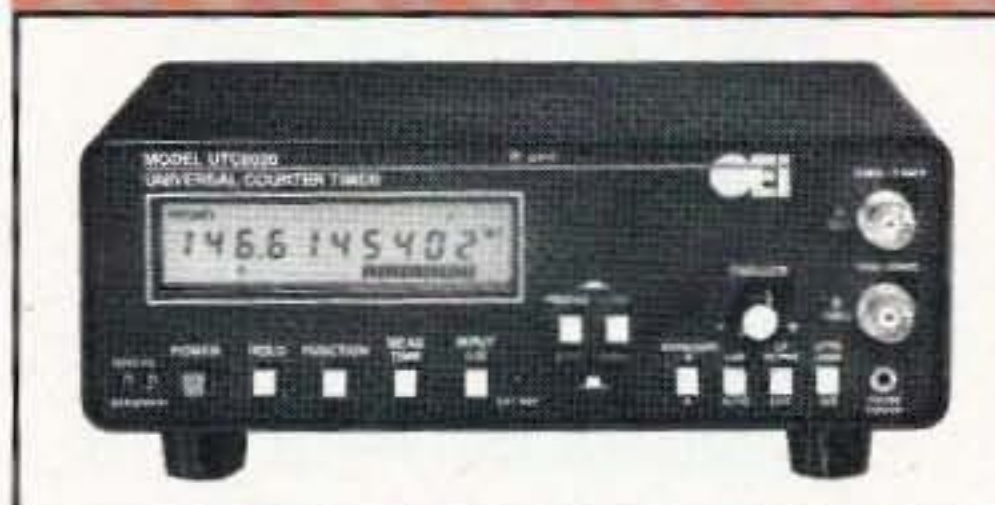


Handi-Counter® 3000

The world's finest hand held multifunction counter - incorporates many unique functions usually found only in very expensive bench models.

Designed for virtually every measurement application from near DC through Microwave including measuring RF transmission frequencies at the maximum possible distance. The 3000 is also the world's first HandiCounter® with Period, Time Interval and Ratio measurement capability.

\$259.



Bench/Portable Multifunction Counter Model 8030

10Hz - 3GHz extremely High Sensitivity, High Resolution and Accuracy, includes a Bargraph, ± 1 PPM TCXO, Two Inputs, Adjustable Trigger Level, Trigger Variable and Hold Button

\$579.

Optional $\pm .1$ TXCO: \$135.



HandiCounter® Model 2810

Our full range counter with bargraph 10Hz to 3GHz. Ultra-high sensitivity, 4 fast gate times, outstanding quality-low, low price.

\$199.



Handi Counter® Model 2300

The Original Pocket Sized Counter. 1MHz to 2.4GHz - 8 digit LED. Maximized Sensitivity, ± 1 ppm TCXO. Includes Hold Switch, NiCads and Charger/Adapter!

\$99.

R10 FM Communications Interceptor™

ALL NEW TECHNOLOGY!!

The Interceptor follows & locks on even when frequency changes and intercepts ALL FM Two-Way Transmissions without gaps in coverage. It does not have to tune through RF Spectrum to capture signals.

FCC Classified as

Communication Test Instrument - Increase your RF Security!!

\$359.



R20 AM Interceptor™

NEW! The R20 is both a sensitive RF signal strength meter (for ALL RF signals) and a near field AM receiver. The 10 segment LED bargraph responds with nominal 3dB increments to RF signal level received through the built in antenna.

\$119.



APS104

Our Active Preselector allows you to pick-up transmissions or frequencies at 10 times the distance. Use with our HandiCounter® or R-10 Interceptor™ 10MHz - 1GHz Tunable over 5 octaves

\$995.



Tone Counter Model TC200

NEW! Ideal companion for use with the R10 FM Communications Interceptor™ to measure sub audible signalling tones off the air. The TC200 can also be used with scanners and

communications receiver to monitor sub audible tones.

\$179.

ACCESSORIES

Vinyl Carry Case

CC12 - Padded Black Vinyl carrying case for 2300 size LED Counters \$ 12
CC30 - Padded Black Vinyl carrying case for 3000 size LCD counters. \$ 15

Antennas

TA100S Telescoping Whip Antenna \$ 12

Antenna Packs:

Ant-Pak 1 (includes RD27, RD800, TA100S - Save \$11) \$ 65
Ant-Pak 2 (includes five assorted rubber ducks, 27-1000MHz - Save \$32.) \$ 99

Probes

P30 - Counter/Oscilloscope probe - for direct coupling to signal sources or circuit test points. 1x/10x, switchable \$ 35
P101 - Low-Pass probe attenuates RF noise from Audio frequencies. Has two stage low pass filter. \$ 20

OPTOELECTRONICS

Factory Direct ORDER LINE **1-800-327-5912**

305-771-2050 • FAX 305-771-2052
5821 NE 14th Ave, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334
5% Ship/Handling (Max \$10) U.S. & Canada.
15% outside continental U.S.
Visa, Master Card, C.O.D., Cash or Money Order only.

INTRODUCING THE HIGH PERFORMANCE 500 MHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER SCOPE ADAPTOR

TURN ANY SCOPE INTO A FULL FUNCTION SPECTRUM ANALYZER

- * 2 MHZ TO > 600MHZ
- * 80 dB ON SCREEN
- * -110 dBm SENSITIVITY
- * 0 - 50 dB ATTENUATOR
- * DC - 600 MHZ DISPERSION
- * 1 YEAR WARRANTY



MADE IN THE USA

\$549.95

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE \$695.95

PLUS
EARLY BIRD DISCOUNTS
SAVE UP TO \$250 VALUE



QUALITY - PERFORMANCE - VALUE - FACTORY ASSEMBLED

A MUST FOR EVERY SHOP:
The SA500 Spectrum Analyzer Scope Adaptor works with any Oscilloscope... Just one connection to the Vertical and Trigger inputs and your scope becomes a full function Spectrum Analyzer... Use the SA500 as a Pan Adaptor... Tune up an HT Radio... Tune Filters, Duplexers, Cavities, Mixers and Receivers... Check RF Cables, RF Amps, RF Connectors, Antenna Systems... Evaluate all RF based Systems... All this in one simple to use low cost instrument the SA500 Scope adaptor will compliment any Ham Shack, Radio Service Shop, RF Lab or EMI Test Lab.

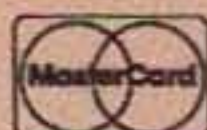
EASY TO USE AND HOOK UP:
The ITC SA500 Analyzer Scope Adaptor provides unsurpassed performance, with just half a dozen easy to operate controls

and only two simple connections to your scope... you will be on line in no time... even if you have never used a Spectrum Analyzer before.

FEATURES...FEATURES:
The Baseline Clipper controls the low end signal to noise ratio. The Video Filter rejects high freq. noise. 0 to - 40 dB adjustable input Attenuator... The variable Dispersion control provides full screen signal displays from DC to 600MHZ... The eleven position Center Frequency select switch and ten turn Fine Tune control, combined with Opt.1 50 MHZ Marker Generator makes accurate frequency identification easy with the SA500... The DC to 600 MHZ dispersion control allows full 80 dB on screen dynamic range without degradation of the vertical signal.

PERFORMANCE and LOW COST:
The SA500 Spectrum Analyzer Scope Adaptor utilizes ITC's Proprietary Log Amplifier, which provides -110 dBm sensitivity (.7 microvolts) and 80 dB on screen dynamic range... Features only found on Analyzers costing thousands of dollars more.... Now, you can have all these features when combined with any scope without spending a small fortune and you don't have to settle for a tried old boat anchor from the local swap meet... Now, you get full use of your scope when combined with a SA500 Spectrum Analyzer Scope Adaptor. Not a Kit. 100% factory assembled. Full 1 year warranty. MADE IN THE USA. If you have been waiting for a low cost high performance Spectrum Analyzer at an affordable price buy today and take advantage of ITC's introductory offer.

MODEL SA500 SCOPE ADAPTOR list price \$695.95 INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$549.95
Opt. 1 50 MHZ Marker generator... list price \$200.00 CALL FOR EARLY BIRD SPECIAL
Opt. 3 +/- 5KHZ narrowband filter.. list price \$450.00 INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$300.00
Telescopic 21" flexible right angle antenna PRICE \$9.95



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER CALL 1-800-232-3501 TO ORDER OR INFORMATION

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION. M/C, VISA, AE, DISCOVER, CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR PRICES F.O.B. Newport Beach CA. (USA). CA. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX. DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME.

Distributed By Navtec 1303 Avocada Ave., Suite 193 Newport Beach, CA 92660 714-552-1469 FAX 714-721-801

THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green W2NSD/1

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
David Cassidy N1GPH

MANAGING EDITOR
Bill Brown WB8ELK

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Hope Currier

EDITORIAL ASSOCIATES
Sue Jewell
Joyce Sawtelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Mike Bryce WB8VGE
Joseph E. Carr K4IPV
David Cowhig WA1LBP
Michael Geier KB1UM
Jim Gray W1XU/7
Chuck Houghton WB6IGP
Arnie Johnson N1BAC
Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR
Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
Joe Moell KØOV
Carole Perry WB2MGP
Jeffrey Sloman N1EWO

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Dan Harper
Sue Colbert
1-603-924-0058
1-800-274-7373
FAX: 1-603-924-9327

GRAPHIC DESIGN
Suzanne Self

GRAPHIC SERVICES
FilmWorks, Inc.
Hancock NH

TYPESETTING
Linda Drew
Alice Scofield

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Harvey Chandler

To subscribe: 1-800-289-0388

WAYNE GREEN, INC.

Editorial Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
1-603-924-0058;
FAX: 1-603-924-9327

Subscription Services
1-800-289-0388

Colorado/Foreign Subscribers
1-303-447-9330

Reprints: The first copy of an article \$3.00 (each additional copy \$1.50). Write to: 73 Amateur Radio Today, Reprints, 70 Route 202N, Peterborough NH 03458.

73 Amateur Radio Today

February 1993

Issue #389

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FEATURES

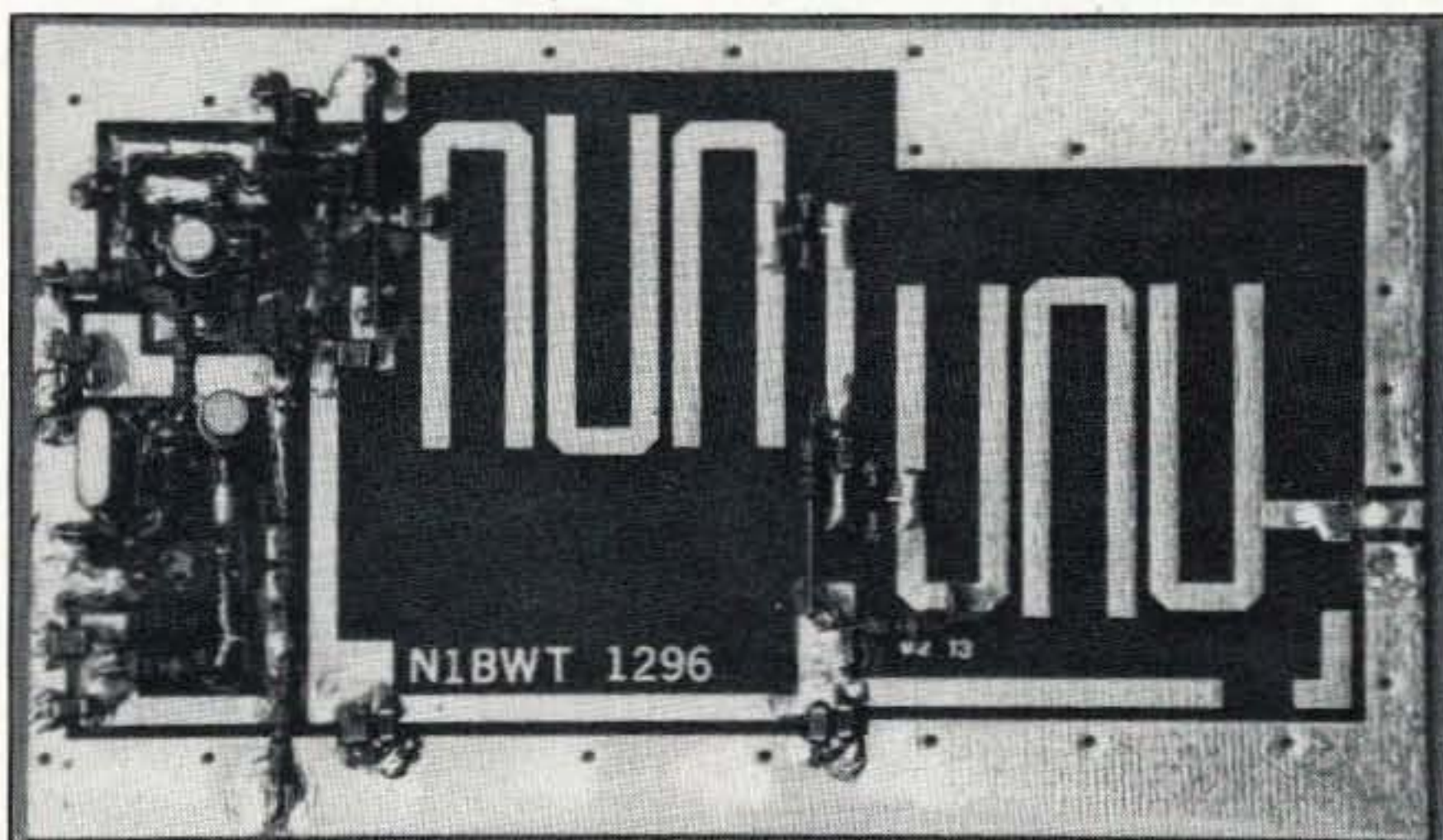
- 10 Fun at 10,000 MHz**
Explore the wide open spaces of the 10 GHz microwave band.....WB6NOA
- 16 The 23-Foot Indoor Antenna**
Make an effective 20 and 80 meter apartment-dweller antenna.....G2BZQ
- 18 Accurate Low Cost VSWR Meter**
Convert this CB accessory for 1.8-450 MHz operation.AD5X
- 20 An Effective 160 Meter Antenna**
How to build one on a small residential lot.....KA6MMQ
- 26 The "Simplest Transverter"**
Check out the 6 meter band with this inexpensive 2 meter interface. ...W3RW
- 30 Build the Tone Processor**
Eliminate interfering signals with this versatile switched capacitor audio filter.....JA1AYO

REVIEWS

- 34 The Down East Microwave WSSK**
Microwave weak signal source kits.....KT2B
- 42 The GAP Voyager DX-IV Vertical**
Operate 160 through 20 meters with this high performance antenna. ...AG8L

DEPARTMENTS

- 80 Above and Beyond**
- 73 Ad Index**
- 68 Ask Kaboom**
- 54 ATV**
- 84 Barter 'n' Buy**
- 46 Carr's Corner**
- 79 Dealer Directory**
- 17 Feedback Index**
- 72 Ham Help**
- 58 Hams with Class**
- 38 Hamsats**
- 50 Homing In**
- 6 Letters**
- 4 Never Say Die**
- 36 New Products**
- 66 Packet & Computers**
- 88 Propagation**
- 60 QRP**
- 8 QRX**
- 88 Random Output**
- 62 RTTY Loop**
- 78 73 International**
- 70 Special Events**
- 86 Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf**
- 64 Updates**



Down East Microwave's WSSK . . . see page 34.

Cover: The WB6NOA dune buggy microwave mobile. Photo by Gordon West WB6NOA.

FEEDBACK... FEEDBACK!

It's like being there—right here in our offices! How? Just take advantage of our FEEDBACK card on page 17. You'll notice a feedback number at the beginning of each article and column. We'd like you to rate what you read so that we can print what types of things you like best. And then we will draw one Feedback card each month for a free subscription to 73.

FB

Editorial Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
phone: 603-924-0058

Advertising Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
phone: 800-274-7373

Circulation Offices
70 Route 202N
Peterborough NH 03458
phone: 603-924-0058

Manuscripts Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310,775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB" or GEnie address "MAG73") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. You can also contact us at the 73 BBS at (603) 924-9343, 300 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. All contributions should be directed to the 73 editorial offices. "How to Write for 73" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their Social Security number with submitted manuscripts.

73 Amateur Radio Today (ISSN 1052-2522) is published monthly by Wayne Green Inc., 70 Route 202 North, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458. Entire contents ©1992 by Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher. For Subscription Services, write to: 73 Amateur Radio Today, P.O. Box 58866, Boulder CO 80322-8866, or call 1-800-289-0388. In CO call 1-303-447-9330. The subscription rate is: one year \$24.97; two years \$39.97. Additional postage for Canada is \$7.00, and for other countries \$19.00 surface and \$37.00 airmail per year. All foreign orders must be accompanied by payment in US funds. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, New Hampshire, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration number 9566. Canadian GST Registration #125393314. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor MI 48106. Postmaster: Send address changes to: 73 Amateur Radio Today, P.O. Box 58866, Boulder CO 80322-8866.

Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC) membership applied for.

Contract: By merely glancing in the general direction of this fine print, you have become legally obligated, under penalty of severe and immediate retribution, to circle no less than four or more than 10 items on this month's Reader Service card . . . and then send it in. You will get some great information about some of our advertisers' goodies, and you'll let our advertisers know that 73 readers are their best potential customers.

NEVER SAY DIE

Wayne Green W2NSD/1



Learning Code Even Faster

The no-code license has doubled our newcomers, but this is only putting off the misery. You still have to learn the code to get in on most of the fun amateur radio has to offer. So why not at least make the process as painless and as fast as possible?

My advice is to go for 20 wpm right off the bat. The weird fact is that it isn't any more difficult to learn the code at 20 wpm as it is at 5 wpm, so why multiply your aggravation? I sure wish I'd known about this when I was learning the code! Alas, I used the ARRL system, which was right out of the Dark Ages and provided a maximum of misery and a minimum of success. The upside, as far as many hams are concerned, is that this system alone was responsible for discouraging millions of potential hams from getting licenses.

We know a lot more about how the brain-mind-body system learns skills now than we did 50 years ago. Not that all this scientific data has perked through to most of the code learning systems, which are still firmly rooted in the 1920s. Now we're having people able to learn the code at 20 wpm within a few days—a skill that often used to take years.

Recent research at the Weizmann Institute of Science in Israel has shown that your best time for learning a skill such as copying code is to do it shortly before going to sleep at night. You do your practicing, and then you sleep on it. This lets the brain-mind-body integrate the skill faster. Experiments where people were awakened during the REM part of their sleep—while they were dreaming—slowed down the learning curve substantially. So go to sleep and dream.

How long should you practice? As long as it's fun. I'd recommend 20-minute sessions. As soon as it stops being fun and exciting, don't push it. Remember, you're building a new skill, one that will be with you for the rest of your life—one that will set you apart from people without that skill. You're learning a new language.

In case you've missed my explanation of how to go about learning the code, or have been too cheap to buy my 20 wpm practice tape, which comes with the instructions, here's the process. It's simple. Instead of learning the dit-dahs

of each letter and number and starting out at 5 wpm and gradually speeding up, you jump right in at 20 wpm and start listening for one single character—like an E. Even at 50 wpm you can hear the dit as an E goes by. Every time you hear that dit you write down an E. It won't take long for this to become fairly automatic. Once it's easy, you start listening for did-dits and writing down I's as well as E's, and gradually work your way through the alphabet, numbers and punctuation.

The old system, where you learn all the characters first and then look them up in your mind when you hear a sound pattern, keeps your brain busy shuffling between the two halves of your brain—one which recognizes the sound pattern and the other with that look-up table of characters. This works pretty well until you get to about 10 wpm when you've reached the clock speed of the brain, if I may use the computer analogy. That's the famed plateau, hanging in there just under 13 wpm. So near, yet so far. Unfortunately, no amount of sweat and strain can change this. You just have to start all over and learn the code the way you should have in the first place—weeks or months ago. Years in some cases.

What you're going to do is build a new motor skill, like typing or playing the piano. Only this time it's you writing or typing code characters as they zip by. You hear the sound, your fingers move. Good high speed ops can copy code in their heads while talking with someone, it's so automatic.

I'd recommend you get my 20 wpm practice tape, but I'm sure some crummy nit-pickers would complain that I'm going commercial. Mine is inexpensive, it's a fiendishly-planned class-A bitch to copy, and it'll do the job. You sure aren't going to memorize this baby.

We're ABC!

Oh whee and big deal. Well, it's a big deal for 73, now that we've had our circulation audited and our sworn claims verified by the Audit Bureau of Circulation. Rough bunch to deal with. But frankly, I got tired of what I've believed to be total baloney sworn circulation claims by some ham magazines I could mention. As it turns out, ABC certified our 1991 circulation at several thousand more than we reported ourselves.

In almost any other industry advertisers and their agencies understand that unless a magazine's circulation has been audited and certified, there's little chance that the sworn claims are even in the same ballpark as reality. You have to remember that advertising is normally charged on the basis of so many dollars per thousand paid readers, so the more the publication lies, the more money they make. And money does odd things to people.

It's all the worse when one magazine claims double or even triple its actual paid circulation, while another plays it straight. Honesty just isn't the best policy when your competitor is lying and his lies can put you out of business. That's where ABC comes in for most industries. They make a magazine prove every claimed paid reader. Their accountants come in and go over every record with a fine-toothed comb. But the end result for advertisers is the knowledge that the certified circulation is really true.

About the only reason for a publication not to be certified these days is that a close look at their figures would prove them false, so reputable advertising agencies tend to avoid doing business with them.

In the amateur radio field, 73 is the only magazine which has been certified by ABC.

I remember the first time I discovered how wild the circulation exaggerations could be in this field. I was the editor of CQ at the time. My assistant editor slipped into the CQ offices one night and made a copy of the actual circulation figures and brought it to my house. I was astounded. The actual paid circulation was less than half what I'd been told and what the notarized sworn statements claimed. We were charging over double what we should have for our ads.

The next day I found out that after giving me the figures my assistant editor had gone to the publisher and told him I had the actual circulation figures. He expected, correctly, that I'd get fired and he'd be the new editor. The publisher assumed I'd taken records, so the next morning he demanded I return them. He drove me to my house, picked them up, and fired me. He was terrified that he might be sent to prison for falsely sworn statements.

I was surprised, but not dismayed, at being fired. CQ was raking it in, turning

a profit of well over a million dollars a year in today's dollarettes . . . mainly because of the bogus circulation claims . . . and I was getting bupkis. Oh, I'd been promised that if I pulled the magazine out of the red I'd share in the profits. Well, I did. For Christmas that year I got a \$5 bonus, and then I was fired a few days later. That was my share of the profits.

The magazine had been stiffing the authors. They were at least a year behind on paying every author I checked on, and over a year and a half on most columnists. I had to pay for articles out of my pocket in order to get them. When I was fired they owed me over \$10,000 in 1960 dollars . . . around \$100,000 today. The publisher promised to repay the loans. I'm still waiting.

That circulation scam worked so well for the publisher that after I'd been fired he sent out sworn statements for about three times the actual paid circulation . . . and advertisers were stupidly paying up.

After getting fired I tried working for an advertising agency. I found this really wasn't what I wanted to do. My hobby was amateur radio, so what better to do than publish a ham magazine? That was fun, so I started 73, even though I only had just barely enough money to print the first issue. It was one heck of a gamble. CQ was telling the industry not to advertise in 73 because it would soon fail. Fortunately, not all advertisers believed them, so I made it.

I started out doing everything. I solicited manuscripts, edited them, took the photos, sold the advertising, went to hamfests to sell subscriptions, got the magazine into over 850 ham stores with the help of Jim Morrisett WA6EUX (now K6MH), wrapped 850 bundles of magazines every month and mailed them, cut stencils for new subscribers, printed thousands of magazine wrappers for the subscriber copies, sent out the invoices for advertising and store copies, made the bank deposits, kept the books, and so on. It was a lot of work, but I made it go, despite everything CQ was doing to stop me.

In addition to all that I was the president of the Porsche Club, organizing car rallies, helped found American Mensa, helped organize the ARRL New York convention, and was doing my best to cope with a sick wife. 1960 was a busy year. Heck, I was almost as busy then as I am now, over 30 years later.

It'll be interesting to see if 73 being audited by ABC will encourage the other ham magazines to get their circulation figures certified . . . or if advertisers, seeing that they may have been paying for phantom circulation, start demanding audits.

Audited magazines that don't provide the promised paid circulation have to refund advertisers for the shortage. Of course I have no way of knowing for sure if any of the other ham rags are shortchanging the advertisers, or by how much; but when advertisers in 73 tell me their identical ads in another magazine are selling only half as much of their

Continued on page 74

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Kenwood's TS-450S is a triumph of transceiver technology. Covering all nine HF amateur bands—in SSB, CW, AM, FM and FSK modes—with powerful 100W output (40W for AM), it's ready to take the lead in all HF communications. Advanced features—with the option of adding a digital signal processor—give you the edge in performance. Yet the compact, lightweight construction makes it a winner for DX-peditions.

• **AIP system**

Kenwood's exclusive AIP (Advanced Intercept Point) circuit raises the receiver's intermodulation dynamic range to 108dB.

• **Ultra-fine tuning (SSB, CW and FSK modes)**

By engaging the FINE key, the operator can tune precisely in 1Hz steps, thanks to the Direct Digital Synthesizer (DDS).

• **Automatic antenna tuner (built-in or option)**

The optional antenna tuner can automatically establish the optimum match between 20 and 150 ohms in the 80 to 10 meter band.

• **Optional digital signal processor**

The DSP-100 provides signal modulation of unerring precision. In SSB operation, unwanted sidebands can be effectively suppressed, while in CW mode the rise and decay times of CW waveforms can be tailored for optimum clarity.

• **Split-frequency operations**

Operating split frequencies is greatly facilitated by the TF-SET and TF-WATCH keys, plus the ΔF display for RX/TX difference.

• **Multi-function memory channels**

The 100 memory channels—all battery-backed and non-volatile store transmit and receive parameters—are set aside for split frequency operations, especially useful for FM operators.



TS-450S
HF Transceiver

Majestic

**New horizons in HF communications
—from Kenwood**

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez
Street, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga,
Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8

From the Hamshack

Richard Ashley N5IZC, Salt Lake City UT

Just yesterday I was driving south on Interstate 15 about 35 miles south of Salt Lake City when I had to pull off the highway because of a minor mechanical problem. Within a few minutes a Utah Highway Patrol car pulled in behind me and offered assistance. However, he also took note that my vehicle was registered in Texas and I was not from here. I'm only a temporary resident. After determining my problem the patrolman took close note of my ICOM IC-02AT handheld, my Yaesu HF rig and my ICOM 2 meter mobile rig. The mere appearance of these radios in my vehicle really agitated the patrolman and he literally demanded to know why I had three "scanner radios" in my vehicle! I explained what the radios were and that I was an amateur operator. He flatly refused to believe that and, to top it off, he was going to confiscate my equipment unless I could provide my original license! I explained to him that my "original" was framed on my wall back home in Texas and offered him a copy. That was not sufficient. He believed that anyone with "sophisticated" radio gear was a dope runner or involved in some sort of criminal activity, and made no qualms about being quite vocal about it. I have never been accosted like this by any law enforcement officer, and it was only after I spent over an hour sitting in his cruiser being checked out that I was allowed to finish my Thanksgiving Day journey.

It seems to me that the amateur community should make the law enforcement community more aware of mobile amateur activities and the help they can provide. I may further add that I have made a written report to the officer's superiors here in Salt Lake City. I would be curious to know if this is just an isolated incident, or has this or anything similar happened to other amateurs?

Arnold Samuels, Ocean Shores WA

Wayne, as I read your "Never Say Die" column religiously, I see you always refer to the amateur radio service as a "hobby." As a hobby, I see no reason why the U.S. taxpayer should support us; as a service, it should. I never see the FCC refer to us as a hobby—why do you? It is high time you change your attitude and start calling this hobby a service, which it rightfully is.

Arnold—You'll find that I am pretty careful about the words I use. Amateur radio is a "service" only because of the hobby it provides. The sorry fact is that very few hams are willing to spend much of their time providing service. Somewhere around 99.9% are rag-chewing, working DX, contesting, mangling useless traffic, jamming nets, certificate hunting, and kerchunking repeaters. Some service.

Of course, as you say, the FCC refers to amateur radio as a service. This is an enormous lie and most of the people at the FCC know it. What we have, in fact, is a government-

sponsored entertainment medium mainly of interest to middle-class older white American males and to Japanese youngsters, which allows a very select few of us to use tens of billions of dollars in public frequencies.

On rare (and getting rarer) occasions we're able to provide emergency communications, but with the popularity of cellular phones, our help is being needed less and less. We've contributed pathetically little in technical developments in the last 30 years. We no longer can supply technically skilled operators for the military in time of war as we did during WWII, when 80% of the hams joined the services. Of course, that was before the hobby went geriatric.

Service? Oh sure. Cheers . . . Wayne

Carlos M. Herrera N2OIZ, North Bayshore NY

I just received my subscription-ending December issue—subscription-ending because I thought I wouldn't be able to afford to renew due to my current financial condition. So I read your editorial, which is always the first thing I read in 73. Well, I'll be signing on again and I think I have a simple solution to increase both subscriptions and readership.

I am not only going to renew, but one of my ham friends will be getting a gift subscription this Christmas. Now, if every subscriber you currently have does the same for one of their friends or relations you'd see a definite increase in readership, ergo more interest by the big advertisers. If your current subscribers can't bring themselves to think of a worthy soul maybe they can give a gift subscription to their local library (which probably can't afford it) or to a ham club in a local school. There might even be a tax benefit (for the real skinflints)!

Last point: You're right (again). With all the interest in ham radio there's got to be some way to make a decent living at it. I intend to find it (or them). Wayne, thanks for the inspiring words: Never Say Die!

Bill Rook VE3MBF, Agincourt, Ontario, Canada

Wayne, I look forward each month to reading your editorials. As far as I am concerned, you make more sense than the rest of the ham magazines put together.

I particularly want to congratulate you for mentioning the book about electromagnetic fields (November 1992). After reading just part of that book, I am convinced there is a serious problem, one which we no doubt will be hearing about a lot more.

As a member of the Scarborough Amateur Radio Club, I am the educational coordinator. We offer "Code and Theory" classes each year as part of our effort to help save amateur radio. We use a system which is unique in our area. Instead of having one person teach all the lessons, we use a different instructor each week. All instructors are members of the club and donate their services without remuneration.

We find that because each instructor appears only once, they go to great lengths to prepare their lecture and, most importantly, they bring in many, many exhibits (resistors, capacitors, diodes, tubes, transistors, coax, transformers, etc.) to illustrate the subject of the evening.

We have two public events per year where we promote amateur radio. One is at a large local shopping mall in the spring. We have a table display, exhibits and signs, plus a working rig to show. We encourage those interested to join our "Code and Theory" class which starts in September. We get quite a few prospects.

Our other major effort is one day (usually a Sunday) at the Canadian National Exhibition in Toronto. This occurs in August, and there is an amateur radio station (VE3CNE) where a local amateur radio dealer loans a number of transceivers, keyers, paddles, tuners and computers to demonstrate packet radio. The antenna system at the VE3CNE station is the property of the station, funded by contributions of metro area ARCs. Since all the metro area clubs participate in the CNE program, amateur radio in the area gets quite good exposure (several million people per year) and we all get cards signed by interested people of all ages.

Over the last four years, our club has had in excess of 160 people join and go through our class. The pass rate has been very high, with many people getting an amateur radio license.

So far as the "Code and Theory" classes are concerned, there is one problem. That is, that while the code is still a requirement for full licensing, it is becoming increasingly difficult to purchase straight keys and code practice oscillators at a reasonable cost. The best we have been able to do is to show the students how to make a very inexpensive code practice oscillator using the following: a straight key, a wood block, a 9-volt battery, a piezoelectric buzzer (Radio Shack or other) and two feet of wire for connecting. Thus, for about \$12, one can build a quite usable code practice oscillator, provided a straight key at a reasonable price (say, \$7) can be found.

In view of the fact that the licensing structure requires Morse code at 12 wpm to gain access to all amateur radio frequencies, we really stress that all students should learn the code. We furnish a cassette tape with computer-generated code at 6, 8, 10 and 12 wpm as a starter. As you have often pointed out, it seems ludicrous that we require people to learn an obsolete discipline like CW so they can be fully licensed—while at the same time the licensing structure almost ignores the important DIGITAL technology, where future development appears to be heading.

You have proved repeatedly that you are a clear thinker with many constructive and innovative ideas. As one old geezer to another, I take my hat off to you for your comments on education, effective government, entrepreneurial opportunities and many other subjects. I hope you will be able to publish your common sense ideas for a long time. As a former Olympic and pro ice hockey official, minor hockey coach, engineer, multi-plant

manager and consulting engineer, I find that you are one of my very favorite people.

John Beegan, Streamwood IL I started in radio as a Cub Scout and built a crystal radio with the help of an older student. I still remember how fascinated I was to hear real radio coming out of the headphones. And no battery or wires plugged into the wall socket!

Later, I built a Meisner kit radio which had several tuning coils for various bands. I kept this radio through high school and left it to the science department of the school. Building and soldering and making connections, reaming holes in an aluminum chassis, inserting grommets—it was all fun.

One time I was building a radio that required a battery for power. I made all the connections and checked them. The radio would not work. I asked my dad and he said to re-check everything. I did; it still did not work. Finally, I went to the next-door neighbor, Mr. Miller, who was a bus driver. Mr. Miller looked at my breadboard, looked at the schematics, and said, "This damn thing will never work, the way they got it." He then advised where a connection had to be made (or where a connection was called for that should not have been indicated), and of course, then it worked. Mr. Miller had studied radio and TV repair, and did a "moonlight business" out of his basement, fixing TVs for the neighbors.

It was from Mr. Miller that I learned that the book is not always right. Sometimes the experts know more than the guy who wrote the book. That's why I am writing you. I am a police officer, and the "official" version is: "Radar won't hurt you." I picked up 73 and read your review (November 1992) of *WARNING: The Electricity Around You May Be Hazardous to Your Health* by Ellen Sugarman. As you so correctly pointed out, electrical fields can have an effect on living tissue. That's why they use X-rays for treatment of certain medical conditions.

At present, every American is exposed to high-tension wires, and to scatter radiation from TVs, radios, microwave ovens, electric blankets and police radar. Virtually every motorist in almost every metropolitan community is being dosed with radiation from radar guns. All of this in the name of the law, of course. And to add insult to injury, the citizens themselves are taxed in order to pay for the radar that is then used on them. Additionally, there have been several court cases where police officers have alleged that they have suffered serious effects from the use of the police radar—serious effects like cancer.

Of course, there is an alternative. Laser guns that measure traffic speed have been produced and are already on the market. The drawback is cost. The laser guns cost more than the radar units. It also appears that the laser guns are much less likely to be abused or misused than radar guns because they are more precise.

Don't let up. Keep putting out a strong signal, and let the world know. Most people will eventually take the message to the polls. Politicians who do not listen need to be replaced. It's happened before, and it will happen again.

Low Cost GaAsFET PREAMPS

LNG-(*)

ONLY \$59
wired & tested



FEATURES:

- **Very low noise:** 0.7dB vhf, 0.8dB uhf
- **High gain:** 13-20dB, depends on freq
- **Wide dynamic range** - resist overload
- **Stable:** low-feedback dual-gate FET

*Specify tuning range: 26-30, 46-56, 137-152, 152-172, 210-230, 400-470, 800-960 MHz.



LNW-(*) MINIATURE PREAMP

ONLY \$29 kit, \$44 wired & tested

- GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size**. Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

*Specify tuning range: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, 400-500 MHz.

LNS-(*) IN-LINE PREAMP



ONLY \$89 kit, \$119 wired & tested

- GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit**. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mounting brackets incl.

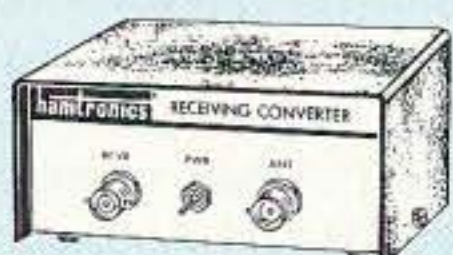
*Tuning range: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

- GaAs FET preamps with 3 or 4 section helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band interference** in critical applications. **MODEL HRG-(*)**, \$80 vhf, \$110 uhf. *Specify tuning range:

142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-470.

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

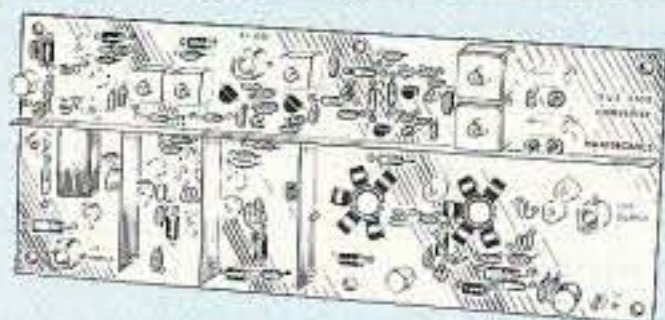


Low noise converters to receive vhf and uhf bands on a 10M receiver.

- **Kit less case \$49, kit w/case & BNC jacks \$74, w&t in case \$99.**

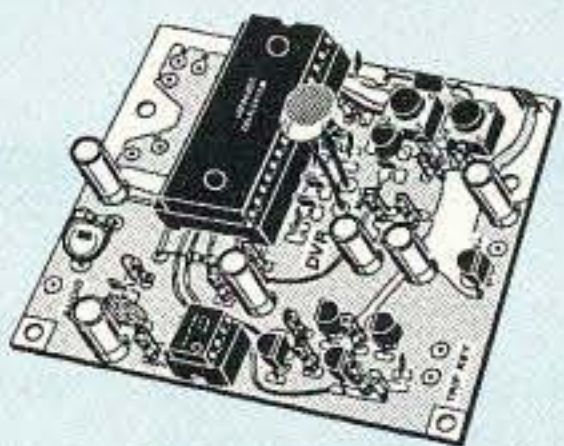
- Input ranges avail: 50-52, 136-138, 144-146, 145-147, 146-148, 220-222, 222-224 MHz, 432-434, 435-437, 435.5-437.5, and 439.25 (to chan 3).

TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS



XV2 for vhf and XV4 for uhf. Models to convert 10M ssb, cw, fm, etc. to 2M, 220, 222, 432, 435, and atv. 1W output. **Kit only \$89.** PA's up to 45W available.

ACCESSORIES



NEW DVR-1 DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER Module.

Primarily a **voice ID'er** for repeaters. May also be used as a **contest CQ caller** or as a **"radio notepad"** to record up to 20 seconds of received transmissions for instant recall. As a **repeater ID'er**, it will record your voice, using either the built-in microphone or an external mic. It can be used with almost any repeater COR module. As a **contest caller**, you can record a message or even several messages and play them through your transmitter at the press of a switch. As a **radio notepad**, you can keep it wired to the audio output of a receiver ready to record up to 20 seconds of anything you might want to recall later. Play it back as many times as you like through a small external speaker. (Call for more information.)kit \$89, w&t \$139

TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER. Adjustable for any tone. Designed especially for repeaters, with remote control activate/deactivate provisionskit \$29, wired & tested \$69

COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLLER. Features adjustable tail and time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifierkit \$49

CWID. Diode programmed any time in the field, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3kit \$59

COR-4. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify callkit \$99, w&t \$159

TD-2 TOUCH-TONE DECODER/CONTROLLER. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, too!kit \$89, wired & tested \$149

NEW TD-4 SELECTIVE CALLING Module. Economy touch-tone decoder with 1 latching output. Primarily designed to mute speaker until someone calls you by sending 4-digit tt signal but may also be used to turn on autopatch or other devicekit \$49, w&t \$89

AP-3 AUTOPATCH. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control are std.kit \$89, wired & tested \$149

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board. Use with above for simplex operation using a transceiverkit \$39



MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc.kit \$49, w&t \$79

DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR. For receive end of link.kit \$49, w&t \$79

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of MO-96 Modem and special versions of our 144, 220 or 450 MHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W.



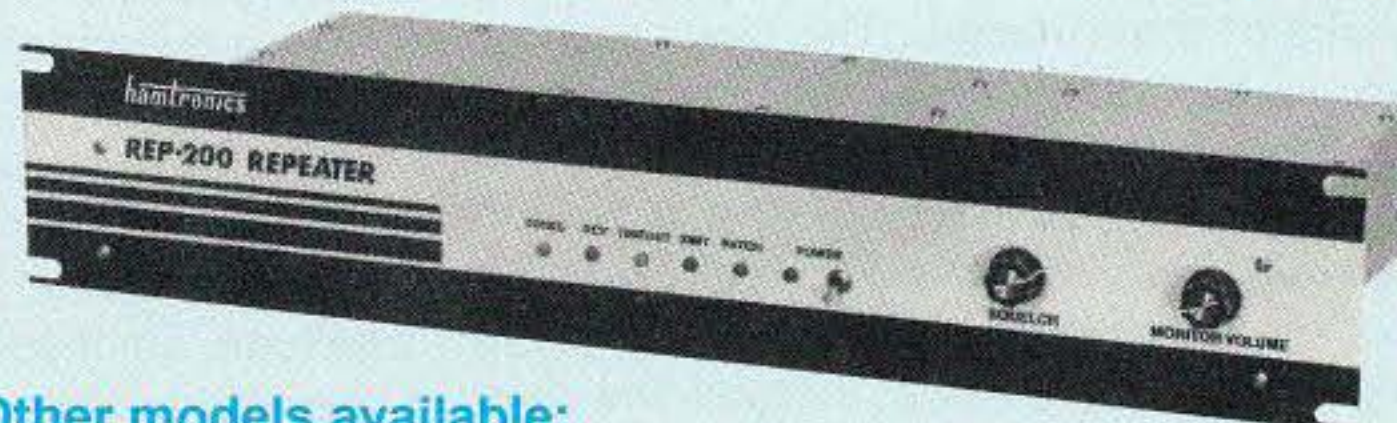
Real-Speech Voice ID Option Available With DVR-1 Digital Voice Recorder Shown At Left!

REP-200 REPEATER

A microprocessor-controlled repeater with autopatch and many versatile dtmf control features at less than you might pay for a bare-bones repeater or controller alone!

We don't skimp on rf modules, either! Check the features on R144 Receiver below, for instance: GaAs FET front-end, helical resonators, sharp crystal filters, hysteresis squelch.

Kit \$1095; w&t only \$1295!
Voice ID Option \$189.



Other models available:

REP-200V Economy Repeater. As above, except uses COR-4 Controller without DTMF control or autopatch. **Kit only \$795.**

REP-200N Repeater with no controller. For use with external controller, such as those made by ACC. **Kit only \$695, w&t \$995.**

- Available for the 50-54, 143-174, 213-233, 420-475, 902-928 MHz bands.
- FCC type accepted for commercial service (hi-band and uhf).
- Rugged exciter and PA, designed for continuous duty.
- Power out 20W 50-54MHz; 15W (25W option avail.) 143-174MHz; 15W 213-233 MHz; 10W uhf; 10W 902-928MHz.
- Available add-on PA's up to 100W.
- Six courtesy beep types, including two pleasant multi-tone bursts.
- Open or closed access autopatch, toll-call restrict, auto-disconnect.
- Reverse Autopatch, two types: auto-answer or ring tone on the air.
- Pulse (rotary) dial option available.
- DTMF CONTROL: over 45 functions can be controlled by dtmf command. 4-digit control code for each function.
- Owner can inhibit autopatch or repeater, enable either open or closed access for repeater or autopatch, and enable toll calls, reverse patch, kerchunk filter, site alarm, aux rcvr, and other options.
- Cw speed and tone, beep delay, tail timer, and courtesy beep type can be changed at any time by owner password protected dtmf commands.
- Auxiliary receiver input for control or cross linking repeaters.
- Many built-in diagnostic and testing functions using microprocessor.
- Color coded LED's indicate status of all major functions.
- Welded rf-tight partitions for exciter, pa, receiver, and controller.
- 3 1/2 inch aluminum rack panel, finished in eggshell white and black.

XMTRS & RCVRs FOR REPEATERS, AUDIO & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

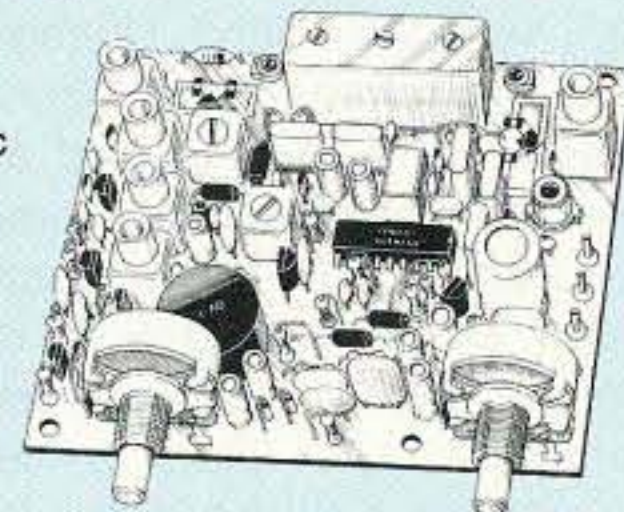
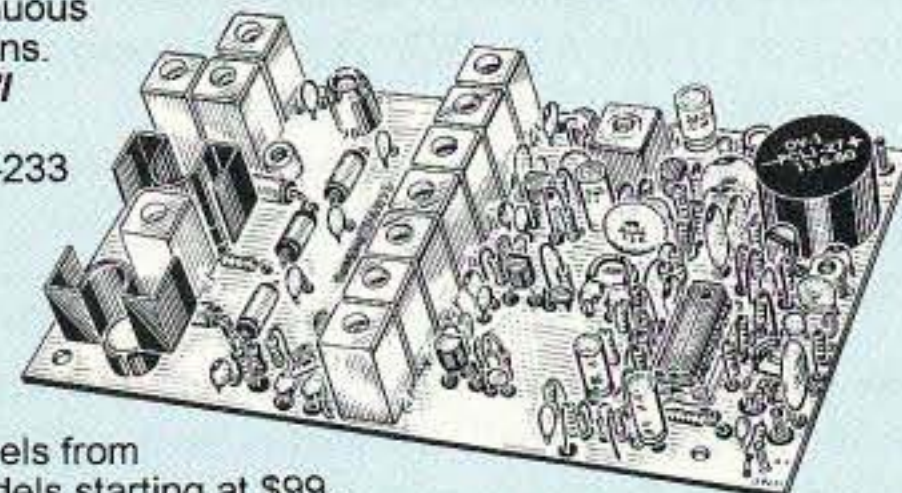
Also available in rf-tight enclosures, and with data modems.

FM EXCITERS: 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options. FCC type accepted for com'l high band & uhf.

- **TA51:** 50-54, 143-174, 213-233 MHz ...kit \$109, w&t \$189.
- **TA451:** 420-475 MHz ...kit \$109, w&t \$189.
- **TA901:** 902-928 MHz, (0.5W out); w&t \$219.
- **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.**
- For fm, ssb, atv. Output levels from 10W to 100W. Several models starting at \$99.

FM RECEIVERS:

- **R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 143-174 or 213-233 MHz. GaAs FET front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic if filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: >100dB at ± 12 kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof hysteresis squelch; afc tracks drift.kit \$149, w&t \$219.
- **R451 FM RCVR**, for 420-475 MHz. Similar to above.kit \$149, w&t \$219.
- **R901 FM RCVR**, for 902-928MHz. Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end. ...\$169, w&t \$249.
- **R76 ECONOMY FM RCVR** for 28-30, 50-54, 73-76, 143-174, 213-233 MHz, w/o helical res or afc. ...Kits \$129, w&t \$219.
- **R137 WEATHER SATELLITE RCVR** for 137 MHz. Kit \$129, w&t \$219.



- Buy at low, factory-direct net prices and save!
- For complete info, call or write for free catalog. Send \$2 for overseas air mail.
- Order by mail, fax, or phone (9-12 AM, 1-5 PM eastern time.)
- Min. \$5 S&H charge for first pound plus add'l weight & insurance.
- Use VISA, Mastercard, check, or UPS C.O.D.

OUR 30TH YEAR!

hamtronics, inc.

65-D MOUL RD. — HILTON NY 14468-9535
Phone 716-392-9430 — FAX 716-392-9420

Canadian Amateur Radio Organizations to Merge

Executives of Canada's two amateur radio organizations met in Cobourg, Ontario, on October 3, 1992, to iron out the details of their merger. The new organization, to be known as Radio Amateurs of Canada, is comprised of the members of the Canadian Radio Relay League and the Canadian Amateur Radio Federation. In addition to reviewing the complex legal issues involved in such a merger, the delegates from CRRL and CARF also affirmed maintaining a Canadian national field organization, established a committee to study the national Capital Region headquarters office, reviewed a proposed Radio Amateurs of Canada operating budget, and affirmed that all former CRRL and CARF members will continue as RAC members with all services. *Via ARRL Letter. TNX Westlink Report #638, November 27, 1992.*

Cosmonauts to Fly on the US Space Shuttle

Cosmonauts Sergei Krikalev U5MIR and Vladamir Titov have been selected to fly on the US Space Shuttle next year. Both cosmonauts will be arriving in Houston shortly to begin their training. At this time, it appears that Titov will be trained as a back-up in the event Sergei cannot fly on this mission. There has been no word whether U5MIR will operate SAREX amateur radio equipment from the Shuttle as he has from the Russian space station *Mir* in the past. *TNX KD2BD; W5YI Report, Vol. 14, Issue #20, October 1, 1992.*

Earthwinds Setback

The Earthwinds attempt to circumnavigate the world nonstop in a manned capsule suspended between two special balloons suffered a setback just days before a scheduled liftoff. During a media tour of the launchsite near Reno, Nevada, a 29 mph wind gust ripped a hole in the top of the large inflatable dome that served as a hangar for the project. The dome quickly deflated, exposing the 100-foot-diameter anchor balloon (already inflated in preparation for liftoff) to the high winds. The anchor balloon broke free from its moorings and rolled nearly a quarter mile across the desert floor until it deflated after suffering damage from the sagebrush. Fortunately, no one was hurt and the gondola only experienced minor damage. The top balloon was still in its packing

crate and was undamaged.

The anchor balloon will have to be either repaired or replaced. In addition, a new hangar dome will have to be installed. It is expected that repairs should be completed in time for a possible launch in early January 1993. This still gives the Earthwinds crew a two-month launch window.

During this historic flight look for the ham radio tracking experiment on 28.303 MHz. At 30 and 55 minutes past each hour there will be a transmission giving the balloon's latitude, longitude and ground speed during the flight. The callsign will be KB7JGM. *TNX to Bill Armstrong and Erin Porter of the Earthwinds Hilton project for the above information.*

Ban on Cellular Scanners Signed

President George Bush has signed into law legislation that blocks the sale of radio equipment used to eavesdrop on cellular telephone calls. It directs the FCC to withhold its equipment authorization for any radio scanner that can receive cellular frequencies or that can easily be modified to receive such frequencies. The equipment cannot be sold without FCC authorization.

In about a year the law will also make it illegal to manufacture this type of equipment in the United States or import any such equipment made elsewhere. *TNX N7EP; Westlink Report, Number 639, December 10, 1992.*

Hams Aid in the Wake of Killer Tornadoes

Ham radio operators from throughout the South have rallied forces to aid victims of a series of devastating tornadoes that ripped through Mississippi, Tennessee and Alabama on Saturday night, November 21, 1992, and Sunday morning, November 22nd. At least 16 people were killed, with countless others injured and homeless.

All but one of the fatalities occurred in Mississippi Saturday night. At least six died when a tornado hit a trailer park in Brandon. The other reported death occurred in Toone, Tennessee.

The storm knocked out power to many homes in Rankin County, Mississippi, near Jackson. Also disrupted were many normal lines of communications, including telephone and cellular telephone service. At least one 2 meter repeater was damaged and knocked off the air, but most others

survived unscathed and were pressed into immediate relief operations service.

With the traditional communications services taken out, hams accompanied rescue workers who used doors from ripped-apart trailers as makeshift stretchers to move away the injured, according to a civil defense official.

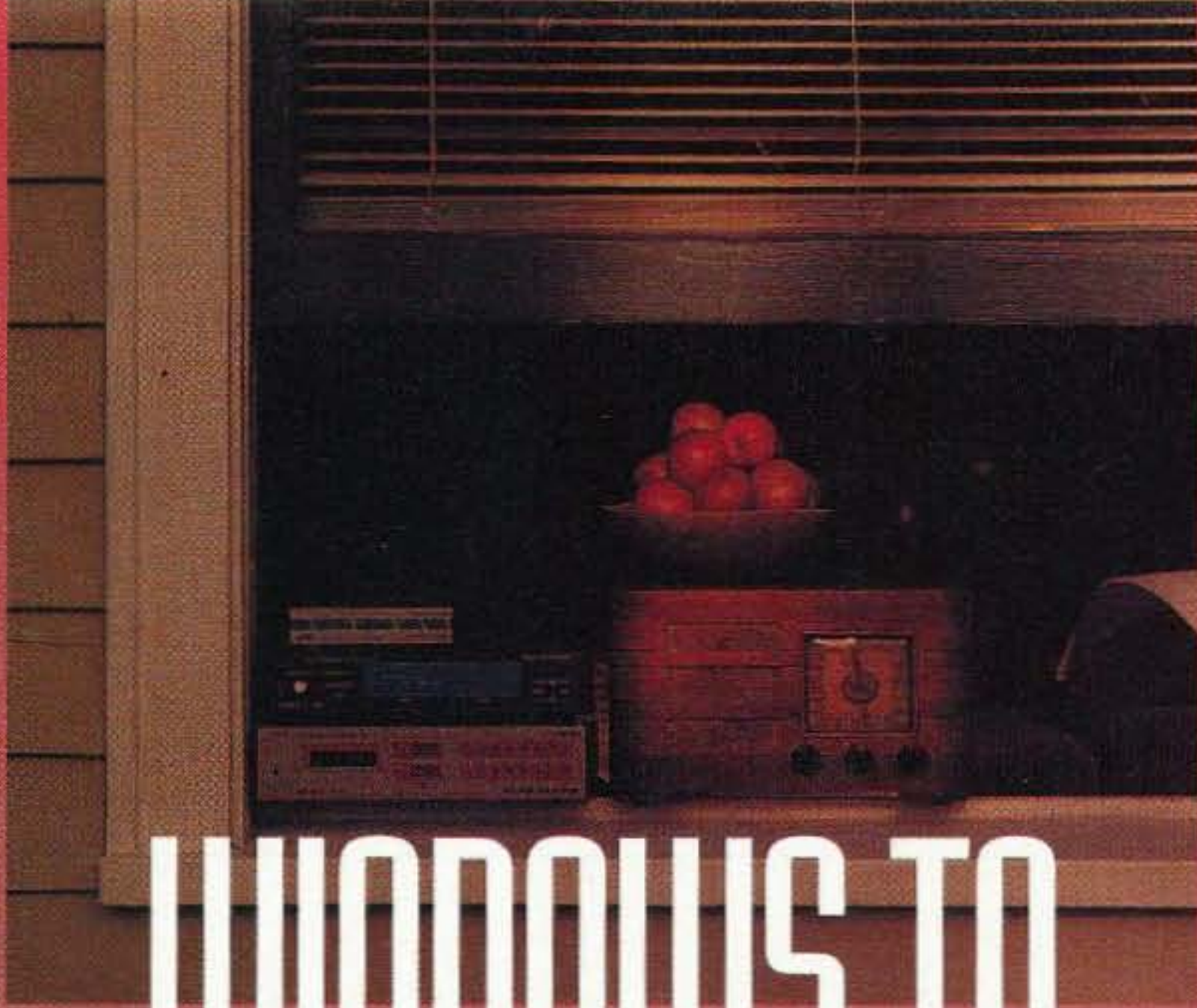
In western Alabama, Danny Buford KC4RLR spent the following day in Ethelsville, which was also hit by a severe twister. Buford used his amateur radio gear to help assess damage for the Red Cross. According to KC4RLR, he saw at least three homes that were destroyed and many house trailers damaged beyond repair. Buford said that it was all but a miracle that nobody was killed in Ethelsville, where seven people were hospitalized.

Amateurs involved in "Skywarn" severe weather spotting nets stayed on the job overnight. They were reported to have seen a tornado touch down about 11 p.m. and reported it and other critical storm information to authorities via 2 meter FM. The National Weather Service confirmed the sightings on Sunday the 22nd, noting that this help may have kept the death toll from growing higher. *Westlink Report's* Youth Editor Sam Garrett AAØCR and 1992 *Westlink Report* Young Ham of the Year Angie Fischer KBØHXY were written up in the St. Louis, Missouri, newspapers for their participation in Skywarn operations.

Earlier Saturday, tornadoes caused serious damage and several injuries in parts of southeastern Texas. Skywarn hams also reported that a tornado touched down in southern Iowa as well, causing several minor injuries. And in Ohio, members of the Dayton Amateur Radio Association took the DARA Emergency van to a suburb of that city after a twister touched down, causing minor damage on Monday November 23rd. *TNX KB4KCH, N8FPF, NØDN and others; Westlink Report, Number 639, December 10, 1992.*

TNX . . .

. . . to all our contributors! You can reach us by phone at (603) 924-0058, or by mail at 73 Magazine, Route 202 North, Peterborough NH 03458. Or get in touch with us on CompuServe ppn 70310,775; MCI Mail "WGEPUB"; or the 73 BBS at (603) 924-9343 (300-2400 bps), 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. News items that don't make it into 73 are often put in our other monthly publication, *Radio Fun*. You can also send news items by FAX at (603) 924-9327.



WINDOWS TO THE WORLD.

Pakratt for Windows is the only data controller program for Microsoft® Windows™ on the market today. AEA gives you a true Windows application for controlling AEA's entire family of data controllers, including the new DSP-2232 and the new PK-900. This graphics-oriented program offers all standard Windows 3.x features (cut-and-paste, custom window sizing and color selection, etc.) and can run minimized or in the background if desired. Also, PC-Pakratt's multi-tasking allows you to run two data controllers simultaneously. Other features include complete parameter screens, binary and ASCII file transfers, macros, QSO logging, comprehensive help and much more.

Get a whole new outlook on ham radio
with PC-Pakratt for Windows from AEA.

Connect with us for your nearest AEA dealer or for a
PC- Pakratt for Windows fact sheet.

Call our literature request line at (800) 432-8873.

**Advanced Electronic
Applications, Inc.**

PO Box C2160/2006 - 196th St. SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036
Sales: (206) 774-5554



Connect with us

Fun at 10,000 MHz

Explore the wide open spaces of the 10 GHz microwave band.

by Gordon West WB6NOA

The 10 GHz band has plenty of elbow room for activity—would you believe 500 MHz wide? And on any warm weekend you can usually find plenty of activity on 10 GHz if you take a little drive to the local hill or a mountaintop.

There are two companies that manufacture 10 GHz systems: Advanced Receiver Research Company (wideband FM transceivers), P. O. Box 1242, Burlington CT 06013, (203) 582-9409; and SSB Electronic USA (narrowband SSB/CW transverters), 124 Cherrywood Drive, Mountaintop PA 18707, (717) 868-5643.

For local contacts out to 100 miles line of sight, wideband FM works great at 10 GHz. The Advanced Receiver Research transceiver is completely assembled and is ready to go for voice, MCW, video, or data. You could run up to 100 mW output with a M/A-COM Gunnplexer, part of the \$500 TR-10GA transceiver system. Just add 12 volts and a simple Radio Shack mike and you are on the air, full duplex, into a little plastic horn antenna that points in the direction of the other microwave station. For just about a grand you could get on the air INSTANTLY with the two ARR transceiver systems. On a hot summer afternoon you could probably exceed 100 miles of communications range due to the atmospheric condition called tropospheric ducting. The higher you go in frequency, the more pronounced the tropospheric duct gets, and the further you can communicate. My best range with the ARR system was 245 miles from Southern California down into Baja California.

Avid microwavers have not been content to work only out to a couple of hundred miles. They wanted a 300- to 400-mile range, so they switched from wideband FM over to SSB, and as soon as a few SSB 10 GHz systems were on the air, contacts were achieved well beyond 300 miles.



Photo A. The ARR 10 GHz FM system makes an ideal mobile microwave station.

The SSB Electronic USA Station

Fortunately there is a way to easily build a portable SSB or CW station for the 10 GHz band using the modules and components available from SSB Electronic USA.

A typical station would consist of the following:

- XLO-1 local oscillator module
- XTM-1 10.368 GHz transmit upconverter
- XRM-1 10.368 GHz receive downconverter
- HP-8761 single-pole, double-throw, SMA RF switch (or equivalent)
- SMA to 10 GHz waveguide adapter
- Control relay
- Output TR relay
- Multimode 2 meter transceiver

The XLO-1 local oscillator module puts 5 mW on 2556 MHz. A fifth overtone crystal at 106.5 MHz is used in the temperature-compensated oscillator circuit, and all multiplier stages are filter-coupled in order to achieve a clean output.

The XTM-1 transmit mixer requires a LO injection signal of approximately 5 mW at 10.224 GHz. We set the on-board attenuator



Photo B. A completely portable 10 GHz SSB station (200 mW output) can be easily assembled through the use of the SSB Electronic USA 10 GHz transverter, a 2m multimode rig and a horn (or dish) antenna.

MFJ Menu Driven Memory Keyer™



Powerful Morse Code Trainer

A powerful Morse code trainer lets you practice or teach code in Farnsworth or normal mode.

You can select letters, numbers, punctuation marks or prosigns or any combination for practice. You can use standard 5

character groups, more realistic random 1 to 8 character groups or select specific six character sets to work on.

You can instant-replay a random session to check your copy.

You can store custom code practice sessions in memory for later replay.

Here's what you can do with Message Memories . . .

Message Repeat™ lets you repeat messages continuously. You can also insert pauses within a message. This lets you call

You can insert commands within a stored message. As you play it back, these commands will execute. For example, you can insert automatically incrementing serial numbers, replay messages continuously, call and play other messages, insert pauses or combine all these in one message!

When you play your messages back, automatic word and character spacing make your CW sound like perfect code. Or you can adjust the spacing for a more distinctive individual sound that DX stations will notice.

Plus more . . .

You get contest serial numbering (0-9999) with auto-increment. You can send an N for 9 and a T for 0 to save time.

MFJ's **Analog Set™** lets you adjust speed, weight and sidetone just as smoothly as a knob - dot/dash paddles are used as an up/down control.

You get built-in sidetone, speaker, front panel volume control knob and adjustable 300-3000 Hz tone.

You can use automatic, semi-automatic bug or handkey modes, reverse dot/dash paddles, select iambic A or B or non-iambic modes.

You can adjust weight from 5 to 95% and compensate for transmitter distortion with a special transmitter compensation feature.

A tune feature lets you key your transmitter for tuning.

You can turn off the keying output so you can practice without keying your transmitter or unplugging your keyer.

You get direct and grid block keying. Keys solid state and tube rigs.

Special MARS characters are recognized and can be used in messages.

Uses 9 volt battery, 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, \$12.95. 6½x2½x6¾ in.

MFJ-80, \$14.95, Memory Expansion Kit. Expands your MFJ-492 to 8000 characters and adds four additional message.

MFJ-492X, \$114.95. MFJ-492 with MFJ-80 Memory Expansion Kit installed.

MFJ-78, \$19.95. Full function Remote Control puts message memories and menu control at your finger tips for real convenience.

\$99.95 MFJ-492 MFJ's new Menu Driven Memory Keyer™ lets you immediately enjoy your MFJ-492 without reading an instruction manual - there's no keypad, no complex sequences, nothing to remember.

You simply select a menu by pressing a button. An LED lights to show you which menu is active. You select a feature by pressing a feature button. It's as easy as using a computer touch screen! Each menu is clearly printed on the front panel - there's no confusion.

From the menu you can save and play messages . . . decrement serial numbers . . . set speed, weight, sidetone . . . enter iambic, semi-auto, handkey, message queue, paddle command modes . . . turn on/off sidetone, transmitter tune, keying output on/off . . . select iambic A or B, reverse paddle, Morse trainer and store starting serial number.

You can bypass the menu by keying in simple two letter commands.

When you select a feature the keyer tells you its status in CW.

Memory expandable to over 8000 characters

You can expand the MFJ-492 standard 192 characters in four soft sectored message memories to over 8000 characters in eight message memories by simply plugging in the MFJ-80, \$14.95, Memory Expansion Kit. Memories backed-up by lithium battery.

Smooth Speed Control

Matching your CW speed to a QSO is best done by ear. The MFJ-492 lets you match speed by turning a knob or by using MFJ's Analog Set™. In this mode, pressing the dot or dash paddle smoothly increases or decreases speed from 5 to 100 WPM. You can also customize the range of the speed knob for precise control.

Menu Driven Memory Keyer/Bencher Paddle Combo

\$164.95 MFJ-490 The best of all CW worlds - nearly all the features of the MFJ-492 Menu Driven Memory Keyer in a compact configuration that fits right on the Bencher iambic paddle! You can buy the combination or just the keyer for your Bencher.



You get message memories, Morse trainer, sidetone, automatic serial numbering - plus more. 5x3x5½ in. Uses 9 volt battery, 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, \$12.95. MFJ-490, \$164.95, Keyer/Bencher Combo. MFJ-490X, \$109.95, Keyer only. Memory expansion kit not available.

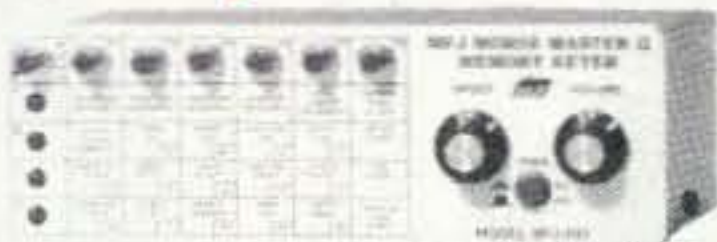
CQ, listen for an answer and then resume calling CQ by pressing a single button. Each pause can be up to an hour - it makes a perfect Automatic Beacon.

Message Call™ calls other messages and **Message Queue** plays messages in sequence. You can store QTH, rig, weather and other information in separate message memories and play these in any sequence you want!

Message Edit™ lets you correct mistakes while recording a message - you don't have to start all over if you make a mistake.

While you're playing a memory message you can break-in at any time and insert comments from your paddle and then resume playing your message.

MFJ Super Menu Driven Memory Keyer™/Keyboard



\$139.95 MFJ-493 You get all the features of the MFJ-492 plus these . . .
★ You get 32,000 characters of memory.

★ **Plug-in** a standard IBM compatible 101 AT type keyboard and you have an extremely powerful full featured standalone keyboard keyer. All commands, functions and memories can be done through the keyboard. Plus you get additional message memories and features.

★ **Built-in** serial port lets you combine the power of your computer with the MFJ-493. Use your computer to compose, build and store a complete library of often used messages, generate custom code practice sessions and exams and download to MFJ-493, control your keyer, automatically set up keyer for different operators during contest, display, edit and save message memories and keyer settings.

As you key in CW, ASCII is also being sent to the serial port. You can use your computer to record an entire transmission.

★ In addition to the powerful Morse Code Trainer, in the MFJ-492 you get . . .

. . . an **FCC Exam Simulator** that sends random QSOs exactly like the FCC exams. When you can copy these random QSOs, you're ready to pass your exam and upgrade!

. . . MFJ's **QSO Simulator** makes learning Morse code really fun. It's like making real on-the-air contacts. You can answer a CQ or call a station and enjoy a nice a QSO. You'll get operating experience while boosting your code speed.

. . . a new **Word Recognition Mode** gives you hundreds of commonly used words in amateur radio for you to practice recognizing entire words instead of individual letters. With practice you can learn to copy words in your head without writing it down and carry on an entire CW conversation without paper - just like the pros.

Compact 7½x2½x6¾ inches. Use 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, \$12.95. MFJ-79, \$19.95, full function Remote Control.

Dedicated CW Keyboard



\$89.95 MFJ-451 **Dedicated CW Keyboard** has 200 character type ahead buffer and two 100 character message memories with buffer and memory full indicators. Select features with **One Touch™** function keys. Use **Analog Set™** or type-in Speed (5-100 WPM), Weight (5-95%) and Sidetone (300-3300 Hz). Has speaker. 3½x1¼x3½ inches. Use 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, \$12.95. Keyboard supplied may vary from the one shown here.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800
Technical Help: 800-647-TECH(8324)

• 1 year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Free catalog

MFJ MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601)323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add \$7 s/h.

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

Prices and specifications subject to change © 1992 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

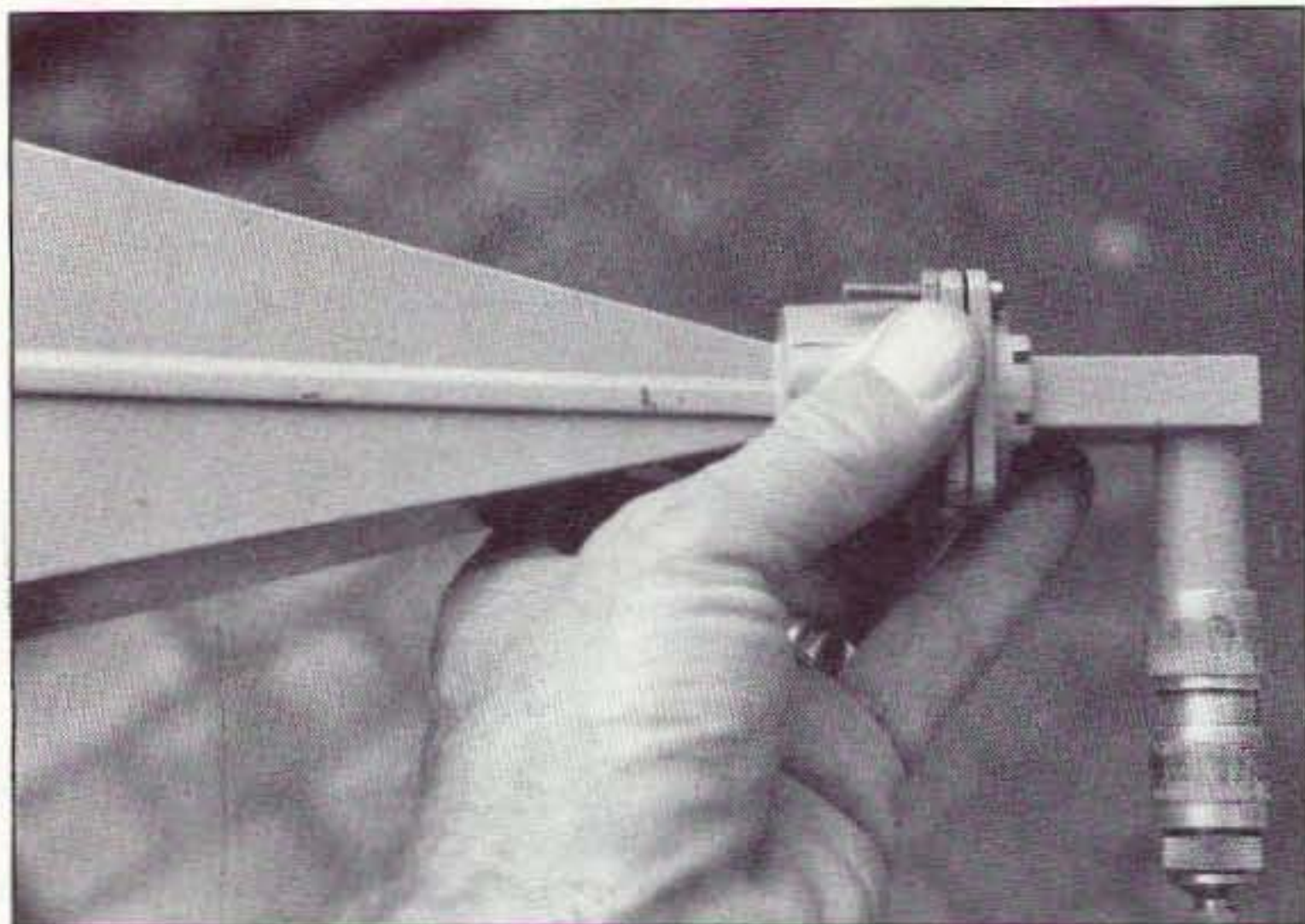


Photo C. A horn antenna is a good choice for portable 10 GHz operation. It can be easily fed with a waveguide-to-N-connector section. Standard coax adaptors reduce the feedpoint to an SMA connector.

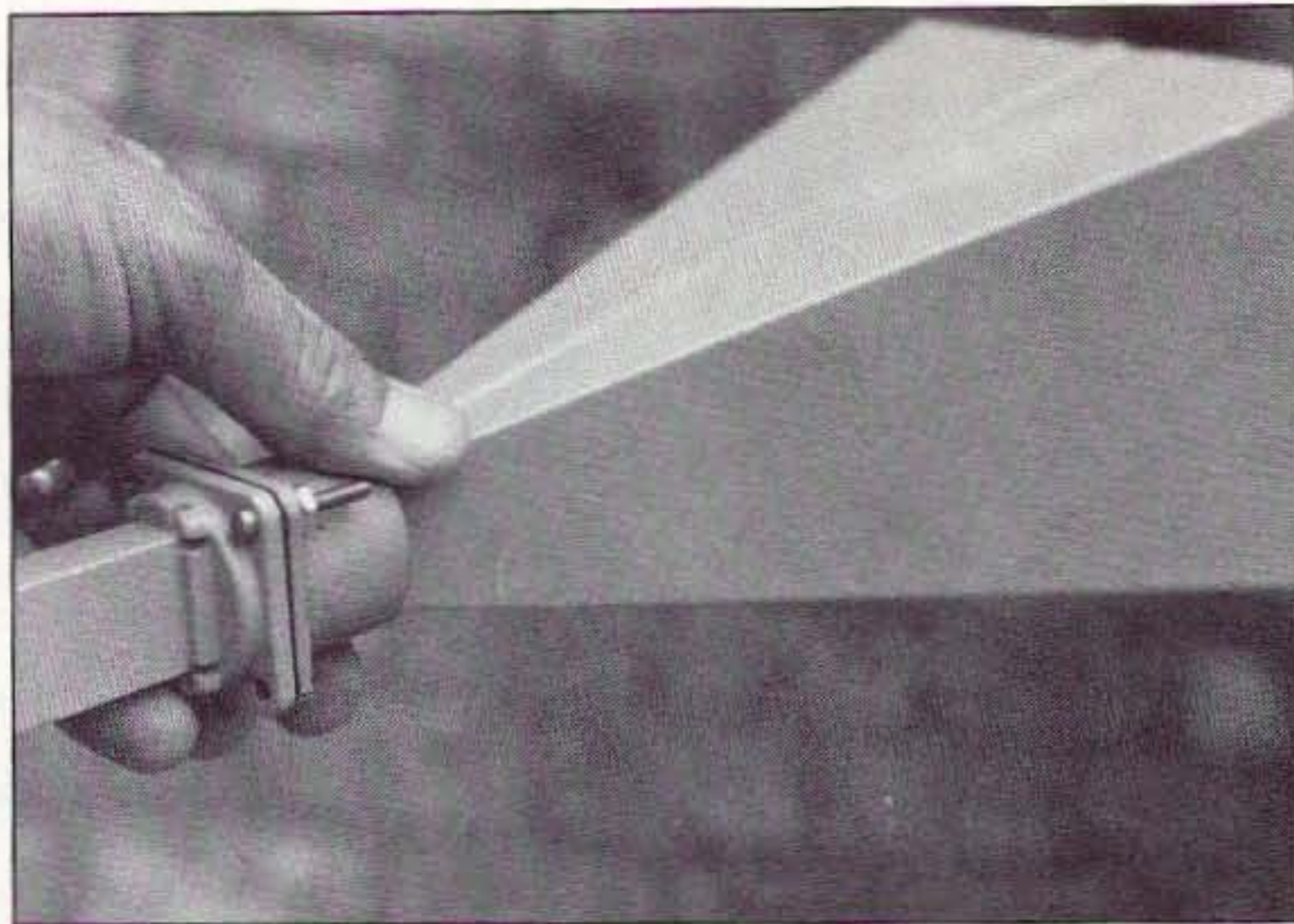


Photo D. The 10 GHz horn antenna is easily bolted to the waveguide flange.

to approximately 100 mW of IF drive from a modified Kenwood, Yaesu or ICOM 2m SSB transceiver. (The transceiver needs to be modified to cut out the PA section in order to limit power output to no more than 100 mW.)

An active GaAsFET mixer is utilized to provide a sum and difference output of 10.224 GHz, plus or minus 144 MHz IF input. The summed output of the mixer is selected by an on-board cavity filter tuned to 10.368 GHz. The resulting signal is amplified to approximately 200 mW output by a three-cavity coupled GaAsFET amplifier stage. That's right, folks, a whopping 200 mW output!

The XRM-1 receive module contains a mixer for an injection signal of approximately 5 mW at 2556 MHz. A separate SMA connector is provided for low output at 10.224 GHz for transmit mixer operation. Received signals are amplified by a two-stage, low-noise GaAsFET preamp with a noise figure of about 2. A cavity filter follows the preamp to provide filtering. A mixer is used to provide IF output at 144 MHz, going to your multimode transceiver.

Assembly

I chose the Kenwood 751 multimode transceiver because it was easy to cut out the PA section for an almost perfect 100 mW output. My thanks to Craig Martin at Kenwood for the documentation to insure no output spikes. On the back of the Kenwood 751 is a jack connected to an internal PTT relay, and this allows me to control the 10 GHz transverter for a simple push-to-talk operation. You must make absolutely sure you don't lose your PTT circuit to the transverter—transmitting while the transverter is still on receive would mean immediate destruction of the receive module.

RF switching is accomplished with an expensive HP SMA 12-volt RF relay. You can find plenty of 28-volt relays at the swap meet, and this is an alternate way to go if you can't locate a 12-volt relay with SMA connectors. You will then need to convert from the SMA jack over to an N-connector, or directly to the 10 GHz wave guide that will match up with your 10 GHz horn or dish. I run a horn and also have an optional

two-foot and four-foot dish from Anixter Mark.

The modules are completely pre-tested and pre-assembled inside their rectangular silver cans. Jerry at SSB Electronic USA relies on the hams to do their own setup of the individual modules. Jerry indicates it's a weekend job, and most of the time will be spent in "plumbing" all of the components together to match his suggested layout.

The total component cost for my entire system, INCLUDING THE 2 METER MULTIMODE TRANSCEIVER, was a little over \$1,000—exactly twice the amount of a pre-assembled wideband FM transceiver. There was also several days time spent in putting everything together, testing, tuning, and tracking down some of those illusive RF relays.

Performance

Once the system gets turned on and warmed up, stability is rock-solid. I tuned into several 10 GHz CW beacons, and after warm-up there was no noticeable drift. The beacons are an excellent way to double-

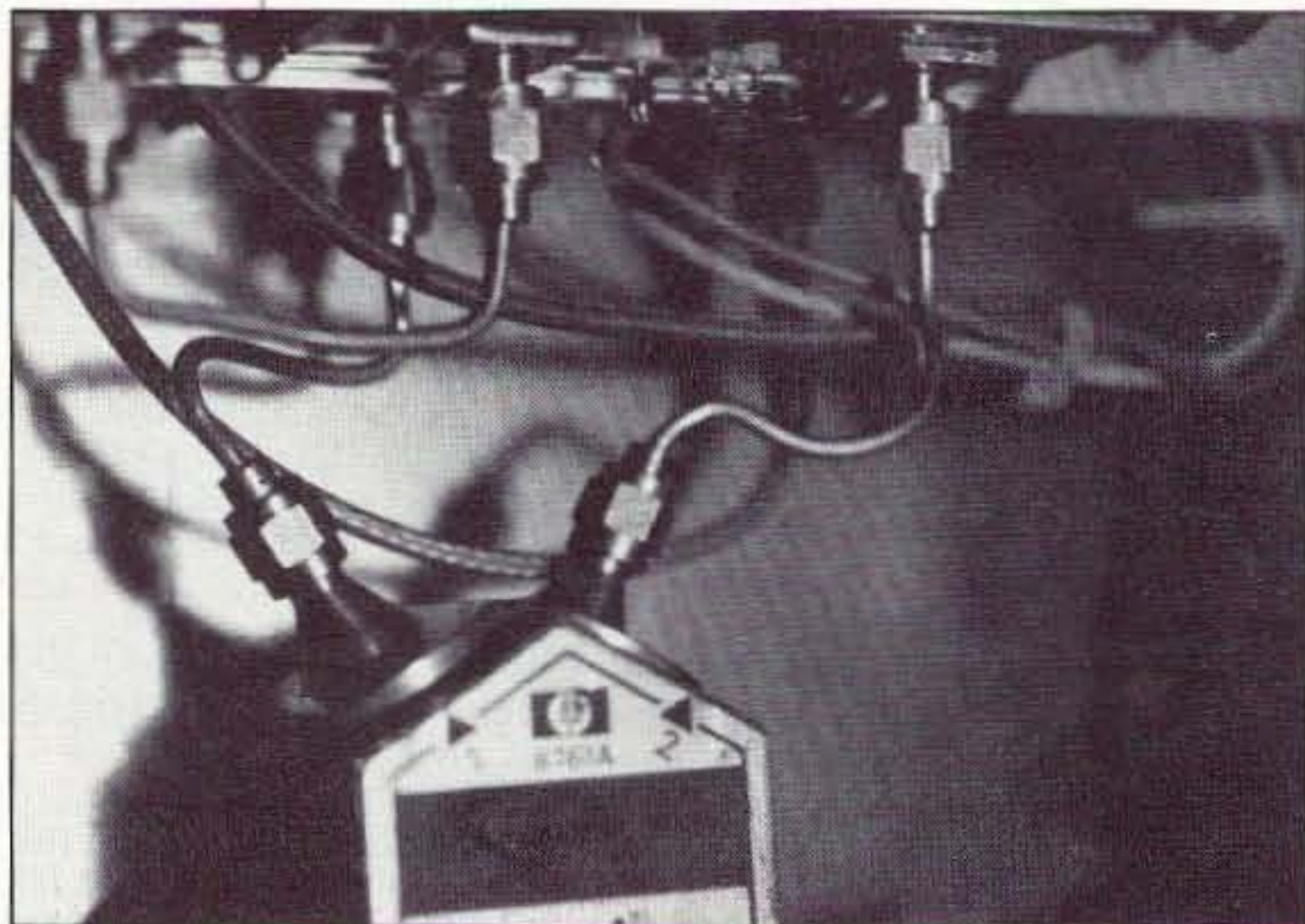


Photo E. Close-up of the "plumbing" to the SMA 12-volt relay.

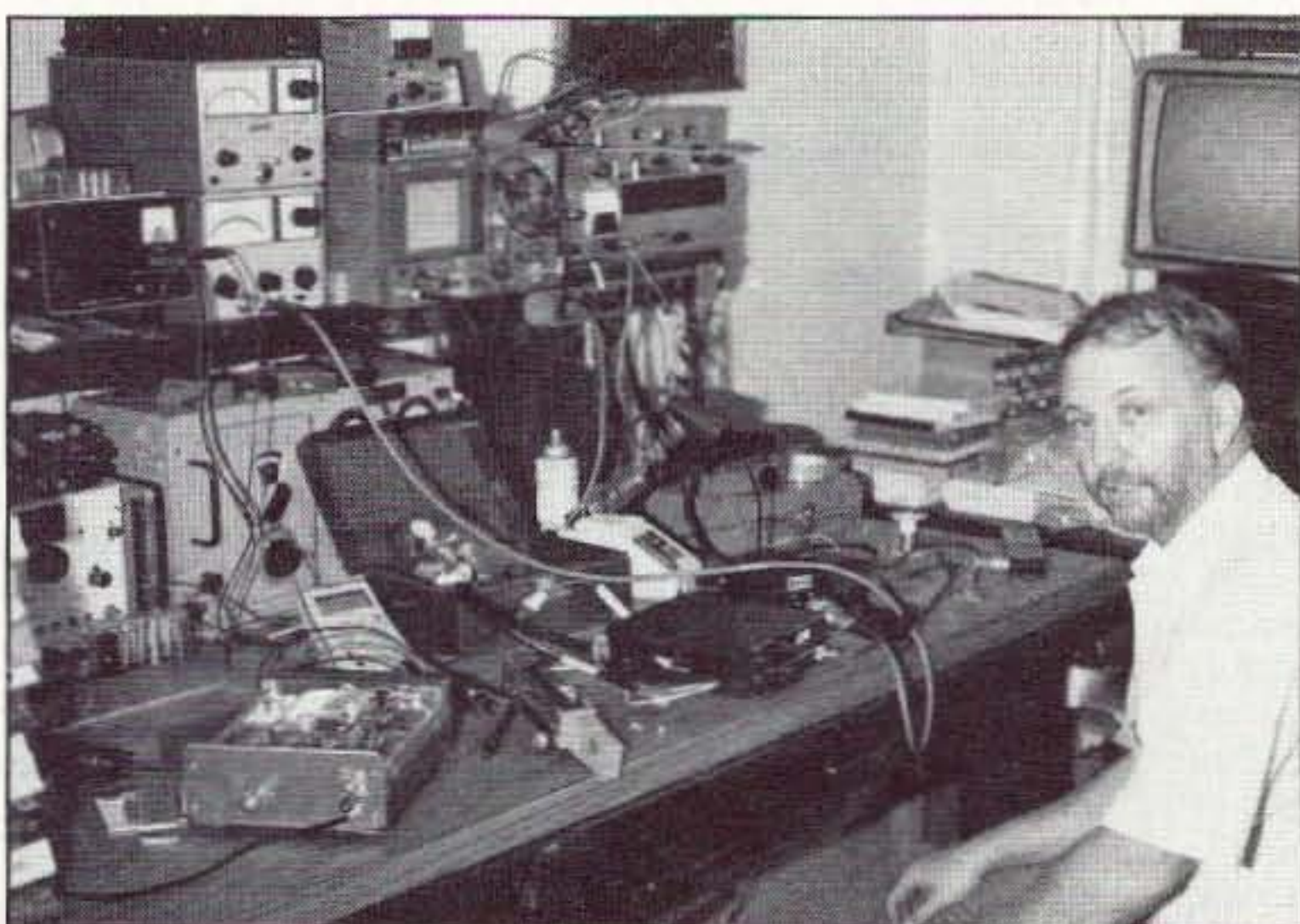


Photo F. Jim Ford N6JF measured over 210 mW output on 10 GHz using the SSB Electronic USA transverter (shown on the lower left of the workbench).



STARTEK INTERNATIONAL INC

ATH™ - BAR GRAPH FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Check out the **ALL NEW ATH-15 ... it's FAST!**

The **ATH-15** can ACCURATELY READ an input signal, DISPLAY the frequency and AUTOMATICALLY switch to HOLD status, in less than 8% of a second !!

- **ATH™ - AUTO TRIGGER & HOLD**
- ONE-SHOT ATH™ OPTION
- AUTOMATIC CLEAN DROPOUT
- 800% FASTER RESPONSE TIME
- ULTRA BRIGHT LED DIGITS
- MAXIMIZED SENSITIVITY <1mV typ
- 3 to 5 HOUR NI-CADs STANDARD
- BATTERY CHARGE INDICATOR
- 4 GHZ - 2 INCH LED BAR GRAPH
- 2 RANGES - 6 FAST GATE TIMES
- 1 PPM TCXO STANDARD
- HIGH STAB 0.2PPM TCXO OPTION
- MANUAL HOLD FUNCTION
- BLANK DISPLAY FUNCTION
- 9-12V AUTO-POLARITY PWR JACK
- **StarCab™** ALUMINUM CABINET
- 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

ATH™ refers to our exclusive new **AUTOMATIC TRIGGER & HOLD** circuit with **AUTOMATIC CLEAN DROPOUT**. With **ATH™** you can say good-bye to almost all of that annoying random counting and the false readings we have become accustomed to when using portable counters. The model **ATH-15** is an **ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY**, 1 MHz to 1500 MHz frequency counter with an **INTEGRATED BAR GRAPH** circuit which **instantly** displays the signal strength of an input signal from <1 MHz to over 4 GHz. When the **ATH™** feature is used, the counter displays the last readable signal received. It automatically triggers on a readable signal and automatically switches to the "hold" status when the signal disappears. Because of **AUTO TRIGGERING**, the first reading is correct. If the signal stops in the middle of a sample or gate time, the last complete accurate reading will be displayed and the unit switched back to "HOLD" status, hence the **AUTOMATIC CLEAN DROPOUT** prevents the display of erroneous data, all this is done automatically, with hands free operation - and it works great !!!

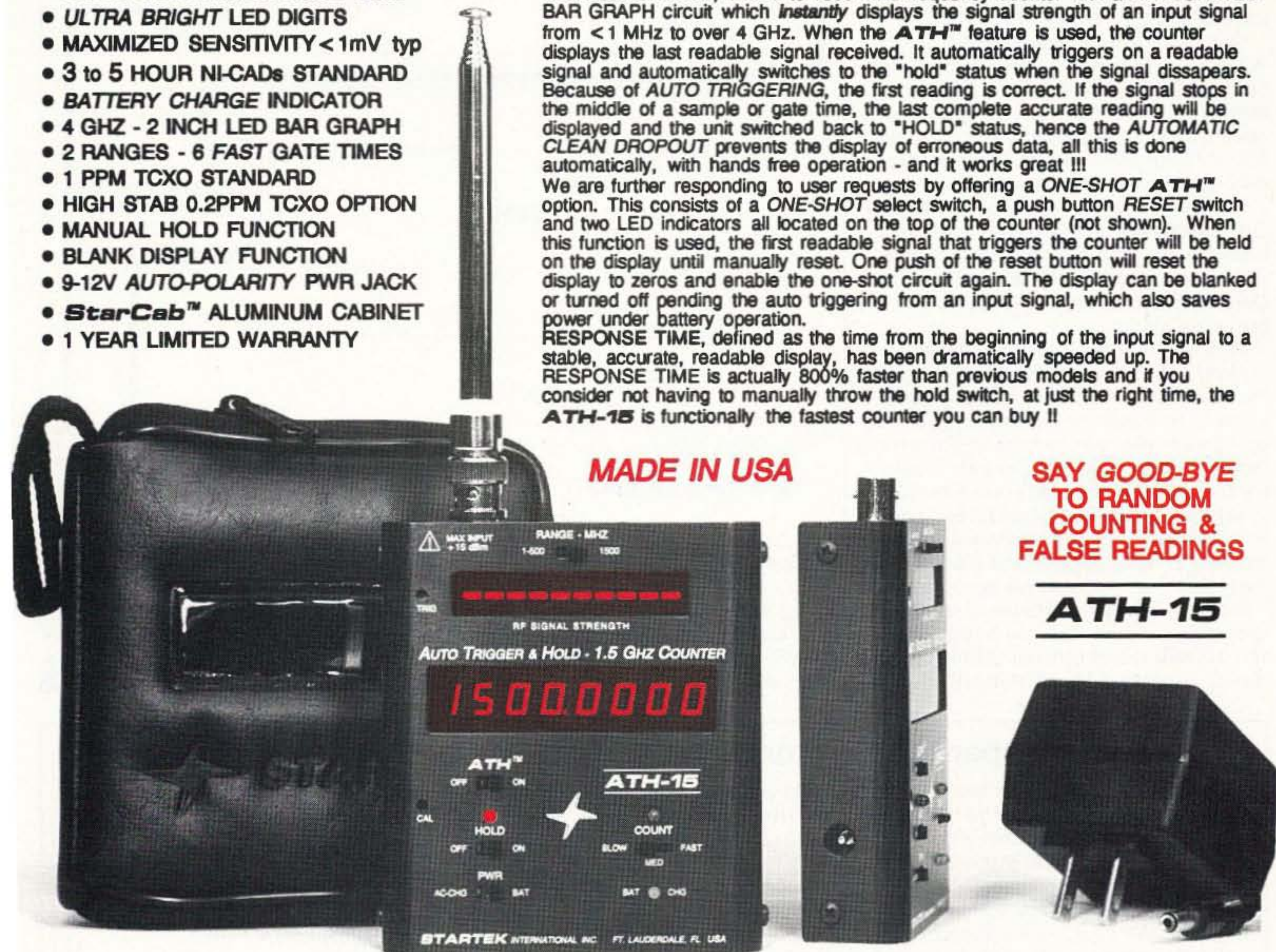
We are further responding to user requests by offering a **ONE-SHOT ATH™** option. This consists of a **ONE-SHOT** select switch, a push button **RESET** switch and two LED indicators all located on the top of the counter (not shown). When this function is used, the first readable signal that triggers the counter will be held on the display until manually reset. One push of the reset button will reset the display to zeros and enable the one-shot circuit again. The display can be blanked or turned off pending the auto triggering from an input signal, which also saves power under battery operation.

RESPONSE TIME, defined as the time from the beginning of the input signal to a stable, accurate, readable display, has been dramatically speeded up. The **RESPONSE TIME** is actually 800% faster than previous models and if you consider not having to manually throw the hold switch, at just the right time, the **ATH-15** is functionally the fastest counter you can buy !!

MADE IN USA

SAY GOOD-BYE TO RANDOM COUNTING & FALSE READINGS

ATH-15



SIZE: 4"H x 3.5"W x 1"D

#ATH-15	FREQUENCY COUNTER WITH NI-CADs & 110VAC ADP	\$235.
FACTORY INSTALLED OPTIONS:		
#O/S-ATH-15	ONE-SHOT ATH™	40.
#HSTB-15	HIGH STAB TCXO 0.2ppm	100.
ACCESSORIES:		
#CC-90	BLACK VINYL ZIPPER CASE	12.
#TA-90	TELESCOPING BNC ANTENNA	12.
#P-110	PROBE, 200 MHZ, 1X-10X	39.
#M207IC	CABLE FOR MFJ-207/208	10.

CHECK IT OUT. . . BEFORE YOU BUY A COUNTER
 Does Bar Graph give INSTANT readings or 3 gate times delayed?
 Does Bar Graph work on every range? Over 2 GHz? With HOLD on?
 Does HOLD switch CHANGE the GATE selection when turned off?
 Does unit SELF-OSCILLATE - random count with no input signal?
 How many switches needed to select range? Gate times per range?
 How long does unit operate with batteries? One hour?
NO PROBLEM with a **STARTEK POCKET COUNTER™** !!

ALL MODELS IN STOCK WE SHIP SAME DAY!

Orders & Information
305-561-2211
 Orders only
800-638-8050
 FAX 305-561-9133



TERMS: Shipping-handling charges for Florida add \$4 + tax, US & Canada add 5% (\$4 min - \$10 max), others add 15% of total. COD fee \$4. VISA, MC or DISCOVER accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

STARTEK INTERNATIONAL INC

398 NE 38th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

check that your receive system is up and running properly.

For transmit, output at 205 mW was confirmed with some elaborate waveguide tap-off equipment, but was confirmed using a simple microwave leak detector available from Radio Shack. Holding the microwave leak detector near the dish or horn aperture revealed plenty of energy coming out of the system. While the little Radio Shack microwave oven leak detector is not very scientific, it was the best thing going during the recent microwave contest when no one else up on the mountaintop had any real way of knowing that their system was up to par.

Our first contact was with Bill Alber WA6CAX over a path of 305 miles between Southern California and Arizona. He assembled his own SSB Electronic USA system, but opted for manual switching between TX and RX. We both used Anixter Mark two-foot dishes, and we had signal strength to spare.

We found that we could bounce the 10 GHz SSB signals off of passing aircraft, too. After all, 10 GHz is where most marine radars work. It was interesting to hear the Doppler shift as the aircraft was approaching both our stations.

So if you're looking for new frontiers to explore, and want plenty of elbow room, do consider the 10 GHz band. On any warm weekend there may be as many as 20 or 30 operators in your area participating in some mountaintop activity. Use a separate 2 meter transceiver for coordinating your contacts, or switch over to a relatively small horn, point in the general direction of suspected activity, and tune around looking for a signal. You might be surprised at what you hear!

Presently Southern California ham radio operators have their sights on setting a new 10 GHz SSB record between California and Hawaii, with Paul Lieb KH6HME up and

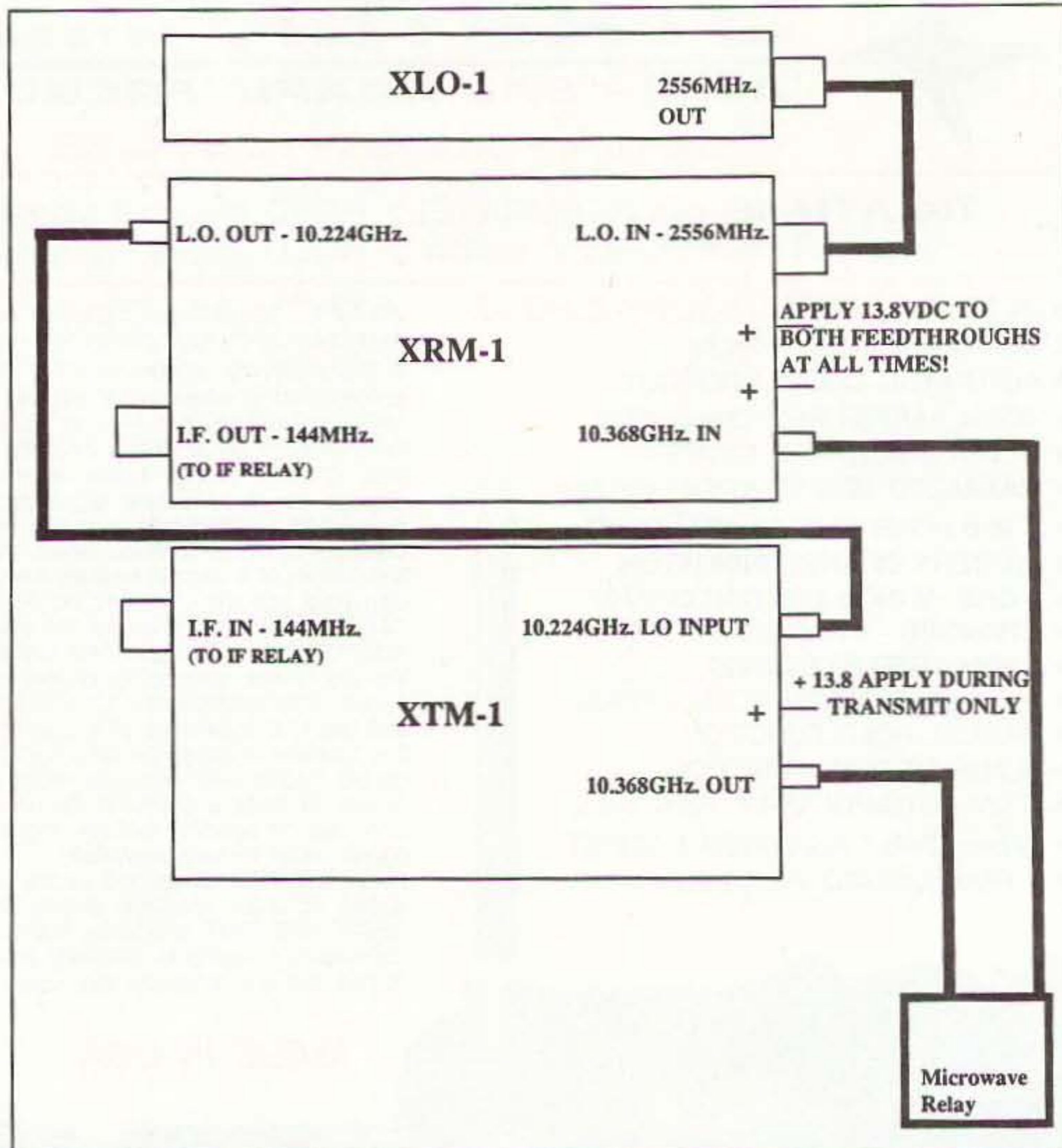


Figure 1. 10 GHz transverter interconnect diagram. Courtesy of SSB Electronic USA.

running with 10 GHz equipment. While 10 GHz "experts" say it can't be done at the 200 mW level, time will tell! The right conditions could open up a 10,000 MHz path

like no one has ever suspected before.

Come on up to 10 GHz—there's plenty of elbow room, and there's no shortage of pre-assembled equipment. 73

Build a Super-Horn Antenna for 10 GHz

With the concept that bigger antennas have more gain, I thought it would be fun to develop and build a 10 GHz horn antenna with a lot of gain . . . one that would just fit into my station wagon for mobile microwave use.

From the 10 GHz antenna bible, the *RSGB VHF/UHF Manual*, I found a passage which described a horn antenna as a "Waveguide feed appropriate to the frequency (WR-90 waveguide) which is smoothly flared in both planes so that a wave inside the guide horn can expand in an orderly manne . . ." In other words, take the usual 10 GHz horn and extend its sides in both the vertical and horizontal planes.

The formula is: $4\pi AB/\lambda^2$

(where A & B are the final aperture dimensions). Figure 2 describes the shape of the horn.

Construction

The local metal shop at the college that I teach ham classes at came up with some 5052 aluminum sheet. At 0.062" thick, it's just rigid

enough to hold its shape out to an exit opening of about three feet on a side—just enough room to fit into my station wagon's rear hatch opening.

We fabricated two sheets of aluminum into shape using a pattern press break for nice tight corners. We then manipulated both sections into place for a perfect extension of a small 10 GHz horn that gave us good results in earlier tests. We confirmed our measurements using the RSGB formula (see above).

The next step in the fabrication of the super horn was to heli-arc the two halves together at 10,000 degrees, using 5356 welding stock. Sanding cleaned up the joints for a smooth finish on the inside surfaces. We held our breath to make sure the entire horn would keep its shape without distorting under its own weight. It held up fine with little warp.

We attached a waveguide feed assembly, patterned after our small-horn sample. A small file gave us an almost perfect match to the WR-90

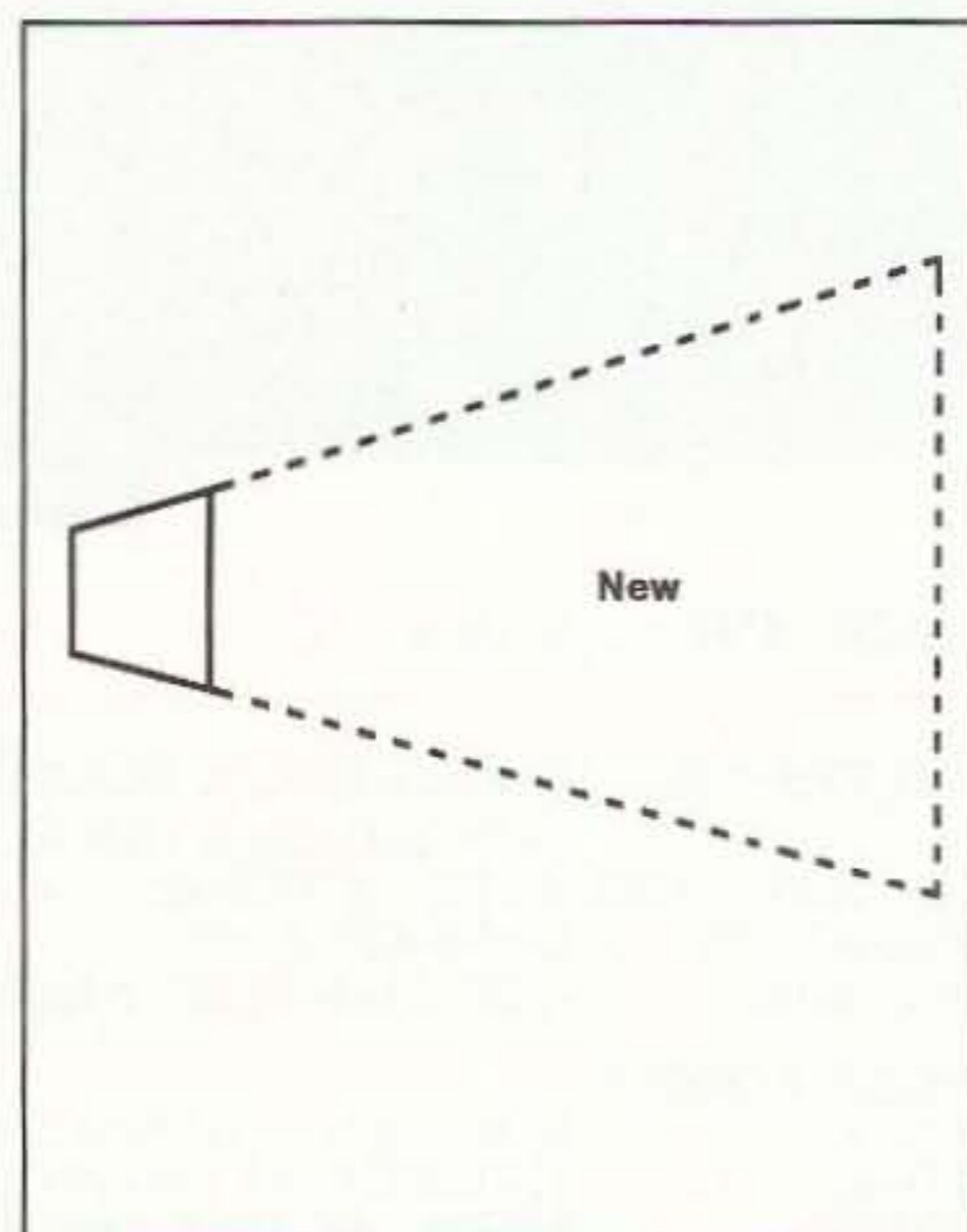


Figure 2. Dimensions and calculations for the 10 GHz Super Horn antenna. The horn formula appeared in the *RSGB VHF/UHF manual*.

Continued on page 77

Amateur Software and Hardware for the Commodore User

ART-1

ART-1: A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with the Commodore 64/128 computer. Operating program on disk included. **\$199.00**

AIR-1: A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with Commodore VIC-20. Operating program in ROM.

\$99.95

AIR-1

SWL

SWL: A receive only cartridge for CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) for use with Commodore 64/128. Operating program in ROM. **\$69.95**

AIRDISK: An AIR-1 type operating program for use with your interface hardware. Both VIC-20 and C64/128 programs on one disk. **\$39.95**

AIRDISK

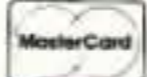
AIR-ROM: Cartridge version of AIRDISK for C64/128 only. **\$59.95**

MORSE COACH

MORSE COACH: A complete teaching and testing program for learning the Morse code in a cartridge. For C64 or C128. **\$49.95**
VEC SPECIAL **\$39.95**

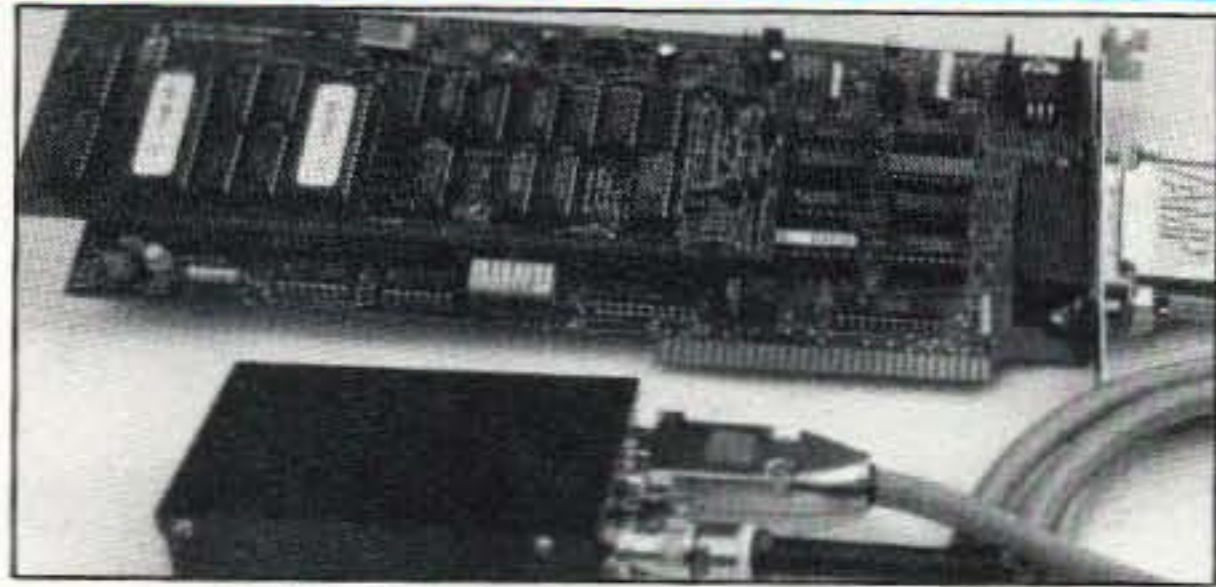
G AND G ELECTRONICS
OF MARYLAND

8524 DAKOTA DRIVE, GAITHERSBURG, MD 20877
(301) 258-7373



CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast Packet Ticket!



PackeTwin™ Wireless Communications System (shown)

Thinking about the move to packet? At Gracilis, we've got your ticket—Today and tomorrow.

Using our dual-channel PackeTwin module and your existing IBM®-PC or compatible, you can communicate with other packet radio stations throughout the world. Send mail, download files, browse data bases, or just talk to your friends.

When you order our PackeTwin Wireless Communications System, you'll get a plug-'n'-play 9600 baud system, complete with modem and palm-size two watt UHF transceiver. You supply the PC and antenna—*We supply the rest!* If operation at 1200 or 2400 baud is desired, plug-in modems can be ordered for direct connection to your existing transceiver or use with our UHF transceiver.

Consider these important features...

- Dual-channel operation to 19.2kbps—with a single channel capable of speeds to 1Mbps using RS-422 connection and the PC's DMA channels
- Free software that provides access to existing AX.25 and newer TCP/IP networks includes features such as BBS operation, Mailbox, SYSOP chat, and file transfer
- Free product software and firmware updates

For information contact your distributor, or...



The new name in Packet Radio

623 Palace Street, Aurora, IL 60506 Ph:(708) 801-8800/FAX:(708) 844-0183
Email: info@gracilis.com

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.; PackeTwin is a trademark of Gracilis, Inc.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• B & W • BENCHER • BUTTERNUT • CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND • HUSTLER • HYGAIN • ICOM • KANTRONICS •

Michigan Radio

SALES
23040 Schoenherr, Warren, MI 48089
OPEN MON-FRI 10-6, SAT 10-4. SUN CLOSED

TERMS: Prices Do Not include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day
COD's Welcome (\$4.00 + shipping)



ORDERS ONLY
LOCAL & TECH
SERVICE
FAX SERVICE

1-800-TRU-HAMM
1-313-771-4711
1-313-771-4712
1-313-771-6546

WANTED: QUALITY USED GEAR, CASH OR TRADE



Come in for new stocking stuffers

KENWOOD

ICOM

YAESU

HT's

TH-28A
2M 2-5W MICRO 40 MEM

TH-78A
2M/70CM DUAL BAND

MOBILE VHF/UHF

TM-732A
2M/70CM DUAL BAND

TH-741A
2M/70CM? TRIBANDER

HF EQUIPMENT

TS-140S
HF COMP GEN COV

TS-450S/AT
HFDEL COMP TUNER

TS-850/AT
HF 12V DEL TUNER



HT's

IC-2SAT
2M 2-5W DEL MICRO

IC-2SRA
2M/SCANNER HT

IC-W2A
2M/70CM MICRO

MOBILE VHF/UHF

IC-229H
2M 45W 20 MEM

IC-2410
2M/70CM 45W DEL

HF EQUIPMENT

IC-735
HF DELUXE COMPACT

IC-765
HF DELUXE TUNER PS



HT's

FT-411E
2M 2-5W 50 MEM CTCSS

FT-470
2M/70CM 2-5W 50 MEM

MOBILE VHF/UHF

FT-5200
2M/70CM DUAL BAND

FT-2400H
2M 50W LCD CTCSS

HF EQUIPMENT

FT-890
H- DEL MOBILE

FT-1000
HF QSL CATCHER!!



• New MFJ Stocking Stuffers for X-Mas — Tuners, Antennas & much more

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 23-Foot Indoor Antenna

Make an effective 20 and 80 meter apartment-dweller antenna.

by Richard Q. Marris G2BZQ

Relocating into an apartment for the first time can have a very traumatic effect. This, of course, also applies to any other habitation where an HF outdoor antenna is not permitted or is physically impossible to erect.

This first happened to me (licensed for too many years to remember how many) when, over 30 years ago, new employment meant moving the QTH at regular intervals, and turned me into an apartment dweller. Since then I've tried and evolved many apartment antenna types, including loops and helicals.

My Solution

With just 23 feet of wire across a room, it is possible to quickly get onto 20 and 80 meters in a minimum of time and at minimum cost.

In each successive QTH move, the good old 23 feet of wire has always been used first, to get G2BZQ back on the air again within a few hours of taking up the new residence.

Figure 1 shows the 20 meter version, and Figure 2 that for 80 meters. Note that the same 23 feet of wire (A-B) is used for both bands. Assuming that your transceiver can be placed in the corner of a room, A-B will consist of a drop down of about four feet to your rig, and the remaining 19 feet will be hung horizontally diagonally across the room, at least 9" below the ceiling. White PVC covered stranded hookup wire (#22 gauge—Radio Shack #278-1218) should be used as it is inconspicuous against a white ceiling. It should be supported by nylon fishing line which is also inconspicuous.

This antenna should be kept away from electrical wiring, water pipes, etc. Terminate with a small plastic ring at point B, leaving about 2" of bare wire hanging down. Support the plastic ring to the room corner with 10 lbs. breaking strain nylon fishing line. At the other corner of the room, support the wire to that corner with fishing line, leaving a drop down at A (about four feet), which is near the transceiver. This is the 23-foot antenna!

For 20 Meters

See Figure 1. As an antenna wire is increased in length above 1/4 wavelength long, the terminal impedance increases to a

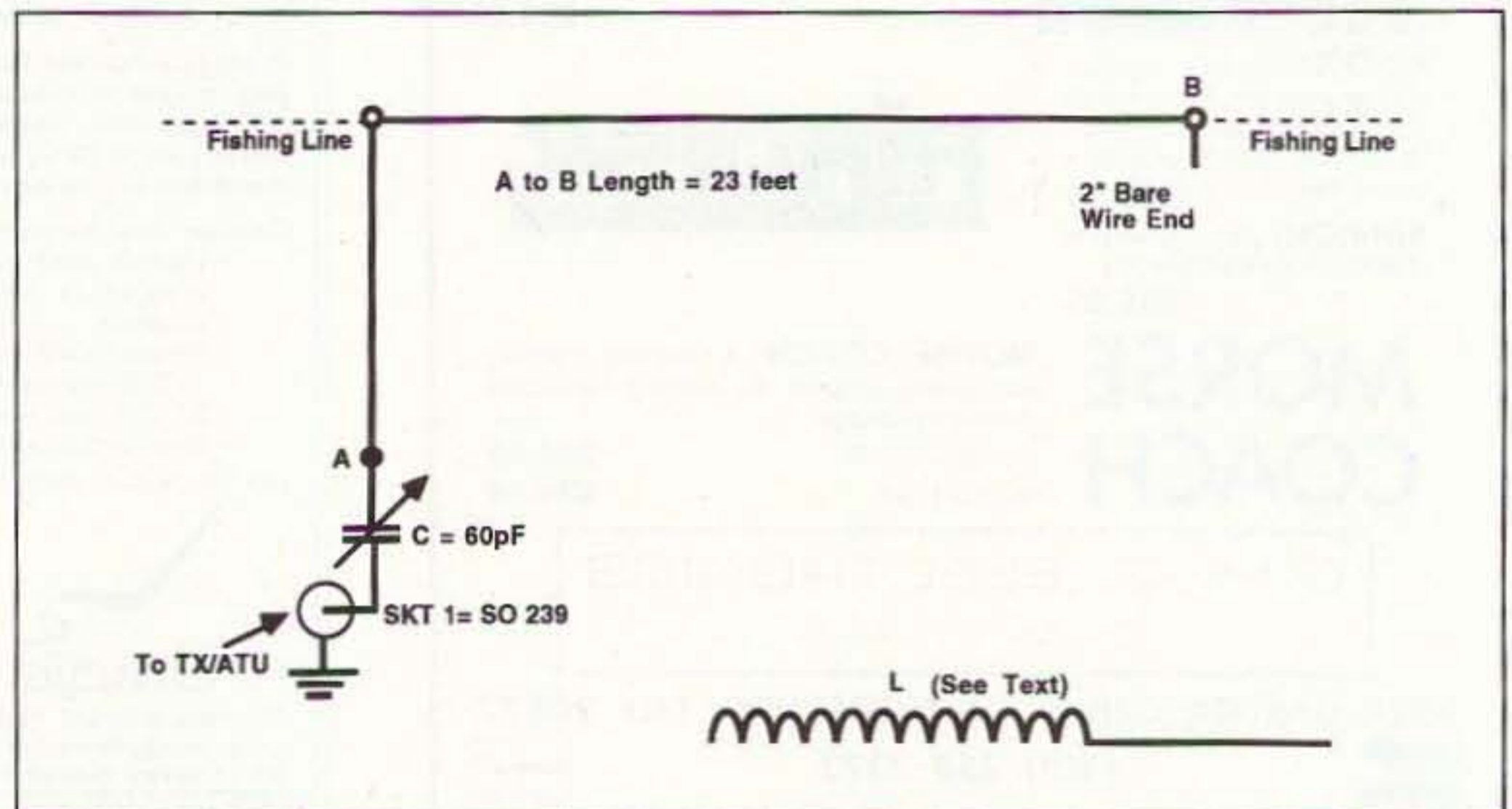


Figure 1. A 23-foot indoor antenna for 20 meters: 1a) 20 meter antenna; 1b) 20 meter helical ground.

point where the impedance reaches 50 ohms. Unfortunately, at the same time the reactance has also increased, but can be tuned out with a series capacitor (C in Figure 1a). This variable capacitor should be a good quality ceramic type, of equivalent size to that in your transmitter's PA. It should be mounted in a plastic box with a large diameter plastic instrument knob. Coaxial socket SKT1 can be connected to a 50-ohm output having a pi network output, using a short length of RG58 feedline. Better still, an existing 20 meter antenna tuner (ATU) can be inserted between SKT1 and the rig. This will help eliminate TVI.

For 80 Meters

Figure 2 shows that the same 23 feet of wire is used for 80 meters, with the addition of a vertical end helical coil L2 which, in fact, is a combined loading coil and radiating element added to the end of the 23-foot wire (A-B).

Using 22' 6" of the same PVC covered wire, wind 21 feet helically on a 1/2" diameter wood dowel or plastic tube, spacing the turns over a width of 3' 8". A tail of 18" will be left at the top end and, fitted with a strong clip, it can be attached to the main antenna wire at point B. It will be necessary to fit a suitable wood base to hold L2 vertically.

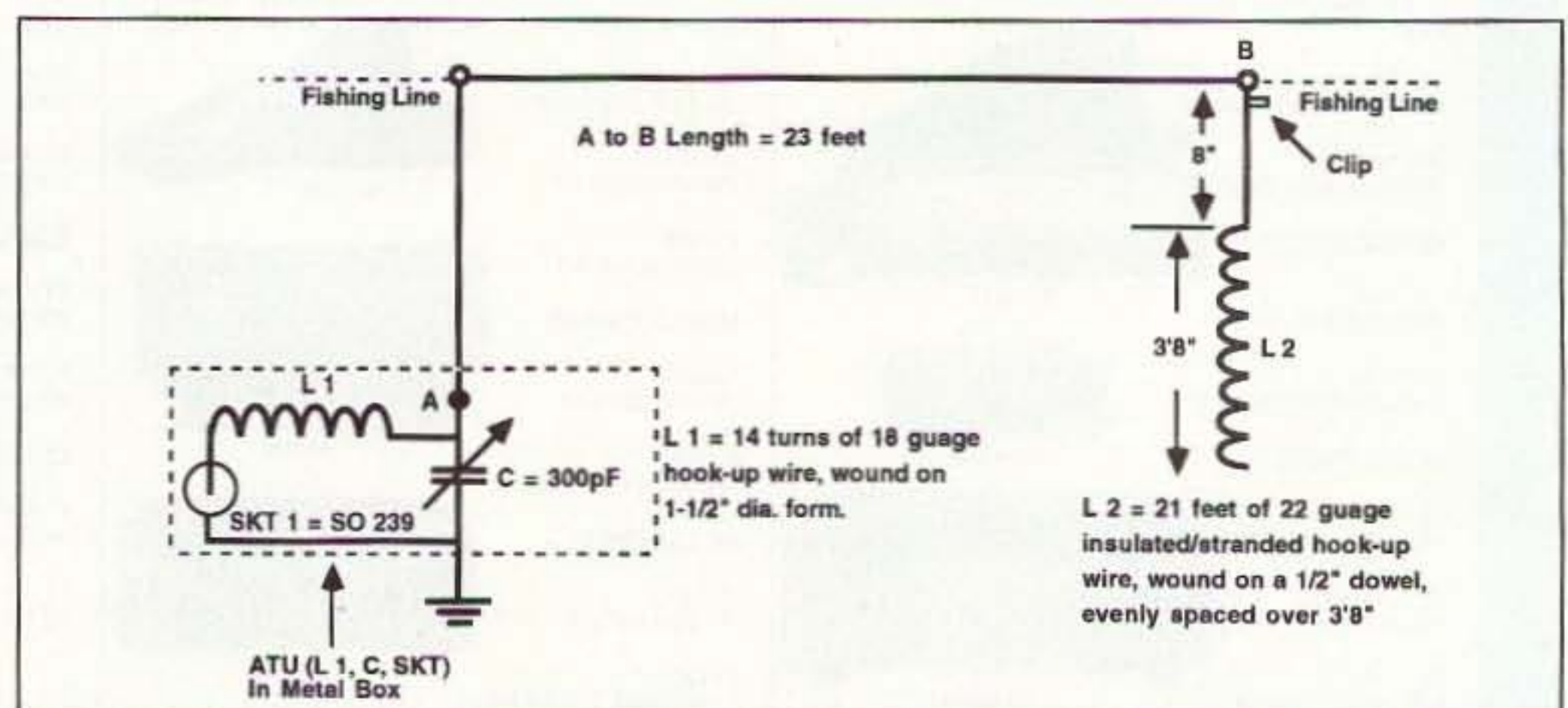


Figure 2. The indoor 80 meter antenna.

FEEDBACK

In our continuing effort to present the best in amateur radio features and columns, we recognize the need to go directly to the source—you, the reader. Articles and columns are assigned feedback numbers, which appear on each article/column and are also listed here. These numbers correspond to those on the feedback card opposite this page. On the card, please check the box which honestly represents your opinion of each article or column.

Do we really read the feedback cards? You bet! The results are tabulated each month, and the editors take a good, hard look at what you do and don't like. To show our appreciation, we draw one feedback card each month and award the lucky winner a free one-year subscription (or extension) to 73.

To save on postage, why not fill out the Product Report card and the Feedback card and put them in an envelope? Toss in a damning or praising letter to the editor while you're at it. You can also enter your QSL in our QSL of the Month contest. All for the low, low price of 29 cents!

- 1 Never Say Die
- 2 Letters
- 3 QRX
- 4 Fun at 10,000 MHz
- 5 The 23-Foot Indoor Antenna
- 6 Accurate Low Cost VSWR Meter
- 7 An Effective 160 Meter Antenna
- 8 The "Simplest Transverter"
- 9 Build the Tone Processor
- 10 Review: The Down East Microwave WSSK
- 11 Updates
- 12 Hamsats
- 13 Review: The GAP Voyager DX-IV Vertical
- 14 Carr's Corner
- 15 Homing In
- 16 ATV
- 17 Hams with Class
- 18 QRP
- 19 RTTY Loop
- 20 New Products
- 21 Packet & Computers
- 22 Ask Kaboom
- 23 Special Events
- 25 73 International
- 26 Dealer Directory
- 27 Above and Beyond
- 28 Barter 'n' Buy
- 29 Random Output
- 30 Propagation
- 31 Ham Help

The 23-Foot Indoor Antenna

Continued from page 16

At the transmitter end of the antenna wire, a simple LC ATU matches the antenna to your rig. The ATU should be built into a metal box. L1 consists of 14 close-wound turns of 18-gauge enamel copper wire, wound on a 1.2" diameter PVC form. L1 should be mounted in the metal box with at least a coil diameter of clearance away from metal work. C1 should be a good quality variable capacitor of 300 pF capacity, or even 500 pF.

The simple ATU consists of L1 + C + SKT1, in a metal box. However, an existing good LC, "T" or other ATU, could be used in place of the one shown.

Wire length A-B, plus the vertical helical section L2, form the radiating antenna. L2 should be mounted vertically and fitted with a wood base to support it—it should be at least 15" clear of walls, etc.

Ground Systems for 20 and 80 Meters

Ground connections are an ongoing problem with the indoor antenna. If there is a metal water pipe close to the TX, then a short wire stout flex can be clipped to it to form a ground. Do not connect to a plastic water pipe, gas pipes or electric wiring conduit. On 20 meters, the connecting lead should not exceed about six feet, and on 80 meters up to 15/20 feet should be satisfactory.

Figure 1b shows an artificial ground for 20 meters. It consists of 36 feet of PVC covered stranded wire (Radio Shack #278-1218) helically wound around a six-foot length of 5/8" diameter dowel of plastic pipe. The turns should be spaced to fill a length of 5'5" on the dowel. The ends of the winding can be secured with tape. The connecting lead should be four feet long. The artificial ground should not be laid on the floor, but provided with supports at least 24" high and mounted horizontally. Various positions relative to the antenna should be tried for the best results.

I developed an excellent artificial ground for 20/80 meters when living in Minneapolis in the 1970s. The operating position was near a very large metal-framed double-glazed window. A short ground lead was clipped to the metal window frame and proved to be most effective on both 20 and 80 meters. I have since tried this idea at other locations. No doubt it formed a vertical ground plane.

Conclusion

This simple 23-foot antenna gives an apartment dweller a quick and effective way of working on the 20 and 80 meter bands. Of course, the higher the antenna the better the results. I have worked DX on 20 meters using both 10 and 100 watts CW, and up to about 3,000 miles on 80 meters. However, in the interests of domestic safety and TVI elimination, a low power TX is suggested—no more than 20 watts.

Courteous Service • Discount Prices • Fast Shipping

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

Mail Order Electronic Parts And Supplies
P.O. Box 567 • Van Nuys, CA 91408

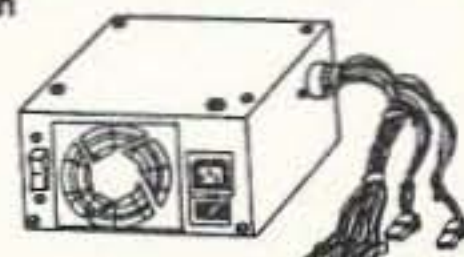
130 Watt Switching POWER SUPPLY

Youngone Communication

Model # YP131-05

Input: 90-120 Vac or
180-250 Vac

Output: +5 Vdc/15 amp
-5 Vdc/0.3 amp
+12 Vdc/4.2 amp,
-12Vdc/0.3 amp,



Fan cooled switching power supply. Housed in vented metal cabinet 6" x 5.5" X 3.65" high. Requires IEC type power cord. CSA and UL listed. Output leads terminate to 0.1" single row connectors. CAT# PS-130 \$23.50 ea.

85 BUTTON KEYBOARD



Honeywell# 85ST23-L-J. 85 key computer-type keyboard. Standard QWERTY keyboard with 10 function keys across the top and number pad on right side with other function keys. Solid 14" X 5" metal frame. Charcoal keys with white lettering. Terminates to two vinyl ribbon cables, 25 conductors. Logic board with 3 green leds can be easily removed if desired. CAT# KP-85 \$3.00 each

12 VDC GEAR MOTORS

Designed for automobile power windows, these worm gear driven motors were installed, but never used due to a defect in the mounting screws. Many of them still have broken screws in the mounting holes, but we have found that they remove easily with



"easy-out" type bolt removers. The motors and gear mechanisms are in excellent condition. 90 RPM @ 12 Vdc, 2 amps. 7.25" long X 3 3/4" wide 1.45" thick. Three mounting holes in triangular pattern. The final drive is a 0.75" diameter gear. There are two mirror-image styles, one for left and one for right hand windows.

Right side motor CAT# MOT-9R \$10.00 each
Left side motor CAT# MOT-9L \$10.00 each
One of each CAT# MOT-9RL \$18.00

SPECIALS!

1/4" HEATSHRINK

6 ft. length. Shrinks to 1/8".
CAT# HUG-146 \$1.25 each • 10 for \$10.00

2N6028 TO-92 PROGRAMMABLE UNIUNCTION TRANSISTOR

CAT# 2N6028 3 for \$1.00 • 100 for \$25.00

1,500 MFD 350 VDC COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITOR

4 1/4" high X 2 1/2" dia.
CAT# CG-32 \$5.50 each



TOLL FREE ORDER LINES

1-800-826-5432

CHARGE ORDERS to Visa, MasterCard or Discover

TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. Shipping and handling for the 48 continental U.S.A. \$3.50 per order. All others including AK, HI, PR or Canada must pay full shipping. All orders delivered in CALIFORNIA must include state sales tax (7.25%, 7.5%, 7.75%, 8.25%, 8.5%). Quantities Limited. NO C.O.D. Prices subject to change w/out notice.

Call or Write For Our
FREE 64 Page Catalog
(Outside The U.S.A. Send \$2.00 Postage)
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. Box 567 • Van Nuys, CA • 91408

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accurate Low Cost VSWR Meter

Convert this CB accessory for 1.8-450 MHz operation.

by Phil Salas AD5X

Nothing beats a good VSWR meter when it comes to playing around with new antenna designs. Unfortunately, meters that work up to 450 MHz can be quite expensive. This article describes simple modifications that can be made to popular CB-style VSWR meters to enable them to accurately perform up through the 3/4-meter ham band.

The Meter

Figure 1 shows a popular CB-type VSWR meter. Made by many different manufacturers, they use an internal directional coaxial coupler. They were very popular up until a few years ago when the transformer type VSWR meter became more popular (undoubtedly due to their lower manufacturing cost). The CB-type meter is widely available at swap fests, and can be had for very little money. I paid \$5 for mine at one of our local electronic sidewalk sales.

Upon getting home with this unit, I opened it up and was very impressed with

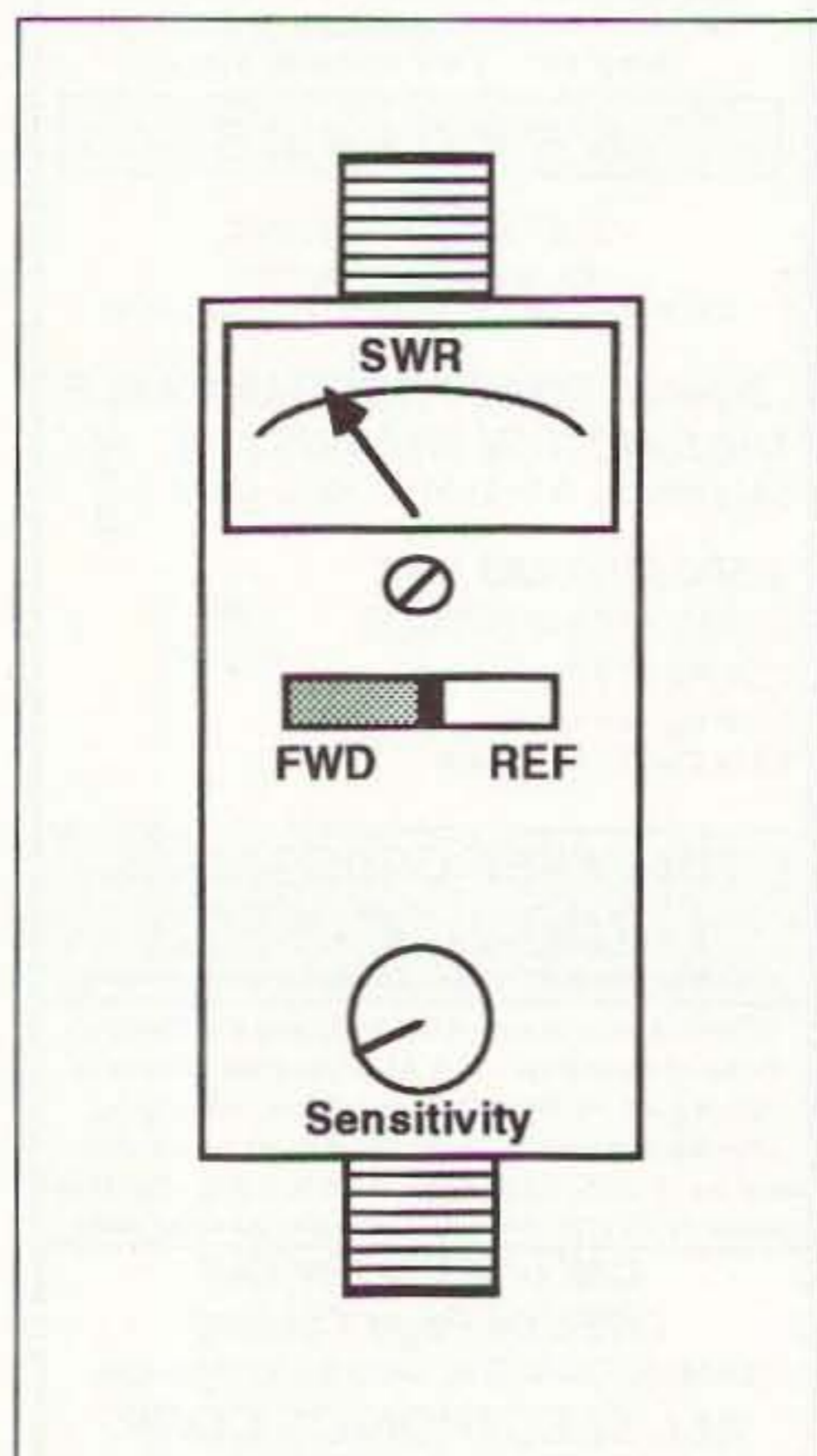


Figure 1. The once-popular CB-type VSWR meter.

the quality of the coaxial coupler itself. The total internal coupler length measured five inches. For best performance, a directional coupler should be less than a quarter wavelength at the highest frequency used. A quarter wavelength at 450 MHz is about six inches, so it appeared there was some potential here. Unfortunately, the internal components had very long lead lengths and were poorly dressed. Sure enough, a precision 50 ohm load measured with this meter showed a 2:1 VSWR at 146 MHz, and a 2.8:1 VSWR at 445 MHz. Obviously, this would not do.

Modifying the CB-type Meter

Figure 2 is an internal drawing of the VSWR meter. The first thing I did was remove the detector diodes, 150 ohm terminating resistors, and bypass capacitors. I then cleaned out all excess solder. Next, I made new bypass capacitors by paralleling good rectangular ceramic 0.001 and 0.01 μF capacitors, as shown in Figure 3. The 0.01 μF capacitor is a good bypass at lower frequencies, and the 0.001 μF capacitor is a good bypass at higher frequencies. Mount these capacitors directly to the terminal strips at either end of the coupler, attempting to make the lead lengths as close to zero as possible.

Then I put in new 1/4 watt 150 ohm resistors, as shown in Figure 2. Orient these resistors so as to minimize lead length. Also, position the resistors so that the lead lengths are identical on both resistors. It doesn't matter too much if there is some lead inductance, but it's important that the lead inductance on both resistors be the same.

Next, I put in two new 1N34A detector diodes (available from Radio Shack) as shown. Again, orient the diodes for minimum lead length and ensure that the lead length on both diodes is the same.

That's all there is to it. Now for some measurements.

The Results

For my test loads, I again used my 50-ohm precision termination, a 75 ohm F-type termination with a F-to-PL-259 adapter, a home-built 100 ohm termination, and the Radio Shack RS 21-506 15 watt DC-500 MHz dummy load. The 100 ohm termination was built by sliding a 1 watt 100 ohm metal oxide resistor (RS 271-152) into a RG-6 F-

Results at 445 MHz

	Measured VSWR	Expected VSWR
50 ohm precision load	1.05:1	1:1
50 ohm 15 watt RS load	1.10:1	1:1
75 ohm TV termination	1.50:1	1.5:1
100 ohm termination	1.80:1	2:1

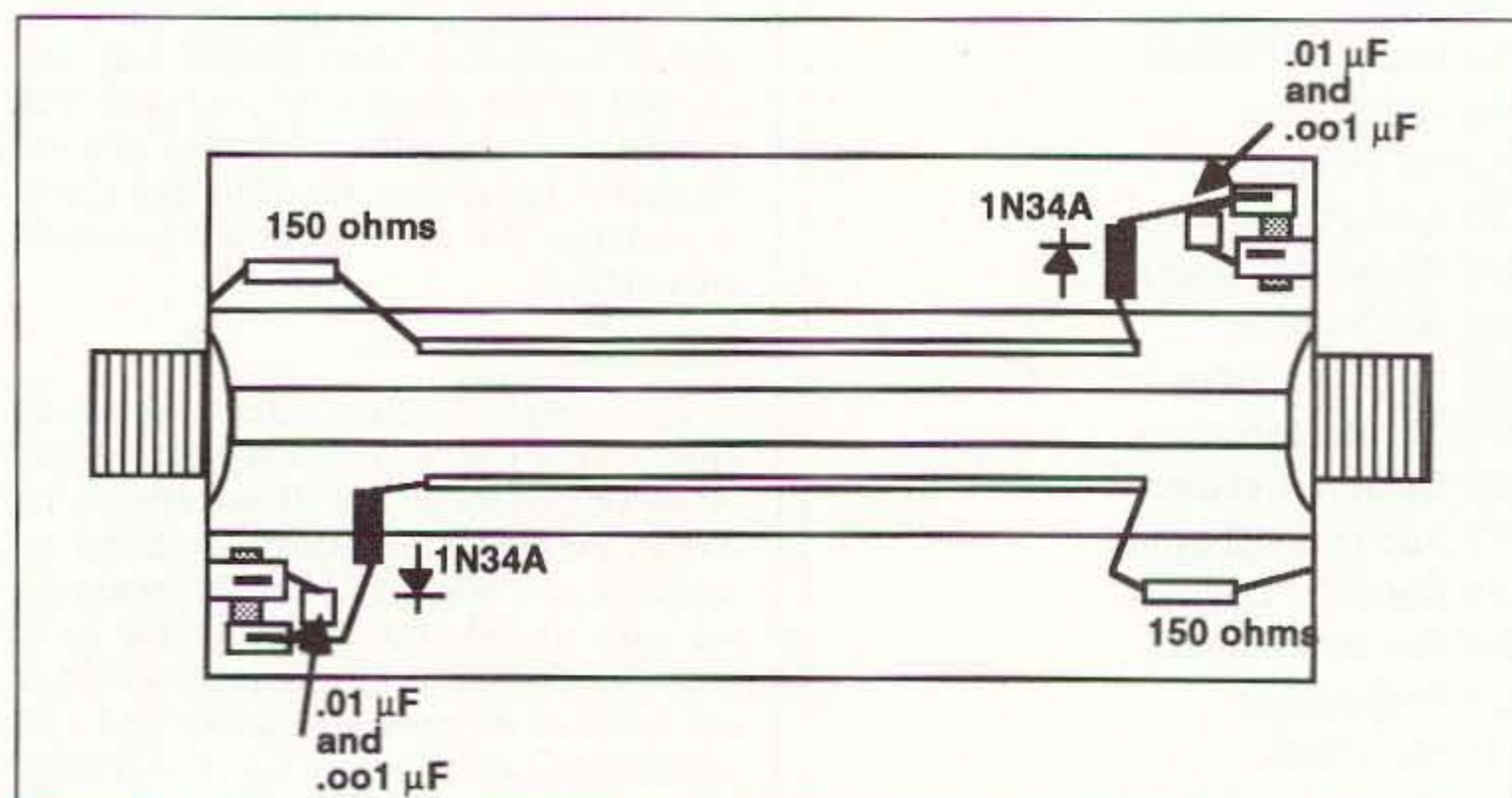


Figure 2. An internal view of the VSWR meter, showing the components to replace.

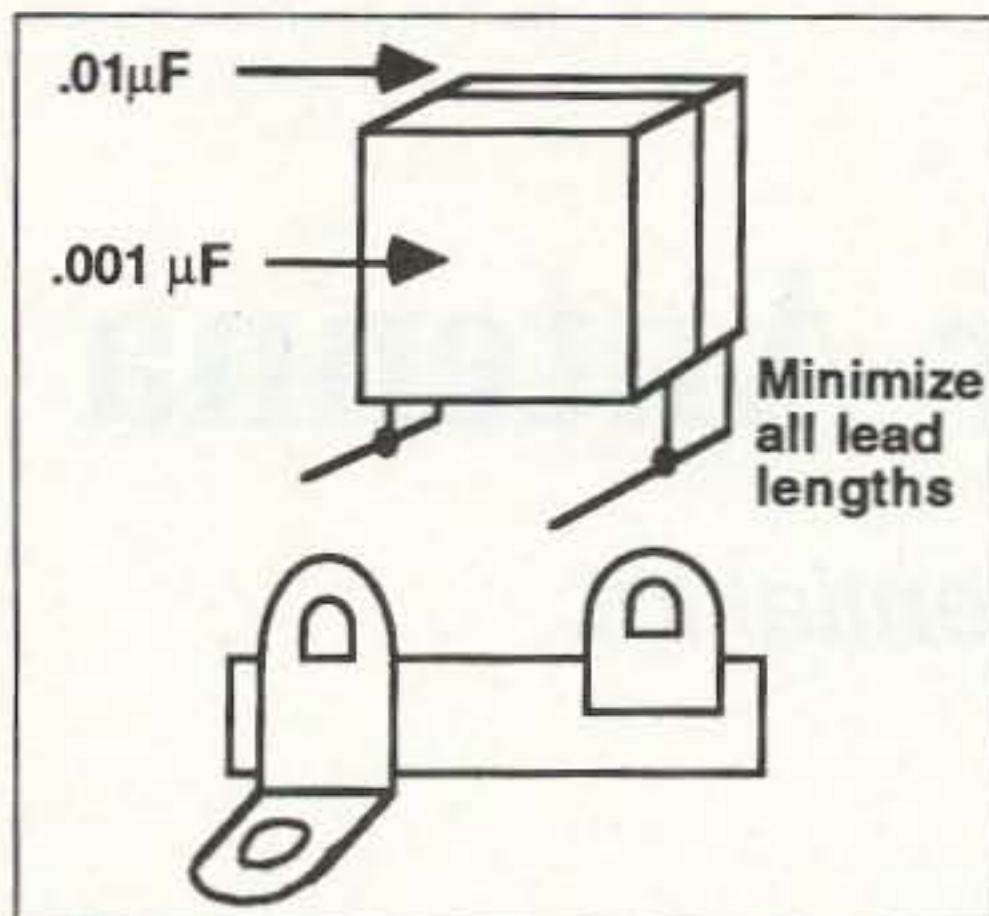


Figure 3. Making new bypass capacitors.

56 connector (RS 278-214). A 1 watt resistor fits perfectly into this connector, and a 1/2 watt resistor fits perfectly into the RG-59 F-59 connector (RS 278-211). The measured results at 445 MHz were as shown in the table.

Not bad! These results are certainly accurate enough for virtually anything most hams would want to do. Also, I was able to get a full-scale forward meter deflection at 450 MHz with only a quarter watt of transmit power.

I have described a means of modifying a common variety CB-style VSWR meter such that it becomes virtually a precision VSWR meter up through 450 MHz. The price is right and you'll have a piece of test equipment you'll be proud of.

73

New AOR Scanner

**1000 Channels.
8-600MHz,
805-1300
MHz**

- Continuous coverage (except UHF TV 600-805)
- AM, FM and wide band FM tuning modes
- 10 Scan Banks, 10 Search Banks
- Selectable Priority Channel
- Selectable Search Increments, 5-955KHz
- Permanent memory backup
- 25 Day Satisfaction Guarantee. Full refund if not Satisfied.
- No Frequencies cut out.
- All normal accessories included.
- Size: 6 7/8" H x 1 3/4" D x 2 1/2" W Wt. 12 oz.

AR1000
Total Price, Freight Prepaid (Express Shipping Optional)

\$449

ACE COMMUNICATIONS

10701 E. 106th St. Indpls., IN 46256
Toll Free 800-445-7717

Visa and Mastercard (COD slightly higher)
FAX (317) 849-8794

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRANSEL TECHNOLOGIES

A DIVISION OF LJ ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES
123 East South Street • Harveysburg, Ohio 45032
1 (800) 829-8321

Model TSC1
Transel Suction Cup Mounting Kit
\$12⁹⁵

Model TDC1
Transel Heavy-Duty Hat Clip
\$12⁹⁵

Model TWM
Transel Slim Line Window Mount Kit
\$24⁹⁵

Model T144-10
Transel Modified Gain Quarter Wave Antenna
\$14⁹⁵

Write for a Full Line Antenna Catalog at No Cost!
— DEALERS WELCOME —
Made in The USA...Because It Matters!

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CAN YOU SPOT THE ANTENNA?

Neither can your neighbors. At last, a solution to antenna restrictions. The Ventenna™ quickly slips over your existing vent pipe, and your signal really gets out! It's nearly invisible and the most rugged antenna made.

And Now, introducing the VT-27 dual-bander for 2m and 440! Order your VT-27 for only \$74.95

The 2m, 220, 440, and scanner versions are only \$49.95



P.O. Box 445, Rocklin, CA 95677
Orders: 1-800-551-5156
General: 1-916-624-7069
Now available at Ham Radio Outlet and Amateur Electronic Supply.

The Forbes Group



Please add \$4.50 for shipping and handling. Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now you can do something about the weather

Low as **\$149**

Our new Home Weather Station helps you plan your day, safeguard your family and property by alerting you to local weather conditions that often vary from distant forecasts. Tells you to: Warn loved ones when wind chill threatens frostbite... Secure outside belongings against unexpected gusts... Protect plants when an alarm signals dangerous heat or cold... Increase watering when rainfall is too low—and much more.

Designed to far outlast all others, the ULTIMETER II gives you over 20 most-wanted features including:

- Wind Speed and Direction
- Temperature • Chill factor
- Alarms • Highs/lows/times/dates • Metric/English
- Quick-Mount (no tools)
- masthead mounting • Fast, easy "Point & Plug" direction calibration (pat. pending) • Optional self-emptying rain gauge • 30-day money back guarantee • One-year warranty •

Home Weather Station only \$179
As above, without wind direction sensor \$149

Del. in US, add \$8.25 shipping & insurance. NJ res. add 6% tax.

VISA/MC phone orders: 800-USA-PEET (872-7338).
Or send check, m.o. or credit card no. and exp. date to:

PEET BROS. COMPANY 601-3027 Woodland Rd., W. Allenhurst NJ 07711

Free Brochure Our 17th Year ©1992 Peet Bros. Co.

An Effective 160 Meter Antenna

How to build one on a small residential lot.

James S. Stanley KA6MMQ

Since the time of the year had arrived when low frequency propagation characteristics are improving, my attention turned to finding a way to erect an effective yet low profile antenna for 160 meter operation. Since we live on a small residential lot, approximately 100 feet by 100 feet square, my options were limited. After reviewing a few designs from several antenna reference books, it looked as though the "inverted L" Marconi antenna was going to be the only practical choice given the space available.

The Marconi L-Type

A typical Marconi L-type antenna consists of a wire which is 1/4-wavelength overall at the desired operating frequency. The length in feet is determined by the formula:

$$\frac{234}{F_{\text{MHz}}} = \text{length (feet)}$$

The usual installation of a wire inverted L antenna for 160 meter operation consists of two support poles or other structures spaced approximately 100 feet apart. Both supports need to be 30 to 40 feet overall in height. Figure 1 shows a vertical elevation sketch of the typical L-type antenna. Note that a single wire is used to form the radiator portion of the example antenna.

I chose to use steel mast tubing, sold by Radio Shack in 10-foot lengths, to act as

the end supports for the antenna system. The feedpoint had to be located near the back corner of our property so I used the inside wall of the concrete block fence which surrounds our back yard to act as the only support for the 30-foot mast. After drilling the concrete wall and installing expansion bolts, I used two 1-1/4" electrical conduit clamps to fasten the mast to the concrete. The installation is simple: The conduit clamps hold the mast tightly against the wall up to approximately seven feet above ground level. The masts have sufficient tensile strength so as to not break. They do, however, flex a bit in the wind. The other 30-foot mast is anchored to the outside wall of our house. A standard mounting kit was used for the support. Neither mast has any guy wires or ropes attached to it for stabilization—it simply was not necessary.

As you can see from Figure 1, ground radial wires are required in order to achieve satisfactory performance from the typical L antenna. In many cases like mine a few radials can be installed but the number and length are somewhat limited. The basic rule of thumb is to install as many as possible that are 1/4-wavelength long at the frequency of interest. My antenna system has two radials that are 135 feet long and several more that are shorter. You may want to bury the radials to protect them.

After erecting the wire as shown, I made

several resistance/reactance measurements at frequencies between 1.800 MHz and 2.000 MHz by using an RF impedance bridge connected to the feedpoint of the antenna. I used a General Radio model 916A RF bridge, along with a General Radio 1211-C unit oscillator as a signal source. I also used a Kenwood model R-2000 receiver as the null detector for the test setup. The results showed that the feedpoint resistance was generally quite low, approximately 10 ohms resistance at the band center, which is 1.900 MHz. This presented a very poor match for the HF transceiver used at my station. I might add that since I use one of those newfangled units with a solid-state output stage, the transceiver is designed to fold back or limit output power if the SWR is in excess of 1.5:1 in order to protect the output transistors from damage. I considered using a tuner, but since the coax cable between the operating position and the antenna feedpoint was rather long, the performance and bandwidth in this particular instance would be quite poor. Some consideration was also given to installing a remotely-controlled matching network at the antenna feedpoint and running the control wiring back to the operating position. This option seemed too complicated. What we really needed was a 50-ohm input impedance for the antenna so that standard RG-8 U coax could be used between the antenna and the operating position, where

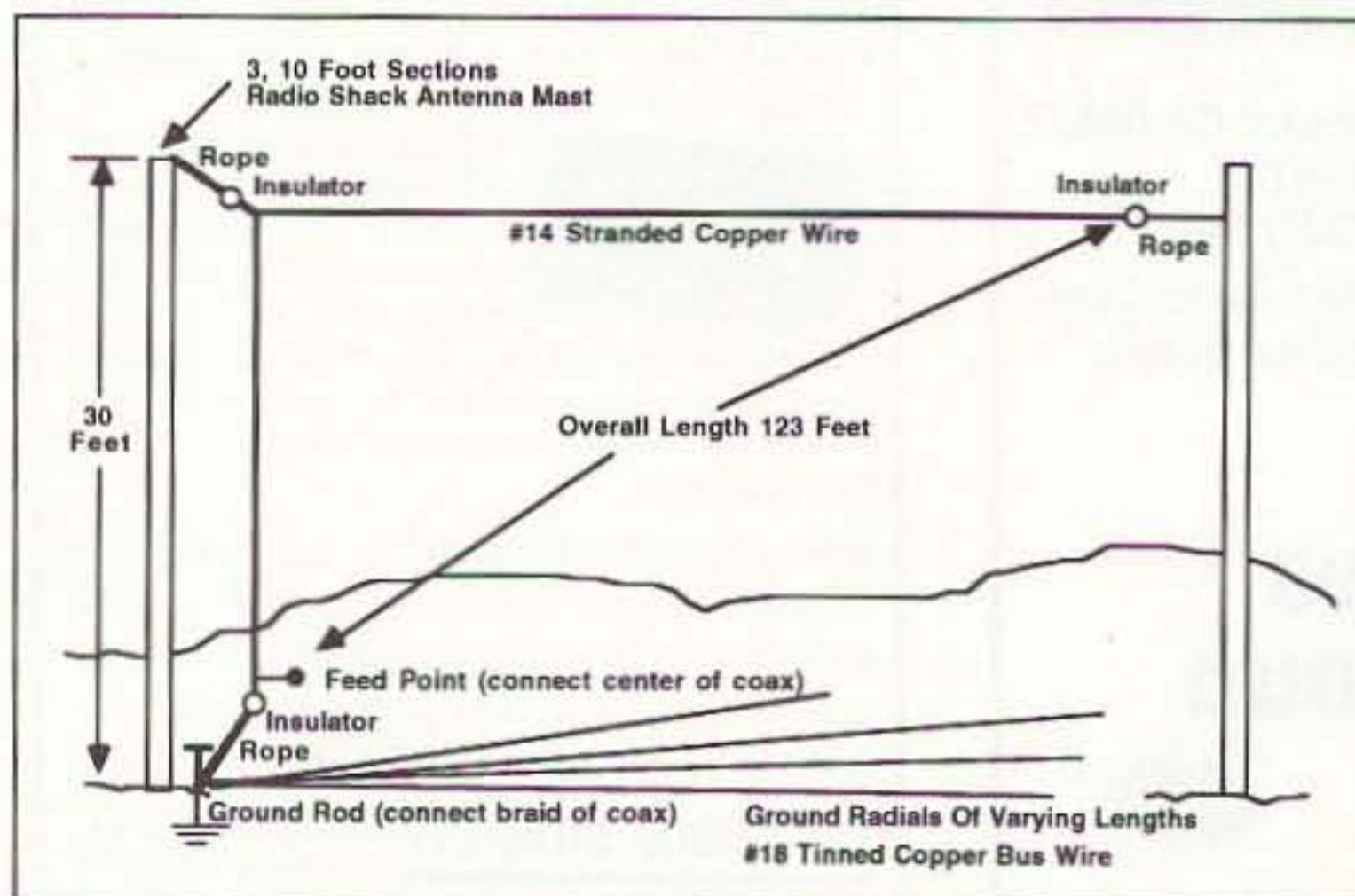


Figure 1. Single-wire Marconi "inverted L" antenna.

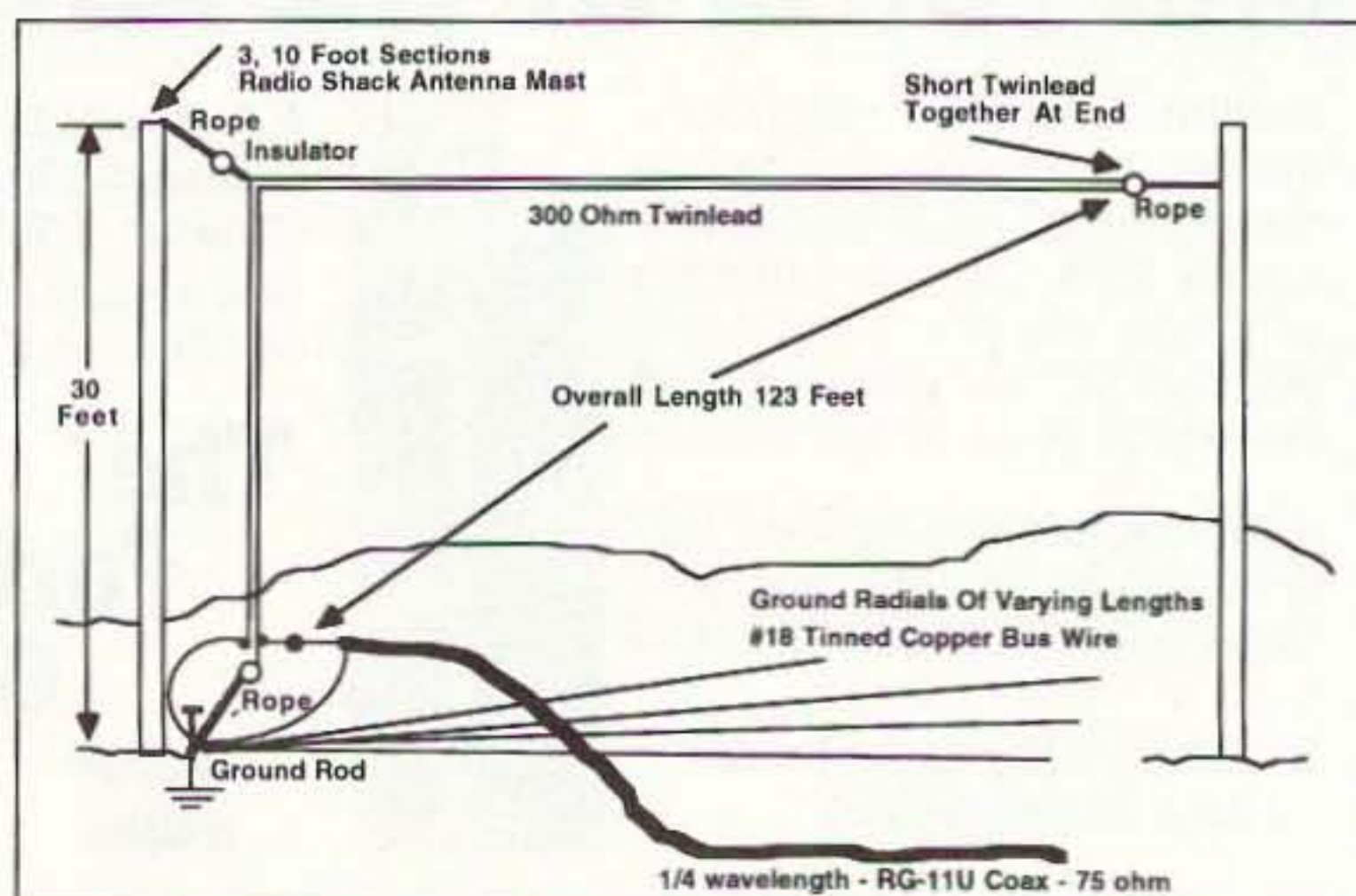


Figure 2. 300-ohm twin-lead Marconi "inverted L" antenna.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:

212-925-7000

Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

Export orders expedited.

IC-R71A, 751AM 781M 229GM R-7000, IC-765, IC-726, IC-323, 3230H, 729 & 728, IC-901, R-7100, IC-2410A/2500A, R-1, R-72, R-100, P2/P4AT



Wherever I go, I take my radio.
Specialist in **RADIOS**;
Business marine aviation,
ham radios and scanners.

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.

Saturday 10-5pm/Sunday 11-2pm

Monday-Friday 9 to 6:00 PM

Come to Barry's for the best buys in town



CONTACT US FOR THE LATEST IN
BUSINESS AND HAM RADIOS,
SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS &
SCANNERS. MOTOROLA,
YAESU, ICOM, KENWOOD,
MAXON, SONY, ETC.



ICOM

KENWOOD



ANTENNAS
A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain,
Hustler, KLM, METZ, Urban,
MODUBLOX, TONNA, Butternut,
Multi-Band

TS450S/AT, R-5000, TS-850S, TM 241A/
441A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair,
TS140S, TS690S, RZ-1, TS-790A, TS950SD,
TH-78A, TH28/48A, TM-941A, TM-741A,
TM-732A, TM-641A

MARINE RADIOS
ICOM M7, M11, M56, M700TY, M800
AVIATION PORTABLE ICOM A-21
MOTOROLA MARINE KING KX 99

Budwig ANT. Products
FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

Linear Amplifier:
Ameritron, Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu

Satellite telephone in
suitcase for worldwide
use, also for use in car
and wireless telephone
(for export). Motorola
cellular phone stocked.

SCANNERS:
AOR,
1000,
3000,
900,
ICOM,
Bearcat.



IC-W2A IC-H16/U16 MOTOROLA RADIUS COMMERCIAL RADIOS TH-78A FT-530

Telephone Autopatch

Patches telephone calls from
your radio to phone line. Great
for making and receiving phone
calls where there are no phone
lines. Simple to use. Write or fax
for inquires.

Models: SD1-50,
Private Patch V, CES, CSI, etc.



MFJ-989C
8L8H, AT300, etc.

Covercraft/Coaxseal Stocked

**SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS
STOCKED**



MOTOROLA

Computer Interfaces
Stocked: MFJ-1270B,
MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA
PK-88, MFJ-1278T, PK-232 MBX
W/FAX, DRSI PRODUCTS
DSP 2232

Antenna Tuners:
Ameritron, Nye,
Kenwood, MFJ,
AEA, etc.

**COMMERCIAL
& HAM
REPEATERS
STOCKED.
WRITE FOR
QUOTES**

Kantronics
KAM, KPC II,
KPC IV, Data Engine,
DVR 2.2, KPC-3

**MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER**

SONY

Shortwave Radios Stocked
DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
OPTOELECTRONICS model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz
2300, 2210 H, 0-2200 MHz, 2600H, UTC-3000, 2810

Long-range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

**BENCHER PADDLES,
BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS
IN STOCK**

**MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire
OPTO KEYERS STOCKED**

**Radios for Business,
Gov't, 2-way, etc.
Stocked & Serviced,
Call for Great Prices!**

Panasonic

Shortwave Radios/Marine

Wide selection of SW & Amateur
Publications

Telephone scramblers
for cellular and regular
phones. \$299.00 each

**CAR Stereo with
Shortwave**
Phillips DC-777 @ \$499.95
in stock

**BIRD Wattmeters &
Elements in Stock**

ANTENNAS:
AEA, AlphaDelta,
ANLI, Antenna
Specialist, Barker &
Williamson,
Comet, Cushcraft,
Diamond, GAP,
Hy-Gain, Hustler,
Larsen, Etc.



EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
6146B

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

(144, 220, 440
MHz), IsoLoop.

**COMET ANTENNAS
STOCKED**

**HEIL
EQUIPMENT
IN STOCK**

STANDARD.



JRC Short-wave radios
JST135, NRD-535D

Hy-Gain Towers
will be shipped
direct to you
FREE of
shipping cost.

Ameritron Amplifiers
AMERITRON

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST., BETWEEN SPRING AND BROOME ST.)

**New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES**

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL

FAX 212-925-7001 Phone 212-925-7000

Monday-Friday 9 A.M to 6:00 P.M.

Saturday 10- 5pm /Sunday 11- 2pm

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". Subways: BMT-
"Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station"

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave.
Station.

**COMMERCIAL RADIOS
STOCKED: ICOM, Motoro-
la, MAXON, Standard,
Yaesu. We serve municipi-
palities, businesses, Civil
Defense, etc. Portables,
mobiles, bases, re-
peaters...**

**ALL
SALES
FINAL**

Technical help offered upon purchase

We stock: AEA, Alinco, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialist, ARRL, Astatic, Astron, B&K, Belden, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CES, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Elmac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Kenwood, Larsen, Maxon, MFJ, Mirage, Motorola, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Shure, Standard, TUBES, Uniden, Yaesu, Vibroflex, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications

**WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately.**

FAX: 212-925-7001

the transceiver was located.

The Twin-Lead L Antenna

After some additional investigation, I found a design for an L-type antenna to be constructed from 300-ohm TV-type twin lead. The physical dimensions were to be approximately the same except the twin lead was to be used to form a loop, similar to a folded dipole. The far end of the twin lead was to be shorted together and one end of the loop connected to ground at the feedpoint, while the other wire was to receive the power from the transceiver. Figure 2 shows a diagram of the "twin-lead L" antenna. The theory of this type of system is that the twin lead acts as an impedance transformer which increases the "radiation resistance" of the antenna, which in turn helps overcome the inherent ground system losses. The result is a more efficient antenna and a higher feedpoint impedance.

After disassembling the antenna shown in Figure 1 and replacing it with the twin-lead antenna shown in Figure 2, we repeated the resistance/reactance measurements and found that the numbers had changed significantly from the original single-wire unit. The following results were noted:

Frequency	Resistance	Reactance
1.800 MHz	110 ohms	-152 ohms
1.900 MHz	100 ohms	-3 ohms
2.000 MHz	190 ohms	+144 ohms

While these values depart from the ideal 50-ohm figure required for optimum transceiver match, they represent workable parameters which can be transformed to 50 ohms. It would be expected that the impedance measurements obtained would vary somewhat from one installation to another; however, in my case, the center of the band at 1.900 MHz measured 100 ohms resistance with a small amount of capacitive reactance. A review of transmission line theory shows us that a 1/4-wavelength section of transmission line, when presented with a load other than the nominal impedance of the line, will act as an impedance transformer under the mismatched condition. The impedance inverting property of the line provides a good match between a high-impedance circuit and a low-impedance one. I had some RG-11 U coaxial cable

on hand which has a nominal characteristic impedance of 75 ohms and decided to put that to a good use. A quarter wavelength of the RG-11 U can be calculated by the formula:

$$1/4 \text{ wavelength} = \frac{246}{F_{\text{MHz}}} \times 0.66$$

In this equation, the value 0.66 represents the velocity factor of the transmission line, which provides a correction for the line propagation characteristics when compared to propagation of the radio wave in free space. In this case, I wanted to optimize the antenna for 1.900 MHz and have minimal SWR present at the edges of the band, which are 1.800 MHz and 2.000 MHz. So what we are really talking about is trying to make the transceiver operate across 200 kHz of spectrum. The actual length of RG-11 U coaxial cable worked out to be 85.4 feet. The cable was installed as shown in Figure 2 and the resistance and reactance measurements were repeated for the three frequencies previously outlined.

This time the antenna bridge was looking at the antenna through the 75-ohm cable. The following results were noted:

Frequency	Resistance	Reactance
1.800 MHz	17 ohms	+18 ohms
1.900 MHz	56 ohms	+2 ohms
2.000 MHz	18 ohms	-9 ohms

Due to the physical layout of my ham shack in relation to the antenna and feedpoint, I needed approximately 120 feet of coaxial cable to get to the transceiver from the antenna so I decided to coil up most of the 75-ohm matching section and then install 52-ohm RG-8 U coaxial cable. Again the velocity factor was 0.66. I was a bit apprehensive about the potential attenuation from coaxial cable lengths this long; however, after consulting one of my textbooks, I determined that the worst case loss was 0.45 dB at 2.0 MHz, assuming a matched condition and a total cable length of 205 feet for the RG 11 and RG 8 types. This means that for 100 watts out of my transceiver, 90 watts would arrive at the antenna. After the installation of the coaxial cable to the operating position was complete, I again connected the antenna bridge and noted the following measurements:

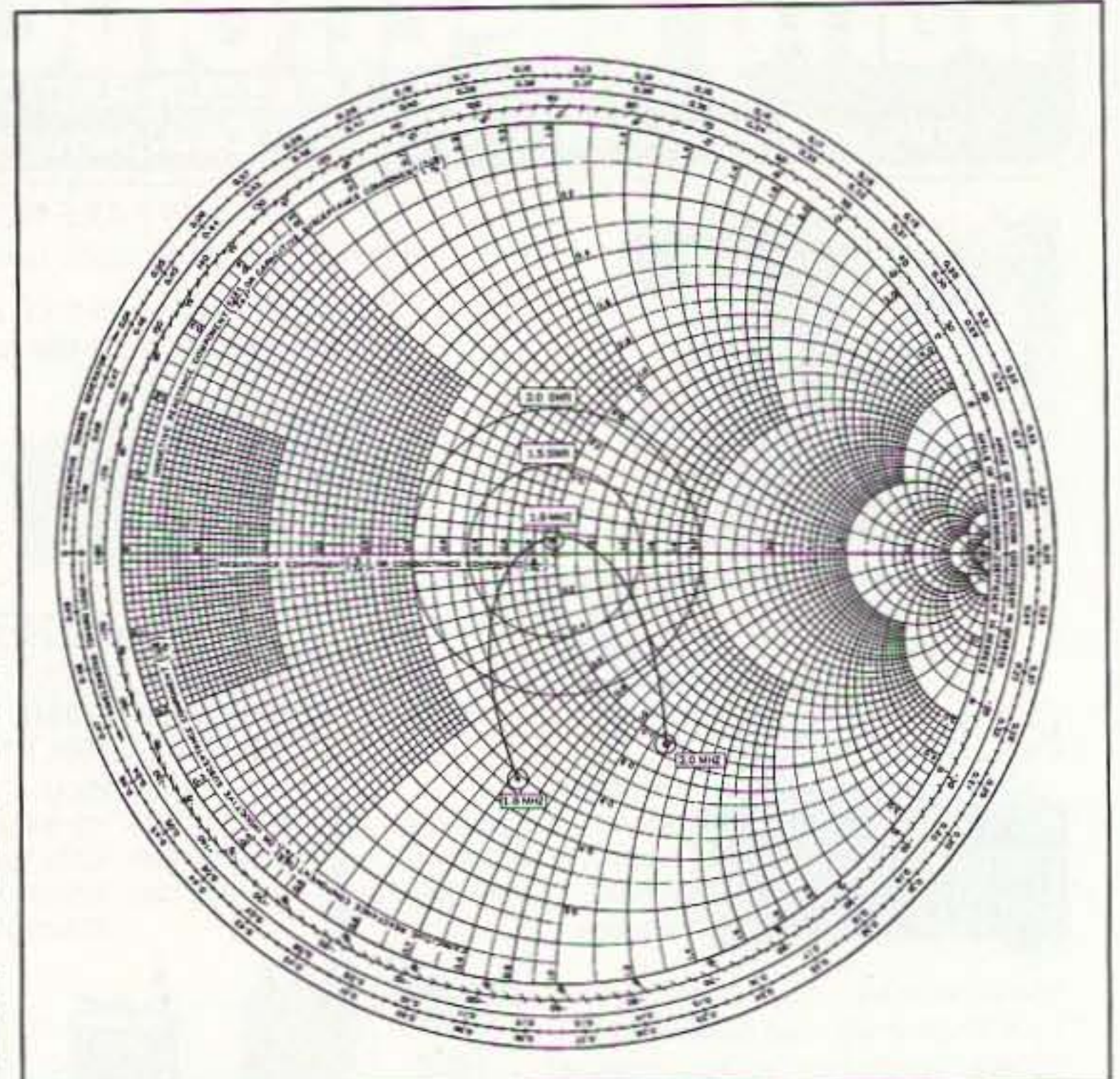


Figure 3. Smith chart showing SWR versus frequency measurements taken at the operating position.

```

0 REM MISMATCHED TRANSMISSION LINE VER. 2.00
1 CLS : SCREEN , 0: COLOR 15, 1
2 CLS : KEY OFF:
3 PRINT : PRINT " AN RF DESIGN AID DEVELOPED FOR AMATEUR USE BY KA6MMO"
4 PRINT : INPUT " TRANSMISSION LINE or MATCHING SECTION IMPEDANCE " ; Z
5 PRINT : INPUT " ANTENNA RESISTANCE " ; LR
6 PRINT : INPUT " ANTENNA REACTANCE " ; LX
7 PRINT : INPUT " SWR REFERENCE IMPEDANCE (Typical 50 Ohms) " ; N
8 PRINT : INPUT " OPERATING FREQUENCY IN MHz " ; F
9 PRINT : INPUT " TRANSMISSION LINE VELOCITY FACTOR " ; V
10 PRINT : INPUT " TRANSMISSION LINE DELAY IF MATCHED ( Degrees ) " ; P
11 IF F <= 1.799 OR F >= 29.999 THEN BEEP: BEEP: GOTO 12 ELSE 14
12 CLS : PRINT : PRINT " OPERATING FREQUENCY IS OUT OF RANGE!"
13 PRINT : PRINT " SELECT OPERATING FREQUENCY 1.80 TO 30.0 MHz": GOTO 8
14 IF P > 0 THEN P = P * -1
15 R = .0174533
16 XA = LX - (Z * TAN(P * R))
17 S = (TAN(P * R)) / Z: XB = -LR * S: RB = 1 + (LX * S)
18 ZA = SQR((LR ^ 2) + (XA ^ 2))
19 ZB = SQR((RB ^ 2) + (XB ^ 2))
20 PA = (ATN(XA / LR)) / R
21 PB = (ATN(XB / RB)) / R
22 ZC = ZA / ZB: PC = PA - PB
23 IR = ZC * (COS(PC * R)): IX = ZC * (SIN(PC * R))
24 A = (Z / (TAN(P * R))) + LX
25 LP = (ATN(LR / A)) / R
26 IF LP > 0 THEN LP = LP - 180
27 IF IR < 0 THEN IX = IX * -1
28 IF IR < 0 THEN IR = IR * -1
29 MP = (ATN(IX / IR)) / R: MP = LP - MP
30 IF P <= -180 THEN MP = MP - 180
31 IF P <= -360 THEN MP = MP - 180
32 IF P <= -540 THEN MP = MP - 180
33 W = (983.6) * V / F / 360
34 Q = W * P: IF Q <= 0 THEN Q = Q * -1
35 IF W <= 0 THEN W = W + 1
36 IY = (IR + N) ^ 2
37 IU = (IR - N) ^ 2
38 IQ = (IX) ^ 2
39 E = SQR(IY + IQ)
40 C = SQR(IU + IQ)
41 O = E + C
42 G = E - C
43 H = O / G
44 CLS :
45 PRINT : PRINT " MATCHED TRANSMISSION LINE DELAY = " ; P; "Degrees"
46 PRINT : PRINT " MISMATCHED TRANSMISSION LINE DELAY = " ; MP; "Degrees"
47 PRINT : PRINT " TRANSMISSION LINE INPUT RESISTANCE = " ; IR; "Ohms"
48 PRINT : PRINT " TRANSMISSION LINE INPUT REACTANCE = " ; IX; "Ohms"
49 PRINT : PRINT " TRANSMISSION LINE LENGTH = " ; Q; "Feet"
50 PRINT : PRINT " SWR AT TRANSMISSION LINE INPUT = " ; H; " : 1"
51 PRINT ""
52 PRINT : INPUT " CHANGE MATCHING SECTION LENGTH ( Y OR N )": AS
53 IF AS = "Y" OR AS = "y" THEN 54 ELSE 55
54 CLS : GOTO 10
55 PRINT : INPUT " ENTER NEW DATA & RERUN ( Y or N )": BS
56 IF BS = "Y" OR BS = "y" THEN 57 ELSE GOTO 58
57 CLS : GOTO 4
58 SYSTEM
  
```

Figure 4. BASIC program: Mismatched Transmission Line.

Frequency	Resistance	Reactance
1.800 MHz	24 ohms	-36 ohms
1.900 MHz	49 ohms	+3 ohms
2.000 MHz	48 ohms	-59 ohms

These final resistance/reactance measurements taken at the

operating position are values which can be easily transformed to 50 ohms by using a simple matching network such as an L-type configuration. For the sake of visual interpretation of the final measurements, I

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •



MODEL VS-50M

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A, RS-4L, RS-5L
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD except for RS-3A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- All units available in 220 VAC input voltage (except for SL-11A)

SL SERIES



MODEL	Colors		Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	Gray	Black				
•	•	•	7	11	2 3/4 x 7 5/8 x 9 3/4	11

- LOW PROFILE POWER SUPPLY

RS-L SERIES



MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• POWER SUPPLIES WITH BUILT IN CIGARETTE LIGHTER RECEPTACLE				
RS-4L	3	4	3 1/2 x 6 1/8 x 7 1/4	6
RS-5L	4	5	3 1/2 x 6 1/8 x 7 1/4	7

- 19" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
RM-60A	50	55	7 x 19 x 12 1/2	60
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
RM-60M	50	55	7 x 19 x 12 1/2	60

RM SERIES

MODEL RM-35M

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Colors		Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	Gray	Black				
RS-3A	•	•	2.5	3	3 x 4 1/4 x 5 3/4	4
RS-4A	•	•	3	4	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-5A	•	•	4	5	3 1/2 x 6 1/8 x 7 1/4	7
RS-7A	•	•	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	•	•	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	•	•	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	•	•	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-12B	•	•	9	12	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	13
RS-20A	•	•	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	•	•	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	•	•	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

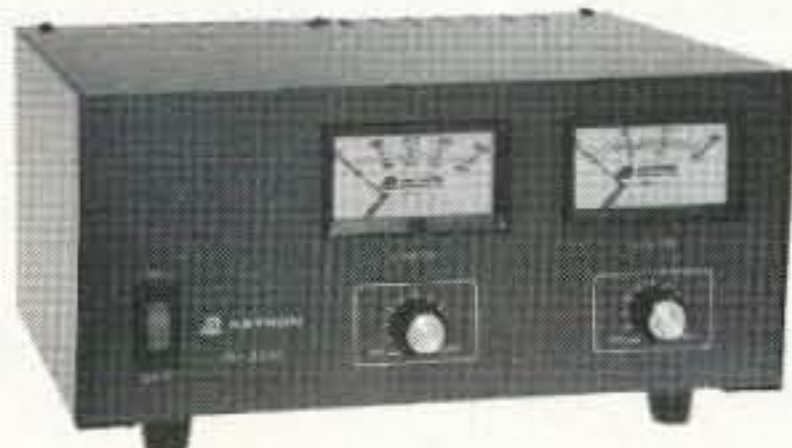
RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC			
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Colors		Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	Gray	Black				
RS-7S	•	•	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	•	•	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	12
RS-12S	•	•	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	•	•	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

Parts List, Antenna

Quantity	Description	Source	Part #
6	10' mast sections	Radio Shack	15-843
1	Wall-mount kit	Radio Shack	15-883
3	50' lengths 300-ohm twinlead (to be spliced together)	Radio Shack	15-1153
1	Ground rod	Radio Shack	15-530
2	Egg insulator paks	Radio Shack	278-1335
500'	#18 solid tinned copper wire for ground radials	Pacer Electronics	
85'	RG11/U 75-ohm coax	Pacer Electronics	
120'	Belden 8237-type RG 8/U coax	Pacer Electronics	
2	1-1/4" conduit clamps	Ace Hardware	
20'	5/16" nylon rope	Ace Hardware	

normalized the figures shown above for 50 ohms and plotted them on a Smith chart (see Figure 3) with a 1.5:1 and 2.0:1 SWR circle also drawn on the graph. As you can see in this chart, a substantial portion of the band falls within the 2.0 region, and approximately 40 kHz either side of the band center at 1.900 MHz falls within the 1.5:1 region. This means that from 1860 kHz to 1940 kHz my solid-state transceiver will produce full output power without any additional antenna tuner or ATU.

Program to Predict Impedance

The Marconi L antenna characteristics can vary greatly from one installation to another. It should be understood that, depending upon the resistance and reactance of the antenna feedpoint, it may or may not be necessary to use exactly 1/4-wavelength or -90 degrees of transmission line in order to obtain a satisfactory match. The matching section could be longer or shorter for optimum results.

Since a certain portion of this project could result in tedious trial-and-error cutting of coaxial lines, given the variables involved from one installation to another, I decided prior to beginning the work to write a simple computer program in BASIC to predict the resulting impedance at one end of the transmission line when the other end is terminated with an impedance other than the nominal characteristic impedance of the line.

See Figure 4 for the program listing. If you care to enter the program codes for yourself, it should only require a few minutes of time. Also, I have uploaded the program to the 73 BBS so that it can be downloaded for your use. The program is titled "Mismatched Transmission Line" and will operate on any IBM compatible computer. I should point out that the program and the matching/impedance transformation technology is applicable at any of the amateur HF frequencies you might be interested in.

Matching Network Circuit

Now for a very simple yet effective matching network which will enable you to operate across the entire band from 1.800 to 2.000 MHz without making adjustments. That's right, no knobs to turn or tweak!

The circuit shown in Figure 5 has a basic ATU consisting of a single series inductor with two fixed shunt capacitors, either of which can be selected by switch S2. When operating in the bypass mode the unit is out of the circuit and, as I mentioned earlier, the transceiver will put out full power from 1860 kHz to 1940 kHz. If operation below 1860 kHz is desired, the ATU is switched in circuit and switch S2 is placed in the 1.8 MHz position. If operation above 1940 kHz is desired, switch S2 is placed in the 2.0 MHz position. It is important to understand that the design criteria for this circuit was only to keep the SWR at substantially less than 1.5:1 at all portions of the band, not to effect an absolute 1:1 match at any frequency.

If you examine one of the many graphs published in the various antenna textbooks, it is evident that the loss in transmitted power at an SWR of 1.5:1 is only 4%. That amount of loss is insignificant and will produce no perceptible change in the received signal from your station. If you must have a 1:1 SWR at whatever frequency you happen to be operating on, I suggest you use a standard ATU or transmatch, such as the SPC design. These are described in various antenna textbooks and are also for sale commercially from several equipment manufacturers. In that case, you may omit this ATU from the circuit. The ATU is designed to handle 100 watts CW or RTTY continuously, without heating or other problems. However, if you plan to operate with power levels in excess of 100 watts, you may wish to construct the matching network with components that have a higher voltage and or current rating.

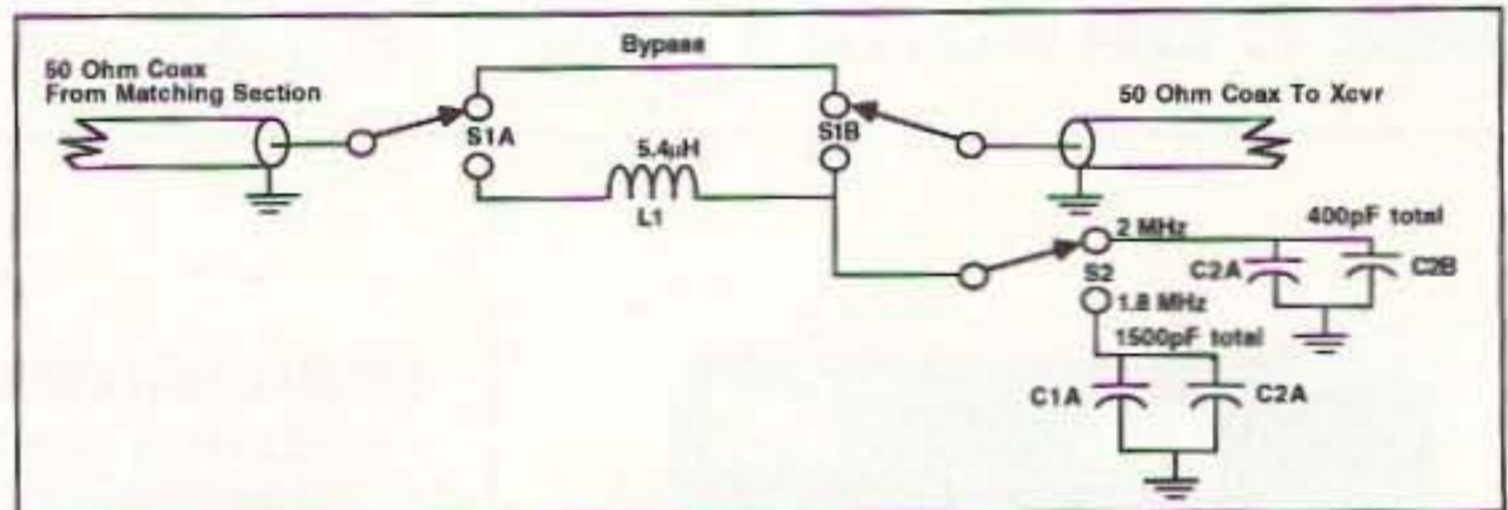


Figure 5. Simple L network antenna matching unit.

Parts List, ATU

Symbol	Rating or Value	Source	Part #
S1	6A @ 250 VAC	Radio Shack	275-652
S2	6A @ 250 VAC	Radio Shack	275-652
L1	5.4 uH	Barker & Williamson	3052

(16 turns #14 solid copper wire on a 1.5" form, six turns per inch)

Symbol	Rating or Value	Source
C1A	ARCO DM19 500-volt 680 pF	Circuit Specialists
C1B	ARCO DM19 500-volt 820 pF	Circuit Specialists
C2A	ARCO DM15 500-volt 200 pF	Circuit Specialists
C2B	ARCO DM15 500-volt 200 pF	Circuit Specialists

Barker & Williamson, 10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007.

Circuit Specialists, P.O. Box 3047, Scottsdale AZ 85271.

Pacer Electronics, 1630 W. 12th Place, Tempe AZ 85281.

Construction Techniques

As far as construction techniques go, I constructed my ATU on a small metal plate and mounted it on the wall of my shack so that it was out of the way. If you want to get fancy, you could put the circuit in a metal box with coax connectors.

There you have it, operation across the entire 160 meter band, with no remote motor controlled antenna matching units or other complicated devices. In fact, most of the matching is accomplished by the selection of coaxial cable lengths and types. The coaxial cable is a necessity in order to connect the antenna feedpoint to the transceiver, so why not let it solve the impedance matching problems also? The RF impedance bridge and oscillator I used to make the resistance and reactance measurements were purchased surplus for a modest price. There are also several new solid-state units on the market which have the generator and detector self-contained; one even has a frequency counter built into it.

One last note: I have enjoyed many contacts on 160 meters since installing this antenna and matching system. At night, I am consistently able to work other stations all over the country and receive good signal reports, with only 100 watts out of the transceiver.

References:

Antennas, 2nd edition, by John D. Kraus W8JK.

Radio Handbook, 23rd edition, by William I. Orr W6SAI.

Radio Data Reference Book, 5th edition, G.R. Jessop G6JP.

Antenna Engineering Handbook, 2nd edition, Johnson and Jasik.

The "Simplest Transverter"

Check out the 6 meter band with this inexpensive 2 meter interface.

by Bob Witmer W3RW

Interested in trying a new band at minimum expense? Here's a receiving and transmitting converter (transverter) that requires no operating power (other than local oscillator DC) or T/R switching for operation, and will provide a minimum communications capability for checking out a new band such as 6 meters using a 2 meter transceiver.

While checking out the latest Mini-Circuits Labs catalog I was impressed by a new family of low-cost, high-level double-balanced mixers (DBMs): TUF-1H, TUF-2H and TUF-3H. With this in mind I decided to see how simple a transverter could be made. To simplify the design, I selected operation using the 6 and 2 meter bands and a 90 MHz LO. The high level DBM provides a useful output power level even though it is still on the low side (but not as low as the output of a standard level DBM, which is approximately 20 times lower). In addition, the transverter will work with FM, SSB and CW modes.

What is it? Well it really is nothing more than a high-level double-balanced mixer (DBM) with an attenuator on the transceiver side, an output low-pass filter on the antenna side, and a local oscillator (see Figure 1).

As mentioned before, this approach is practical because the high-level DBM's linear power capability goes all the way to 25 milliwatts. Without the need for any additional power (other than the local oscillator) you can get an output that is approximately 5 milliwatts—the actual power depends on a variety of factors. Measured transverter output using a HP 431D power meter was 5.1 milliwatts at 52.29 MHz. The other mixer characteristic that makes the simplest transverter possible is the DBM's bidirectional capability: The RF and IF ports can be interchanged, allowing mixer operation to

occur in either direction.

Five milliwatts—you've got to be kidding! Now, before you laugh too much about that power level, consider that one well-known popular 2 meter hand-held transceiver has a 100 milliwatt low power position (one new 2 meter transceiver even has a 20 milliwatt position!) and that when used with the normally supplied inefficient "rubberduck" antenna, which typically has anywhere from a 6 to 10 dB loss factor relative to a dipole, the resulting radiated power could be on the order of 10 to 25 milliwatts—only several dB higher than 5 milliwatts. In addition, since the free-space line-of-sight path loss at 53 MHz is approximately 9 dB less than the loss at 146 MHz, if that 5 milliwatts is connected to a dipole or better equivalent antenna, communications similar to low power 2 meter hand-held operation is possible. This power level should make the FCC happy!

Receive Performance

If the transverter is used with a 2 meter transceiver with a 500 mW low power output, a 13 dB attenuator is needed on the input to limit the power to the linear operating range of the DBM. In this case, the total loss during receive is the conversion loss of the DBM—7 dB, plus the 13 dB loss of the attenuator pad for a total loss of 20 dB—equivalent to reducing the signal to 1/10 of its value. If your 2 meter receiver sensitivity is 0.2 μ V then a 20 dB loss in front of the receiver will be equivalent to using a 2.0 μ V receiver—which is not really all that bad considering the stations you can work using a 5-milliwatt!

In actual practice I've had QSOs on simplex and through several local 6 meter repeaters using only 2 milliwatts—approx-

mately half as much power! In all honesty, my signal was noisy, but it was fully intelligible.

My antenna is a Cushcraft Ringo at 25 feet, fed through about 30 feet of RG-8/U. Considering the simplicity of the transverter, the performance was surprising! If you operate CW or SSB, greater performance will be obtained. Figure 2 shows the transverter losses during transmit and receive.

How It Works

Receive: During receive, 6 meter antenna signals are connected via the low-pass filter to the DBM, where they are mixed with the 90 MHz local oscillator injection. The transverter acts as a typical receive converter. The local oscillator's output passes through the input attenuator to the 2 meter rig.

Transmit: The 2 meter rig's low power transmit signal is fed through the attenuator, where it is reduced to a level acceptable to the DBM and passed to the DBM. The 2 meter signal is mixed in the DBM with the 90 MHz LO creating outputs in the 6 meter band and in the 230 MHz region. The output of the DBM is connected to the low-pass filter, which passes the 6 meter signal and attenuates the 230 MHz output and any 2 meter and local oscillator signal feed-through.

Detailed Operation Description

The following sections provide a detailed description of the transverter's operation and refer to Figure 3, the schematic diagram.

Input Attenuator: The input attenuator of the transverter was designed for a 1/2 watt 2 meter power level, using approximate resistor values from the ARRL Handbook's 50 ohm resistive attenuator table, to provide ap-

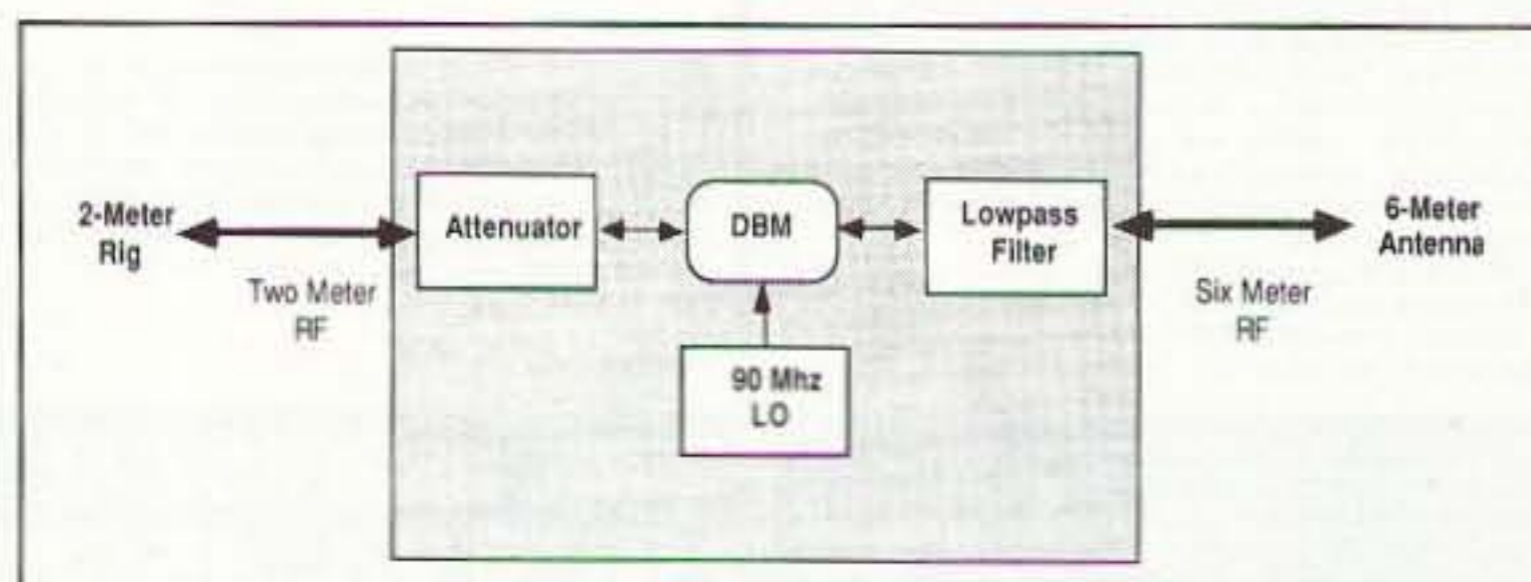


Figure 1. Simplest Transverter diagram.

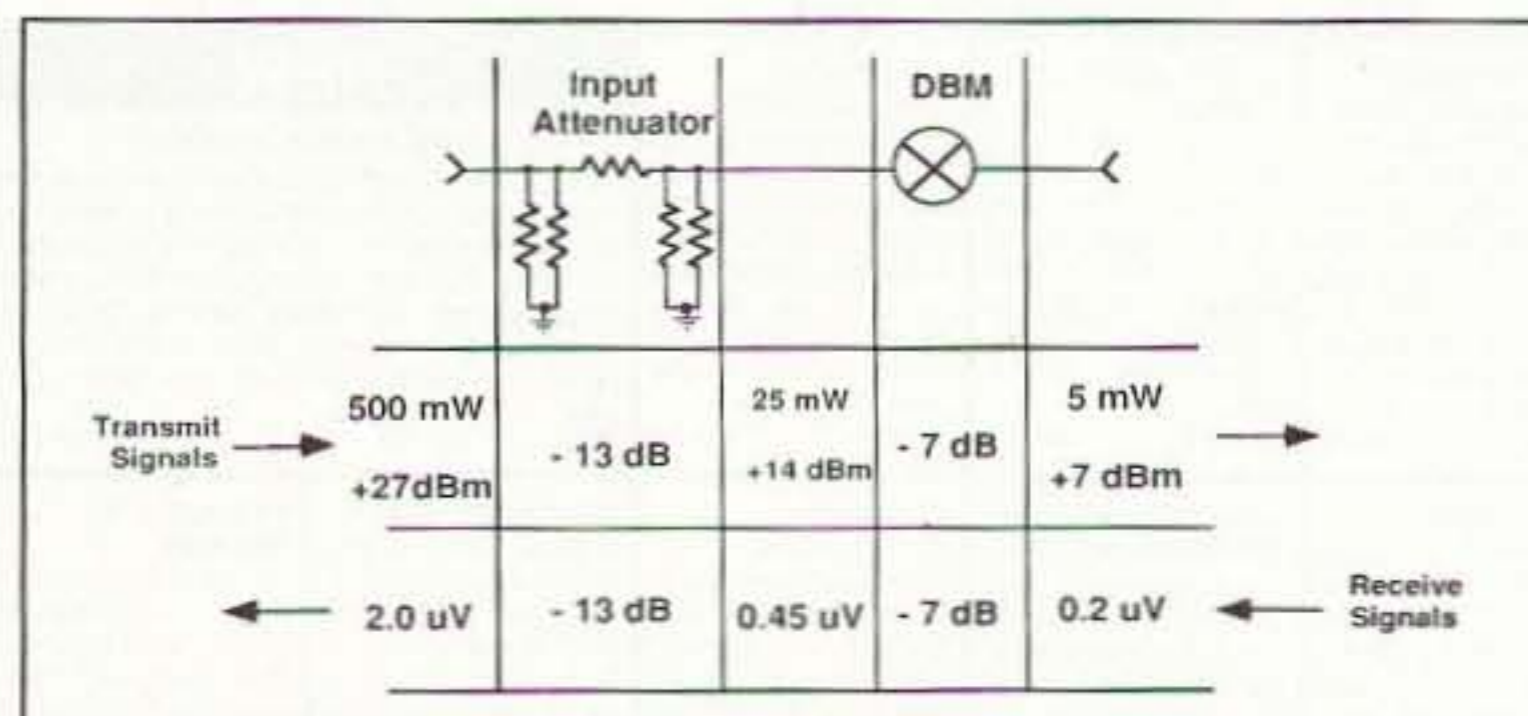
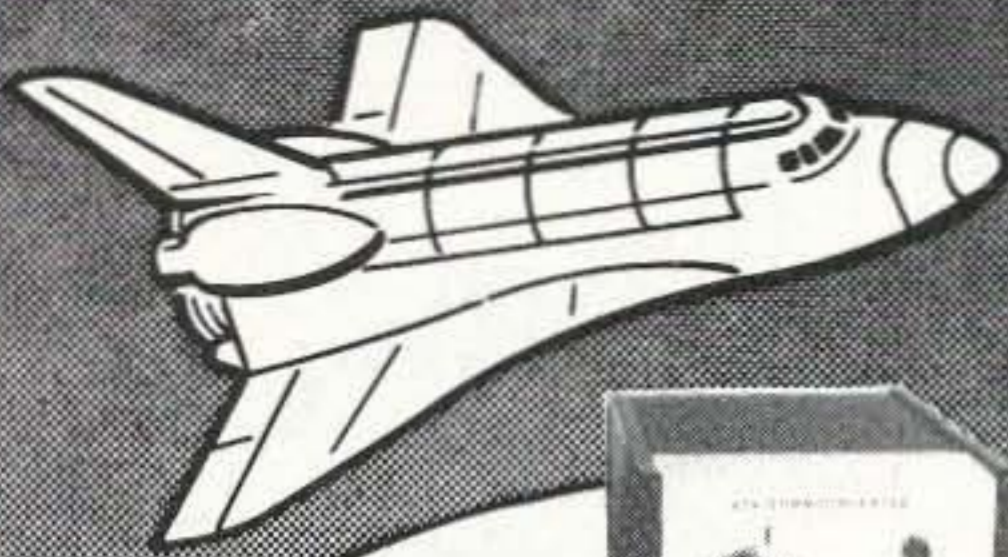


Figure 2. Transverter section loss diagram.

AMATEUR TELEVISION



**TVC-4G
only \$89**

SEE THE SPACE SHUTTLE VIDEO

Many ATV repeaters and individuals are retransmitting Space Shuttle Video & Audio from their TVRO's tuned to Satcom F2-R transponder 13. Others may be retransmitting weather radar during significant storms. If it is being done in your area on 70 CM - check page 413 in the 91-92 ARRL Repeater Directory or call us, ATV repeaters are springing up all over - all you need is one of the TVC-4G ATV 420-450 MHz downconverters, add any TV set to ch 2, 3 or 4 and a 70 CM antenna. We also have downconverters and antennas for the 900 and 1200 MHz amateur bands. In fact we are your one stop for all your ATV needs and info. Hams, call for our complete ATV catalog - antennas, transceivers, amplifiers. We ship most items within 24 hours after you call.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.

Visa, MC, COD

P.C. ELECTRONICS

Tom (W6ORG)

2522-WG Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91007

Maryann (WB6YSS)

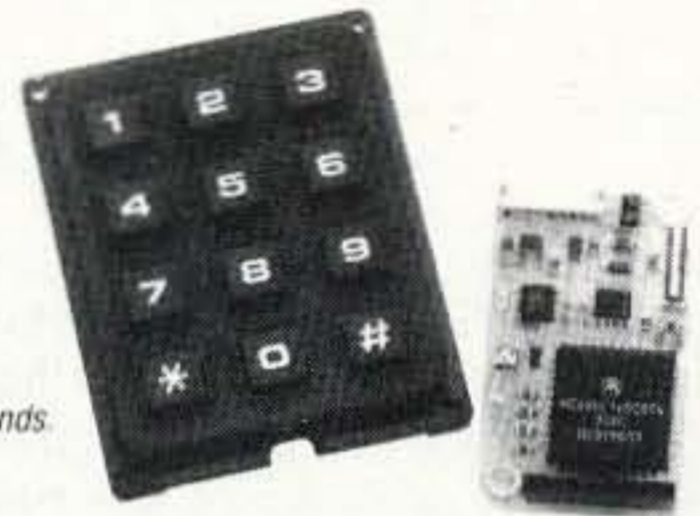
ID-8 Automatic Morse Station Identifier

Compatible with Commercial, Public Safety, and Amateur Radio applications. Uses include Repeater Identifiers, Base Station Identifiers, Beacons, CW Memory Keyers, etc. Great for FCC ID Compliance.

- Miniature in size. 1.85"x1.12"x0.35".
- Totally RF immune.
- All connections made with microminiature plug and socket with color coded wires attached.
- CMOS microprocessor for low voltage, low current operation: 6 to 20 VDC unregulated at 6ma.
- Low distortion, low impedance, adjustable sinewave output: 0 to 4 volts peak to peak.
- Crystal controlled for high accuracy.
- Transmitter PTT output (to key transmitter while ID is being sent), is an open collector transistor that will handle 80 VDC at 300ma.
- Field programmable with SUPPLIED keyboard.
- Confirmation tone to indicate accepted parameter, plus tones to indicate programming error.
- All programming is stored in a non-volatile EEPROM which may be altered at any time.
- Message length over 200 characters long.
- Trigger ID with active high or low.
- Inhibit ID with active high or low. Will hold off ID until channel is clear of traffic.
- Generates repeater courtesy tone at end of user transmission if enabled.
- Double sided tape and mounting hardware supplied for quick mounting.
- Operating temperature range: -30 degrees C to +65 degrees C.
- Full one year warranty when returned to the factory for repair.
- Immediate one day delivery.

Programmable Features

- Eight programmable, selectable, messages.
- CW speed from 1 to 99 WPM.
- ID interval timer from 1-99 minutes.
- ID hold off timer from 0-99 seconds.
- CW tone frequency from 100 hz to 3000 hz.
- Front porch delay interval from 0 to 9.9 seconds.
- CW or MCW operation.



\$89.95 each

programming keyboard included

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
426 WEST TAFT AVENUE • ORANGE, CA 92665-4296
(714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
Entire U.S.A. (800) 854-0547 • FAX (800) 424-3420

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERPRISE ERA RADIO APPLICATIONS INC.

INTRODUCING THE ERA MICROREADER

**Britain's Most Popular Self Contained
Decoder Is Now Available Here
In The USA!**



**Price
\$249.99
+ \$5.00 s/h**

turn on. There's no computer hash to hide the weaker signals, and what's more, the Microreader works even with simple homebrew equipment and in the smallest of shacks.

The Microreader's performance stems from careful filter design and a fast processor that performs digital noise blanking, synchronous sampling, error correction, auto Baud rate etc. For CW there's even a real time text editor to correct mistakes made by the sender. The Microreader has its own sixteen character scrolling display, bargraph tuning and shift indicators. Decoded messages can be transferred to your computer or serial printer via the built-in RS232 port.

The code tutor facility in the Microreader is renowned as one of the best and allows both send and receive practice. Full control of speed, spacing and text type is provided, and an auto repeat allows you to check the results. or, just plug in your key and see what your sending is really like!

- No computer or other equipment needed.
- Easy to use; works even with simple rigs.
- Decodes hand or machine CW 5-60 wpm.
- RTTY 45/50/75/100 Auto Baud 170/425/850 shifts
- Amtor, FEC (Sitor B) Navtex.
- Code tutor for both send and receive.
- RS232 serial communications port.

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-925-4735**

For Information call 704-543-4766
Enterprise Radio Applications Inc
PO Box 3144
Charlotte NC 28210

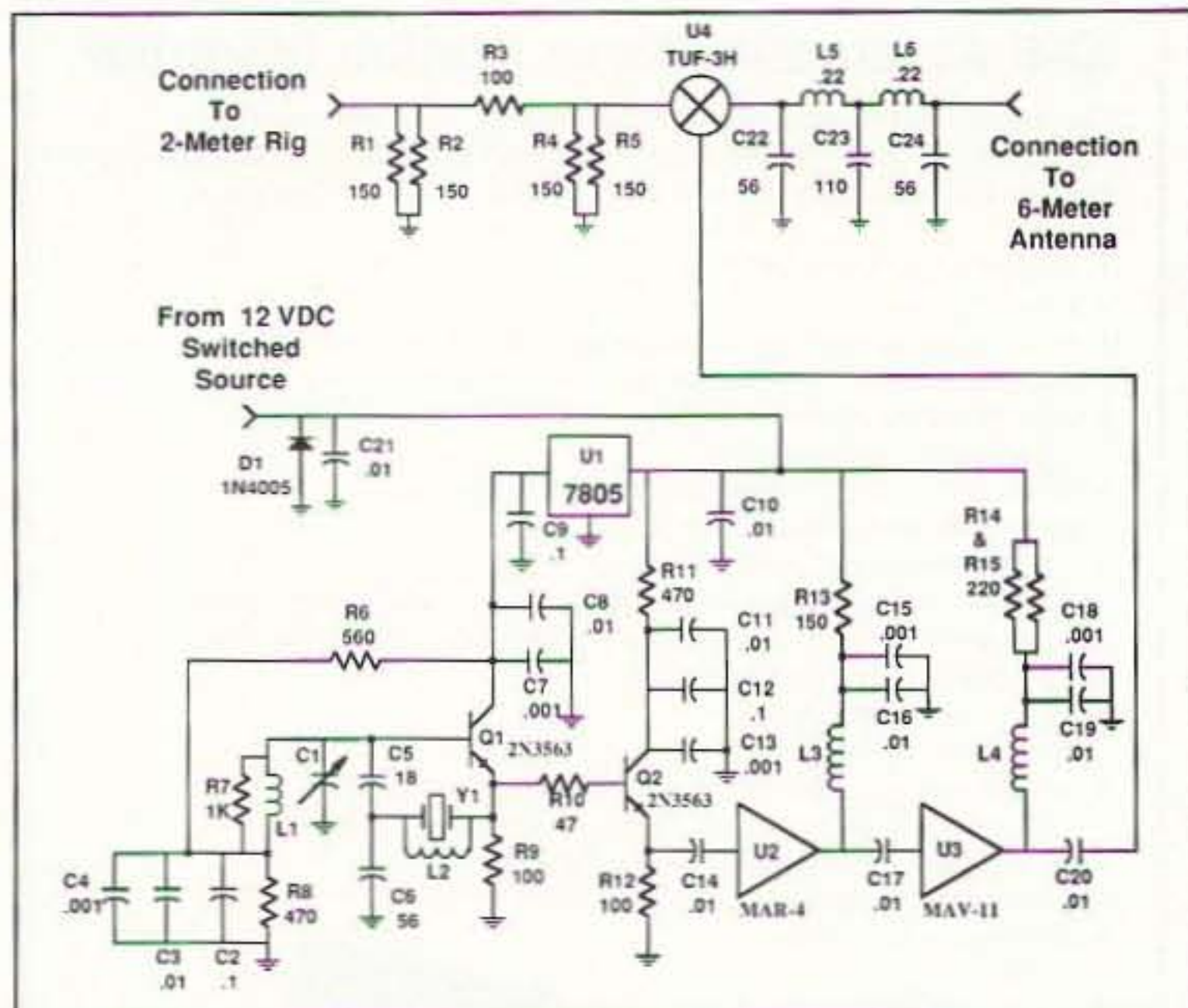


Figure 3. Simplest Transverter schematic.

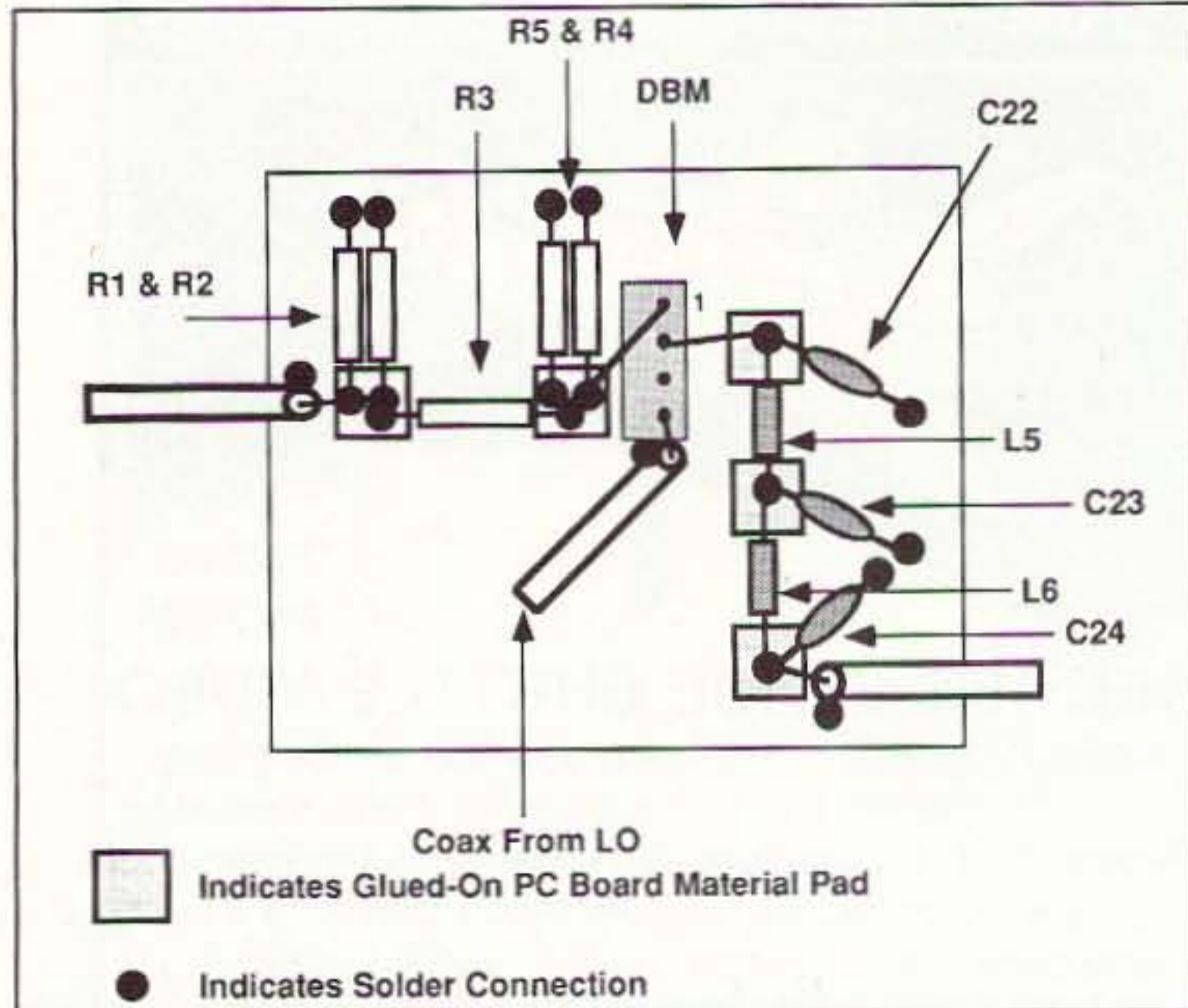


Figure 4. Approximate layout of mixer/filter board (not to scale).

proximately 13 dB of attenuation. This reduces the 1/2 watt to the recommended maximum linear rated input of the DBM, 25 mW. The input and output sections of the attenuator are made up of two paralleled 150 ohm 1/2 watt resistors.

Mixer: As mentioned before, the transverter takes advantage of the DBM's bidirectional performance characteristic. The DBM's ports are matched to the appropriate frequency range sections of the transverter. The IF or lowest frequency port (Pin 2) is used as the 6 meter port. The LO output is connected to the "LO" port (Pin 4) and the 2 meter side is connected to the "RF" port (Pin 1). Pin 3 of the DBM is connected to case ground and does not need a separate connection if the case is grounded.

Local Oscillator: The 90 MHz local oscillator circuit is adapted from the July 1989 *QST* article, "A Clean, Low-Cost Microwave Local Oscillator," by Richard Campbell. Mini-Circuits Labs MAR-4 and MAV-11 MIMICs are used to provide the +14 to +17 dBm injection needed for high-level DBM operation. The circuit will "free" oscillate with a 47k resistor in place of the crystal and L2. This can be used to get the oscillator L1 and C1 components on

frequency to insure crystal oscillation. L1 is non-critical. One approach is to experiment until you get a coil that gives you the desired frequency oscillation range when tuned with C1. When the free-run frequency tuning range covers the crystal frequency, remove the 47k resistor and install L2 and the crystal, then adjust C1 for reliable starting and fine frequency trimming.

Local Oscillator Frequency Selection

FM & Repeater Band Segment Operation:

A 90 MHz 5th overtone crystal, Y1, was chosen for the oscillator so that the receive range for 53 to 54 MHz would convert to 143-144 MHz to simplify frequency read-out. Many of today's 2 meter rigs will operate, or can be modified for full operation, down to 142 MHz, permitting this approach. If your rig will

not make this range, I would recommend using a 93 MHz crystal. This will convert the active 6 meter repeater output section of the band (usually the lower half of the 53.01 to 53.97 MHz range) to the repeater input/simplex section of the 146 to 147 MHz band.

CW & SSB Band Segment Operation: Operating the Simplest Transverter with a 94 MHz oscillator will translate 144 MHz to 50 MHz for weak signal work but would convert the 6 meter repeater outputs to the low end of the 147 to 148 MHz range—the repeater output

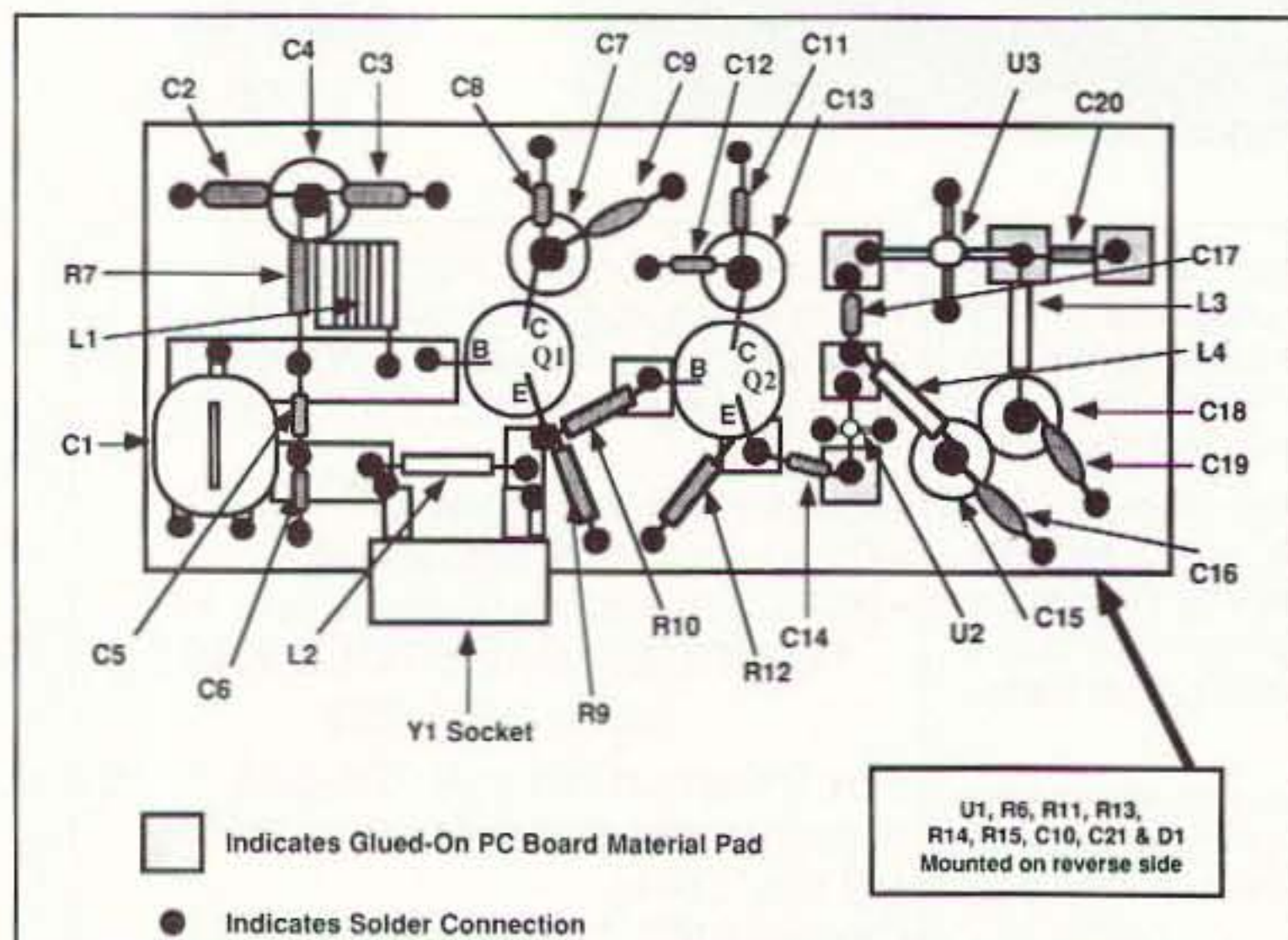


Figure 5. Approximate layout of the local oscillator board (not to scale).

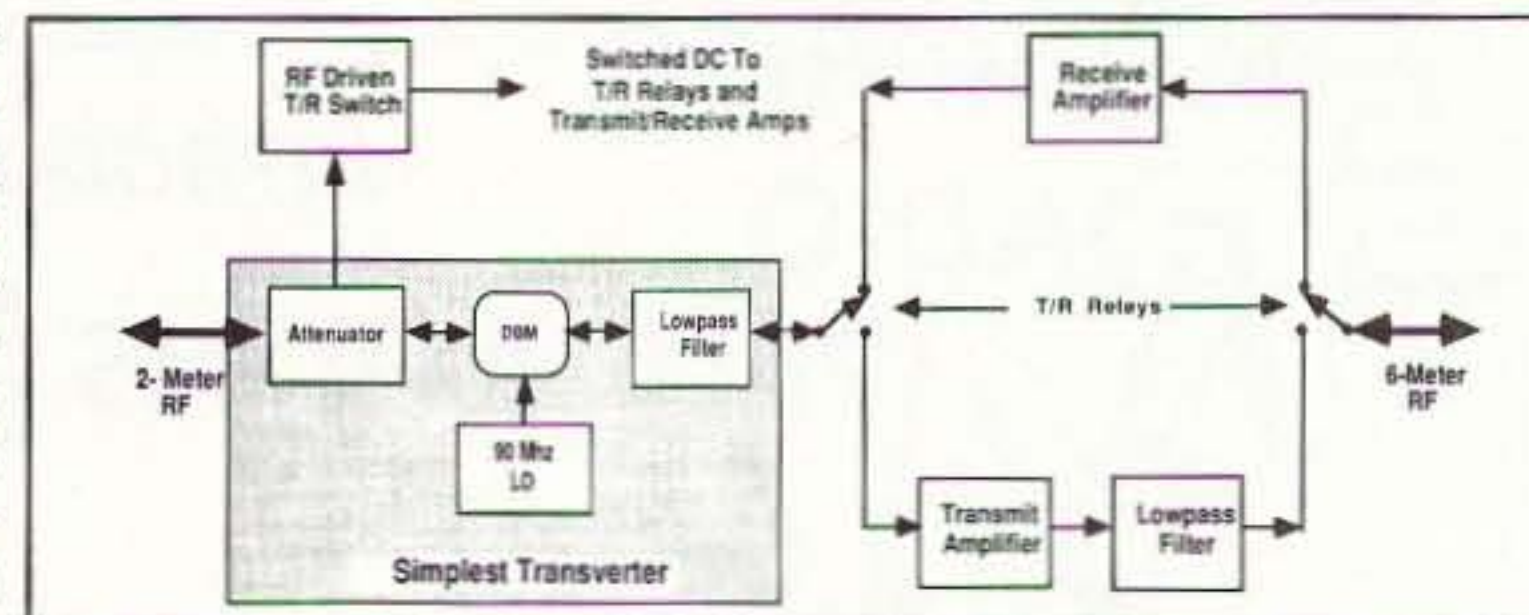


Figure 6. Upgraded Simplest Transverter diagram.

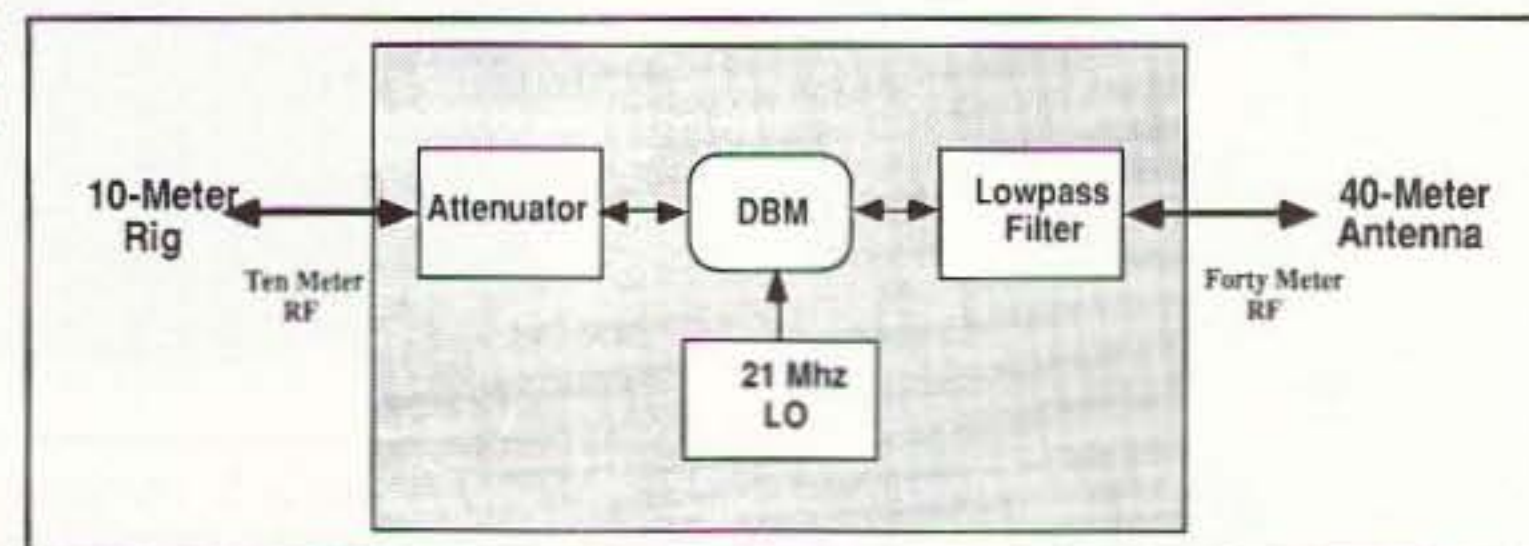


Figure 7. Simplest Transverter diagram for 10/40 meter operation.

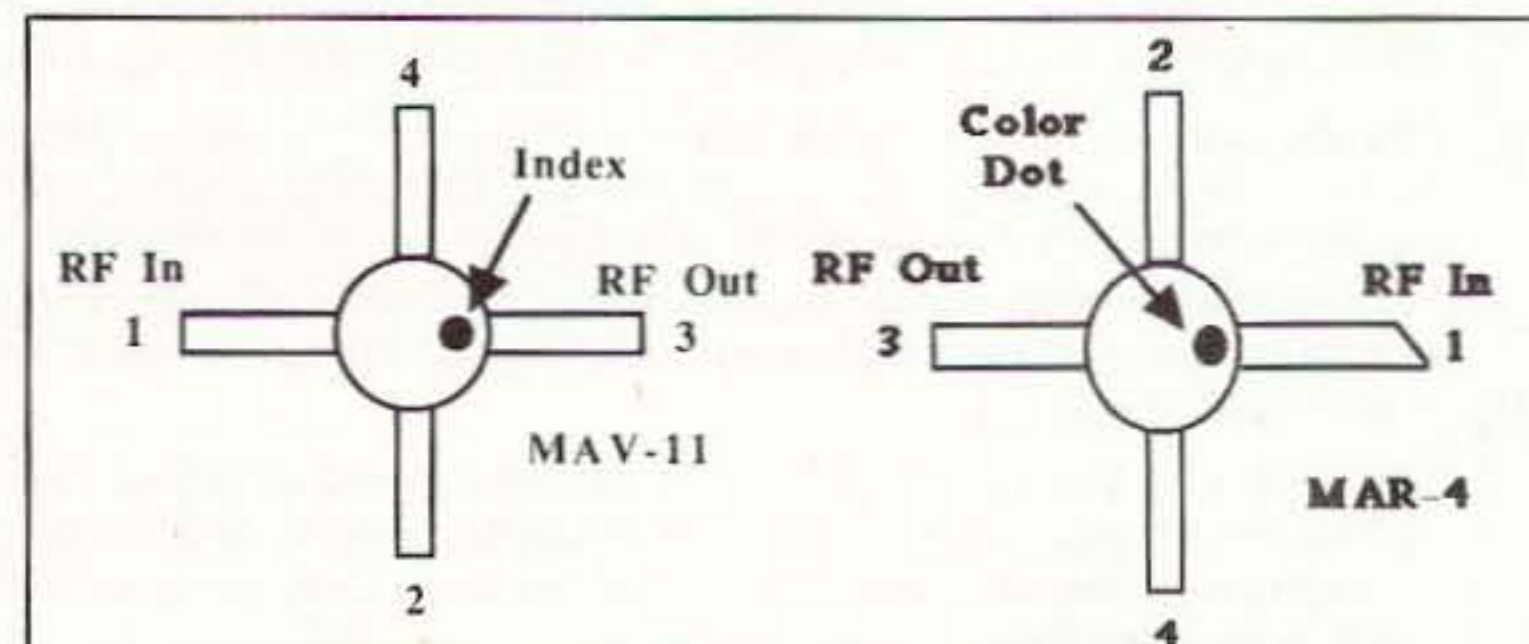


Figure 8. Pin identification of the MAV-11 and MAR-4 MMICs.

section of the 2 meter band. Local 2 meter repeater signals are often strong enough that some bleed-through is noted during base operation with an outside antenna if you use this frequency plan.

Output Filter: Because of the translator's frequency plan and the low output power level, filtering requirements are not severe. The 6 meter side of the DBM is connected to a five-section low-pass filter (L5, L6 C22, C23 and C24) whose values were selected from the five-element low-pass filter table in the *ARRL Handbook*, targeted at a 3 dB corner at 60 MHz with 20 dB attenuation at 83 MHz and 40 dB at 125 MHz.

Construction, Check-Out and Operation

The Simplest Transverter was constructed in two parts to simplify assembly and check-out—the input attenuator/DBM/output low-pass filter and the local oscillator. Both were assembled by gluing small pieces of single-sided board material, cut to the size required for the connection pads, onto a double-sided G-10 circuit board where desired. If a change is required, you can pry the desired pad loose and glue it in the new location. Grounding is accomplished by soldering directly to the ground plane—keeping the RF circuit ground leads as short as possible. Feed-through bypass capacitors are used for bypass requirements and DC power distribution is done on the opposite side of the board. Figures 4 and 5 show approximate layouts.

As mentioned before, local oscillator operation can be checked with a broadcast FM radio. With the LO operating, the transverter can be used as a receive converter for initial check of operation. An FM broadcast receiver (tuned to the second harmonic) can also be used to monitor the output of the transverter during transmit.

When operating with the transverter, use your 2 meter rig just as you normally would (in low power position). Program CTCSS and repeater split parameters as required if repeater operation is intended.

Higher performance can be achieved by adding receiver and transmit amplification stages to the transverter. Figure 6 shows one way that this could be accomplished.

Other Bands

The Simplest Transverter approach can be applied to other frequency band combinations. One example of this is shown in Figure 7, where the Simplest Transverter approach is used to provide 40 meter capability using a 10 meter transceiver. Of course, the input attenuator value and the low-pass filter characteristics must be adjusted, as required, for different power levels and operating frequencies.

Only slightly more complex than a receive converter, the Simplest Transverter provides about the simplest way to obtain operation on 6 meters with a 2 meter rig—any mode. This same approach can be used to obtain similar results on other ham bands.

Many thanks to all those who've had their ears abused by my noisy signals during QSOs while checking out the ability to conduct practical communications with milliwatt level transmit power.

73

Part	Description
C1	2-10 pF ceramic trimmer or equivalent
C2,C9,C12	0.1 µF disc ceramic capacitor, 16-20 volts
C3,C8,C10,C11,C14,C16,C17, C19,C20,C21	0.01 µF disc ceramic capacitor, 16-20 volts
C5	18pF NPO ceramic capacitor, 16-20 volts
C6	56 pF NPO ceramic capacitor, 16-20 volts
C4,C7,C13,C15,C18	0.001 µF feedthrough
C22,C24	56 pF miniature silver-dipped mica
C23	100 pF miniature silver-dipped mica
D1	1N4005 silicon diode
L1	5 turns no. 28 enameled wire, 0.1" i.d., 0.2" long
L2	0.33 µH miniature RF choke
L3,L4	0.33 to 1.6 µH miniature RF choke
L5,L6	0.22 µH air-wound or toroid coil—or miniature choke
R6	560 ohm 1/4 watt carbon film resistor
R7	1,000 ohm 1/4 watt carbon film resistor
R8,R11	470 ohm 1/4 watt carbon film resistor
R9,R12	100 ohm 1/4 watt carbon film resistor
R10	47 ohm 1/4 watt carbon film resistor
R3	100 ohm 1/2 watt carbon film resistor
R1,R2,R4,R5,R13	150 ohm 1/2 watt carbon film resistor
R14,R15	220 ohm 1/2 watt carbon film resistor
Q1,Q2	2N3563, 2N5179—NPN transistor or equivalent
U1	7805 or equivalent 5 volt regulator
U2	Mini-Circuits Lab MAR-4 MIMIC amplifier
U3	Mini-Circuits Lab MAV-11 MIMIC amplifier
U4	Mini-Circuits Lab TUF-2H double-balanced mixer (also 3H & 1H0)
Y1	90 MHz 5th overtone, series resonant-crystal

The Mini-Circuits Labs components can be obtained from M. Lader Co., 1495 Alan Wood Road, Conshohocken PA 19428; (215) 825-3177, (800) 442-3177.

The 5th overtone 90 MHz crystal is available from Marden Electronics Co., Inc., 32100 Droster Ave., P.O. Box 277, Burlington WI 53105; (800) 222-6093. The price is \$14, including postage and handling.

UHF REPEATER

Make high quality UHF repeaters from GE Master II mobiles!

- 40 Watt Mobile-Radio only \$199
- Duplexing and tuning information \$12

Versatel Communications

Orders 1-800-456-5548 For info. 307-266-1700
P.O. Box 4012 • Casper, Wyoming 82604

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

READ MY LINES "NO HIGH PRICES"

BUY-SELL-TRADE

Call or write for flyer

WOLFE COMMUNICATIONS

1113 Central Avenue
Billings, MT 59102
406-252-9220

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where's the Fun?

The 10 meter test had started, and I expected the band to open about the time I arrived at the motel. Rig and gel cell were in the trunk. Maxi-J was right beside, rolled up inside the launcher pail. Room with a view. Maxi takes off from the balcony sloping down to a tree. His tail slips under the door. And I'm 59 in Japan.

J-10	J-15	J-17	J-20	J-30	J-40	Info Pack \$1
\$39	\$42	\$47	\$49	\$59	\$69	

Add \$6 Post & Handling USA & Canada \$14 others
AntennasWest Order Hotline:
Box 50062-S, Provo UT 84605 **800-926-7373**

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTMOST MODIFICATION BIBLE

THE GREATEST IN IT'S TIME,
EVEN MORE COMPLETE!!!

OVER 50 COMPLETE SYNTHESIZED CRYSTAL CHARTS.
OVER 20 ARE PRECALCULATED MODIFICATION CHARTS.
OVER 80 PLL DIAGRAMS - SCANNER MODIFICATION.
OVER 100 MODIFICATIONS FOR PLL C.B.'S.
OVER 100 HAM RADIO MODIFICATIONS.
TEN METER MODIFICATIONS, LINER SCHEMATIC DESIGN.
OVER 800 MIKE WRING CODES.
ANTENNA/COAX & GAINLOSS DESIGN CHARTS.



KDC SOUND 1-800-256-9895 JUST:
5 PINE MEADOW \$29.95
CONROE, TX 77302 CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stretch Beam?

It was Sunday morning of Field Day. The sky to the east showed color as 40 meters turned scratchy. I switched to 20 CW. There was an SM calling CQ. Why not see if he could hear my 4 watts? He did. I called CQ and worked DL and JA. Noone else was working DX. Funny what happens when you have a StretchBeam.

S-10	S-15	S-17	S-20	S-30	S-40	Info Pack \$1
\$49	\$59	\$69	\$79	\$89	\$99	

Add \$6 Post & Handling USA & Canada \$14 others
AntennasWest Order Hotline:
Box 50062-S, Provo UT 84605 **800-926-7373**

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Packet Power Newsletter

sample issue \$1
New TNC? Old 'pro' who wants to know more?
Share from the hands-on experience of others each month.
12 exciting issues only \$24! Mention 73 and receive three bonus issues. Start getting the most from your packet setup!

SEND PERSONAL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (US FUNDS) TODAY TO:
Packet Power, PO Box 189, Burleson, TX 76097

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build the Tone Processor

Eliminate interfering signals with this versatile switched capacitor audio filter.

by Kazuo Niwa JA1AYO

The tone processor described here uses the National Semiconductor MF4, a four-stage Butterworth low-pass filter. As Figure 1 shows, unlike conventional audio filters, the capacitor filter cutoff f_c can be changed by varying the clock frequency f_{clk} . There are two varieties of MF4 switched capacitor filters, the MF4-100 and the MF4-50. The MF4-100 is shown in Figure 1. For the MF4-50, the relationship between the cutoff frequency

and the clock frequency is $f_c = f_{clk}/50$. Referring to Figure 1, the input impedance Z_{in} is 3 megohm for a f_c of 3 kHz and 20 megohm for a f_c of 500 Hz. The SCF has an ideal filter gain of around about 1. Attenuation for a four-stage filter is 24 dB per octave.

The MF4-100, an 8-pin DIP package is used in this tone processor. The cutoff frequency f_c varies from 500—3000 Hz and f_{clk} varies over a range 100 times

greater between 50—300 kHz. Two MF4s are used in series to create an eight-stage low-pass filter in order to achieve greater attenuation.

Once power supply connections are made, a frequency counter can be connected to terminal TP as shown in Figure 2 to measure the clock frequency f_{clk} without affecting the oscillator frequency. As variable resistor VR is adjusted, the cutoff frequency f_c and clock frequency



Photo A. Remove interference with this versatile switched capacitance audio filter.

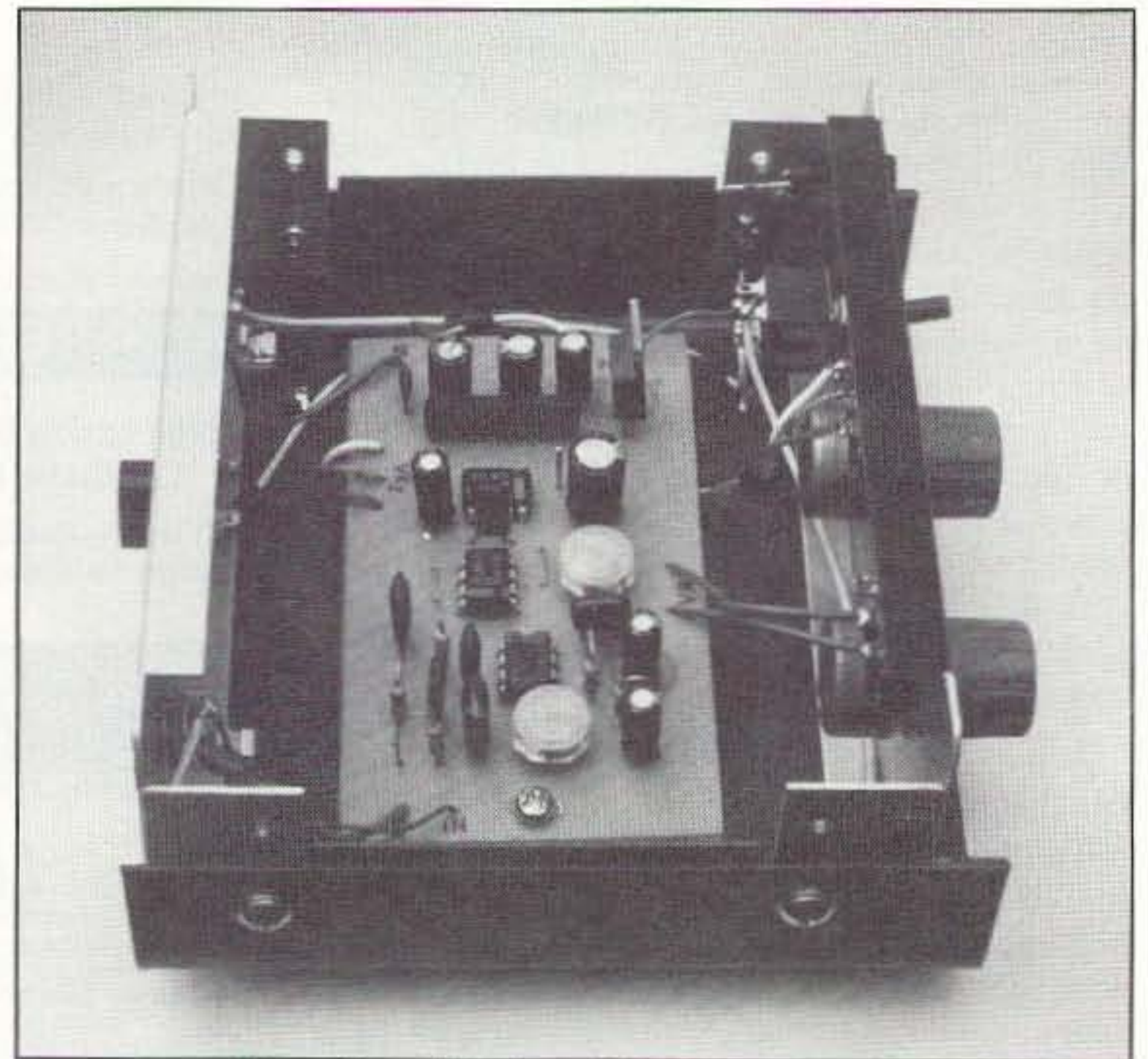


Photo B. Inside view of the tone processor.

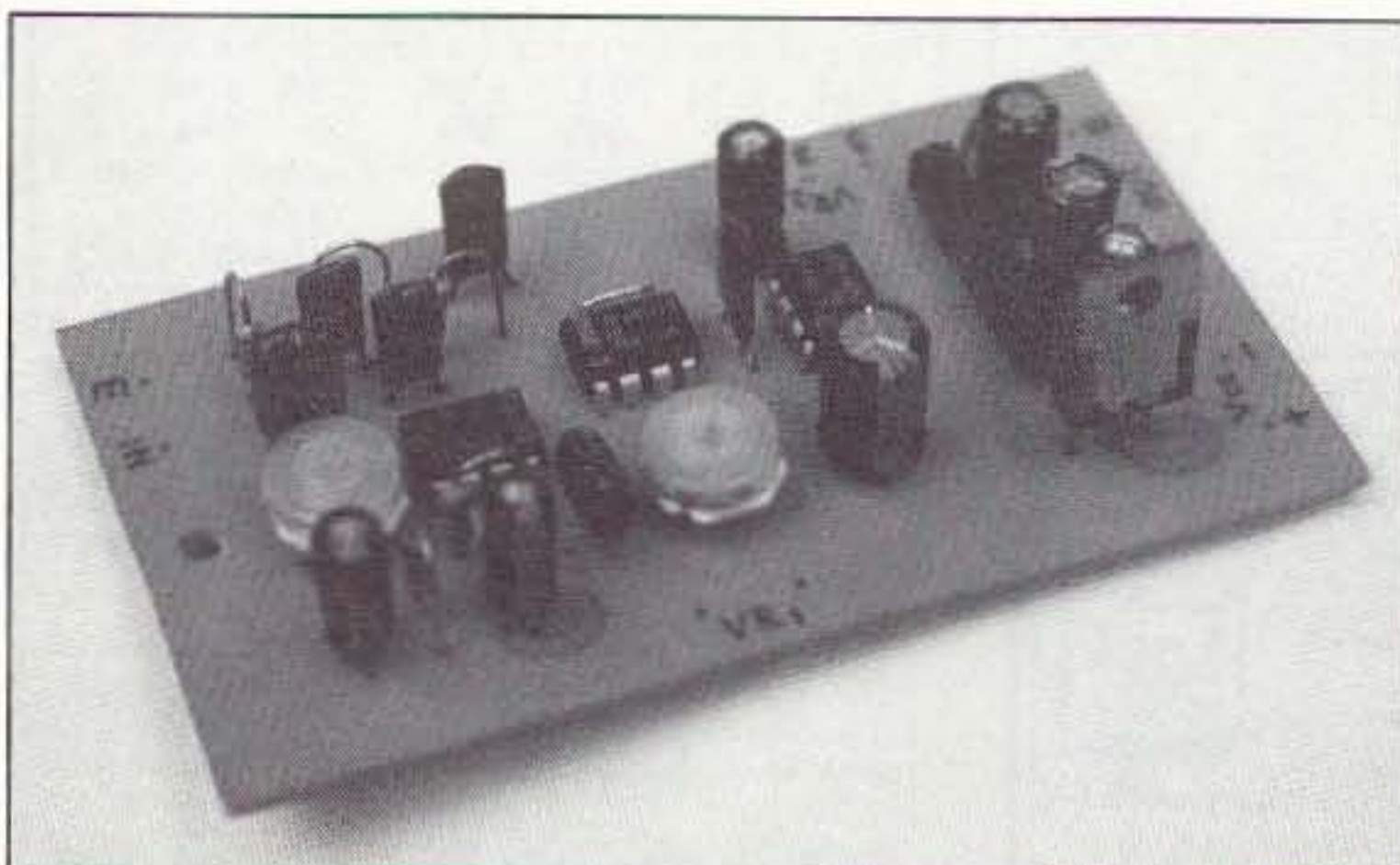


Photo C. The completed PC board.

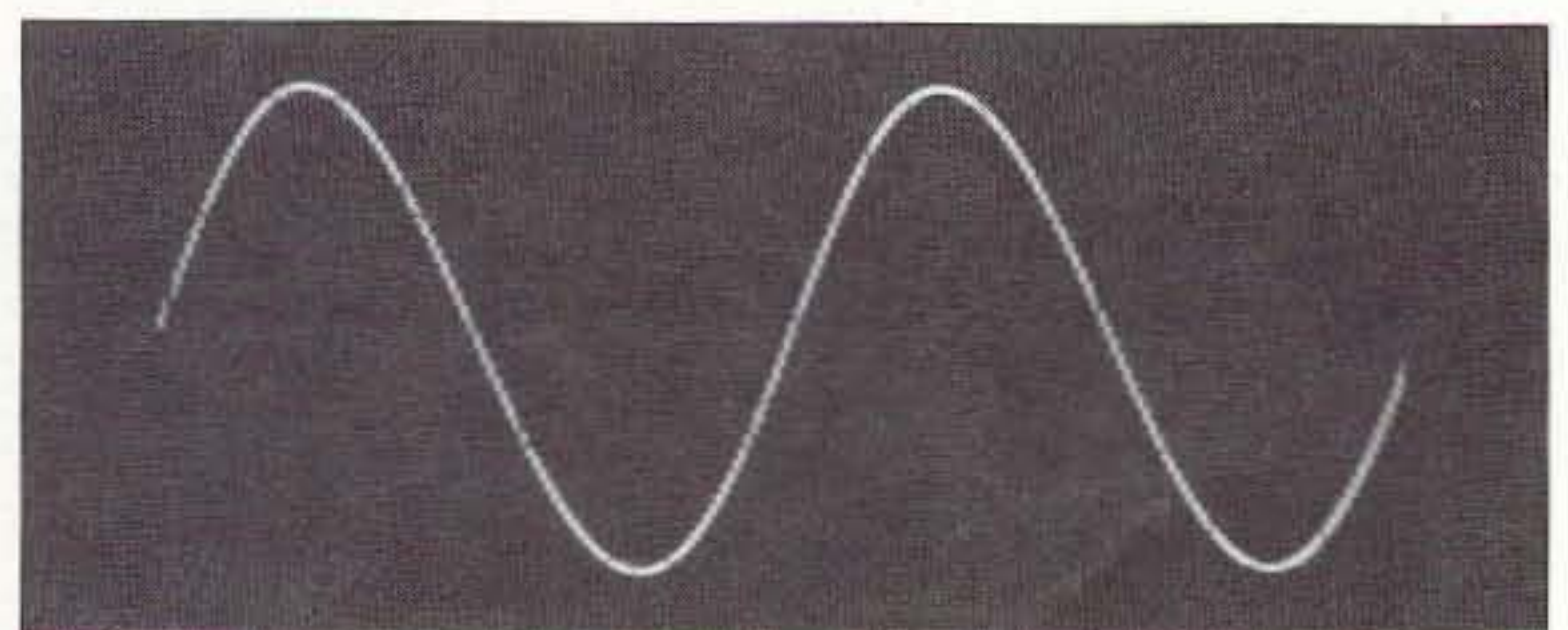


Photo D. Chopping of the waveform by the clock signals can be observed.

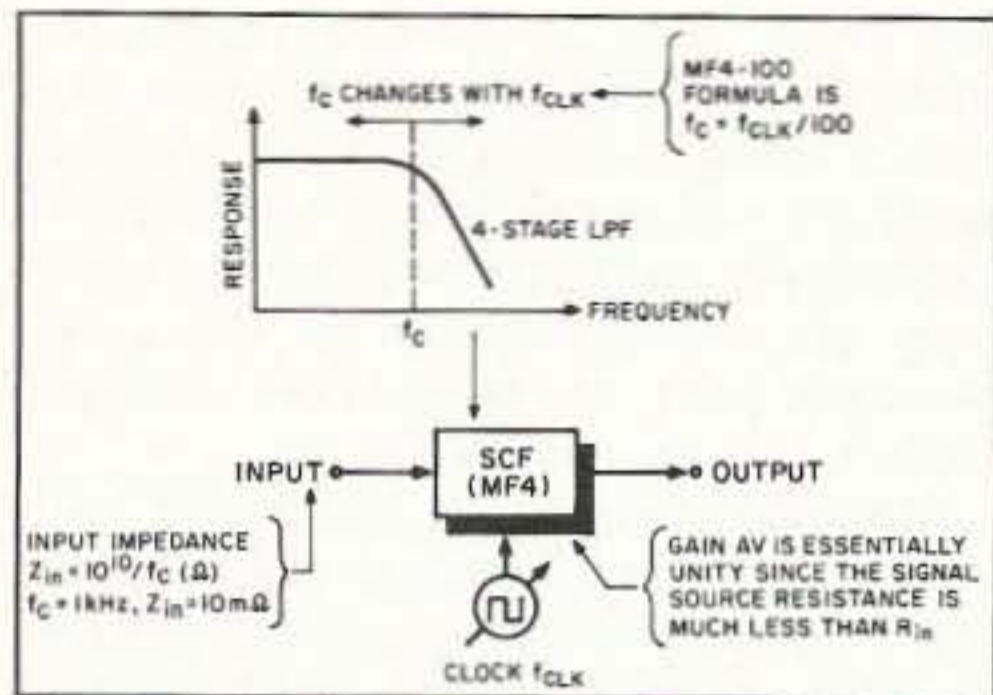


Figure 1. A switched capacitor filter (SCF) can be made using the MF4-100.

f_{c1k} for an 24 dB/octave four-stage low-pass filter and a 48 dB per octave low-pass filter vary as shown in Figure 2b. This tone processor is very effective in removing unwanted noise from SSB signals.

Circuit Description

The final version of the tone processor, shown in Figure 3 and Figure 4, is designed chiefly for improving SSB reception, so low-pass filters (using the SCF ICs) as well as high-pass filters are used to provide audio balance. An LM358 op amp Chebyshev active filter with f_c fixed at 300 Hz has three stages and 18 dB/octave attenuation. An audio amplifier follows the high-pass and low-pass filters to drive a speaker.

The circuit shown in Figure 4 should be connected to a 12-volt power supply. An 8-volt three-terminal voltage regulator is used to ensure that the voltage supplied

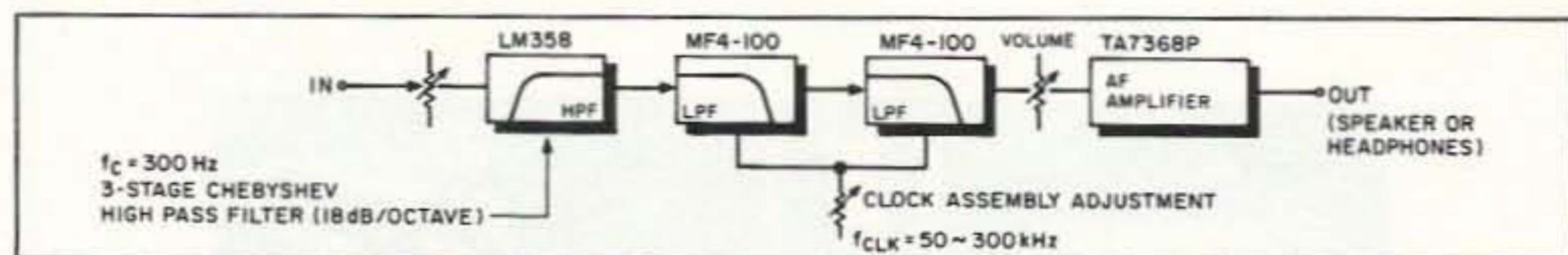


Figure 3. Block diagram for the complete tone processor using two MF4-100 SCFs.

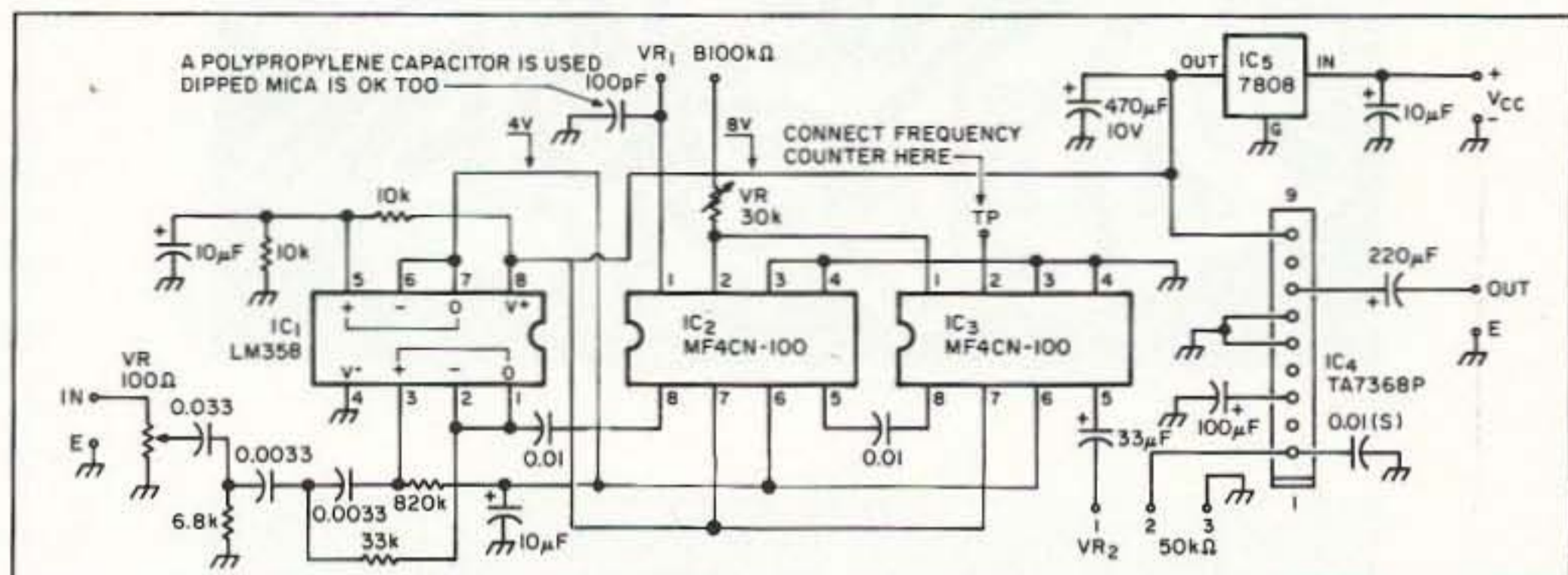


Figure 4. Circuit diagram for the SCF tone processor circuit.

to the MF4s holds steady to ensure clock frequency f_{c1k} stability. IC1, a LM358, shown in Figure 5, is composed to two op amps: One is a three-stage Chebyshev high-pass filter; the other provides a $1/2 V_{cc}$ output which is used by the MF4s.

The high-pass filter uses fixed RC passive type components to set the clock frequency, but the two MF4s of the eight-stage low-pass filter use variable resistors to change the low-pass filter clock frequency.

The National Semiconductor ICs are available through Digi-Key Corporation (800-344-4539) and other sources. The

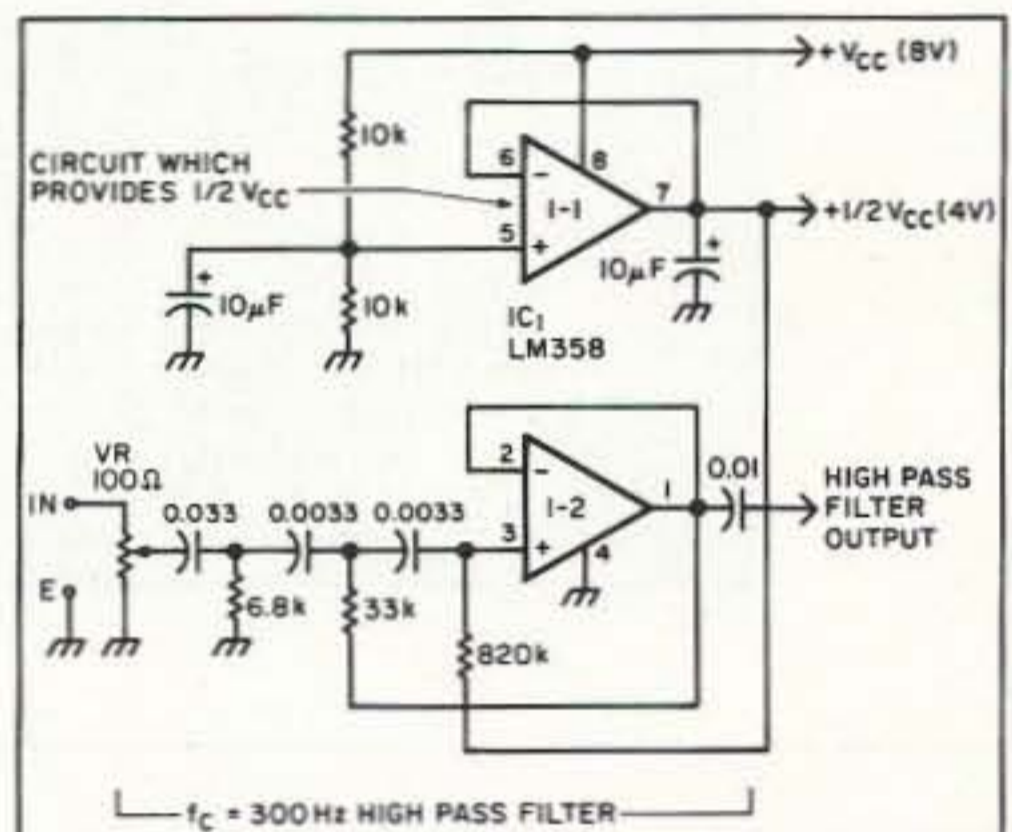


Figure 5. 3-stage Chebyshev high-pass filter and $1/2 V_{cc}$ circuit.

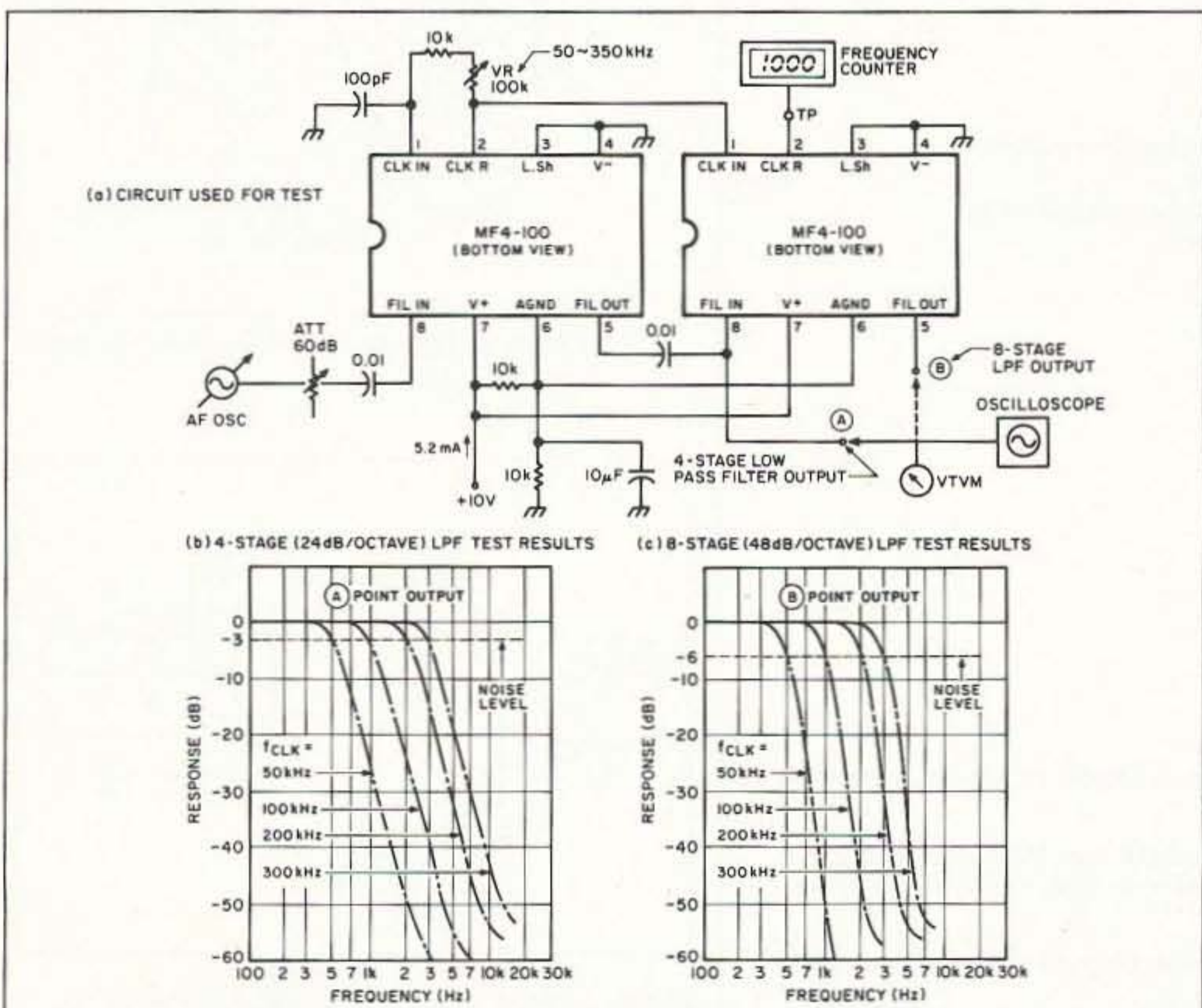


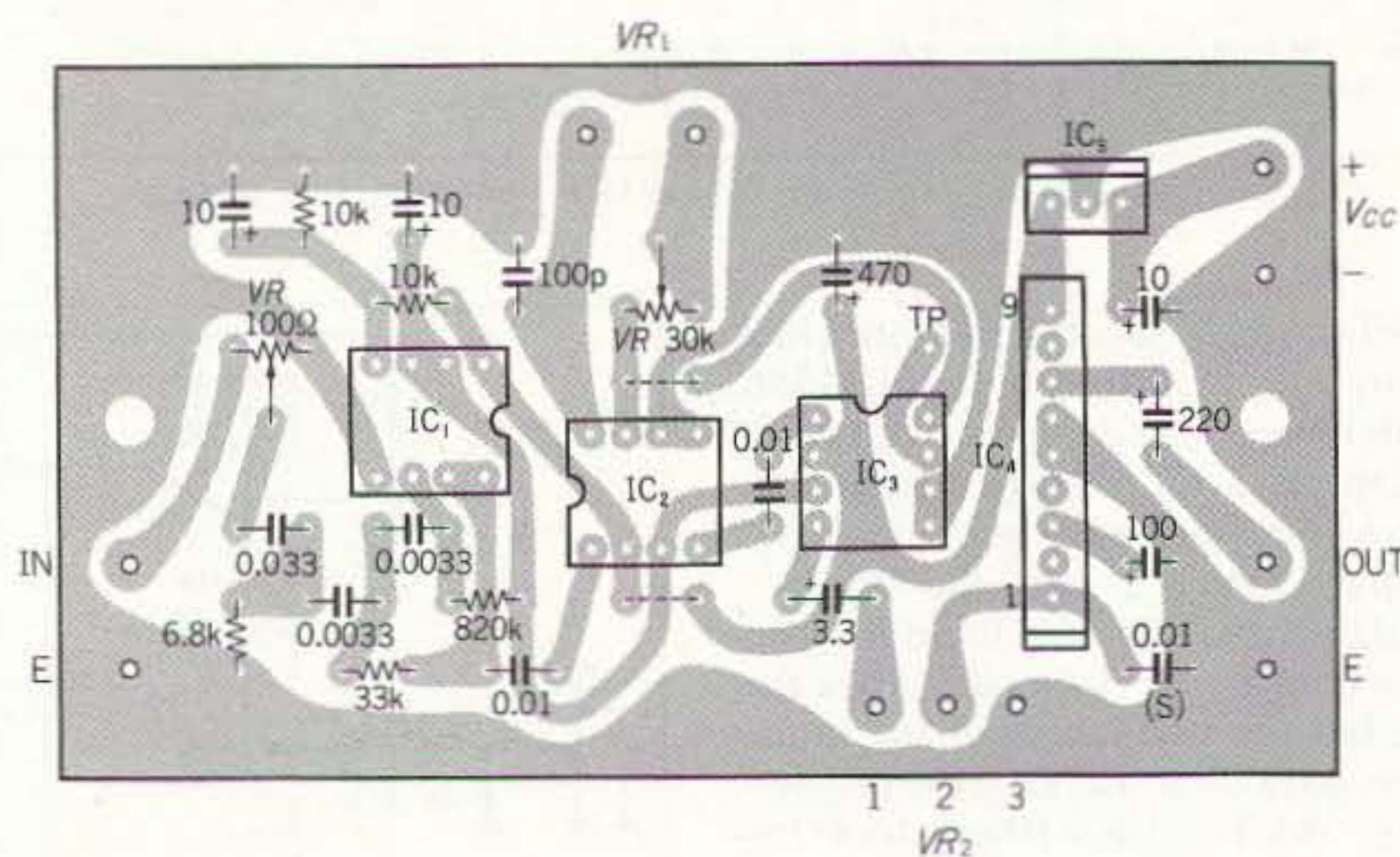
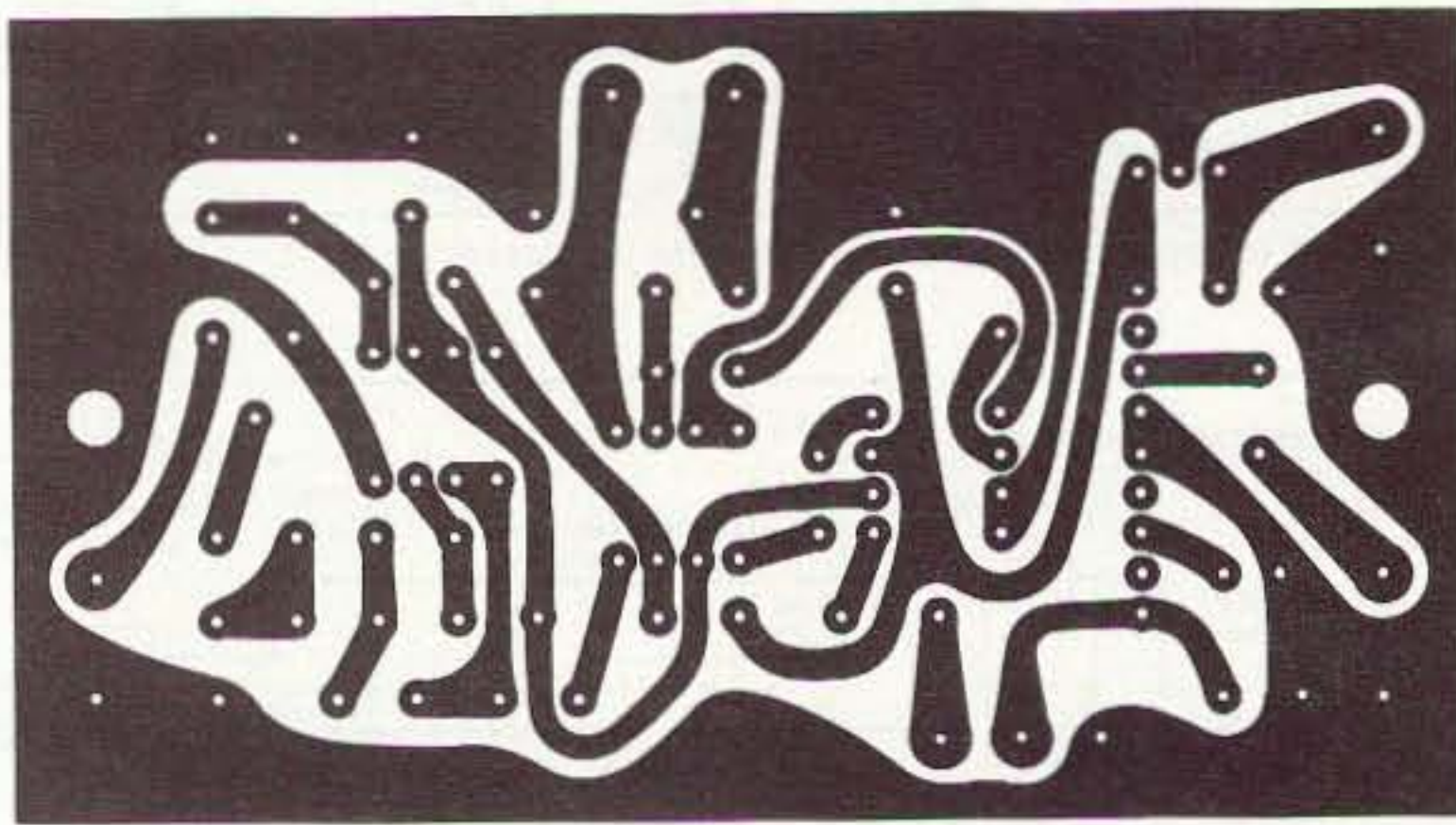
Figure 2 (a). Prototype 4-stage and 8-stage Butterworth low-pass filters. (b). Frequency response for the 4-stage filter. (c). Frequency response for the 8-stage filter.

Toshiba TA7368 audio amplifier IC is available from MCM Electronics, 858 E. Congress Park Dr., Centerville, OH 45459-4072; Telephone: (800) 543-4330 or (513) 434-0031.

Printed circuit patterns for the circuit boards and the circuit layout are shown in Figure 6. Place a pin in the circuit board hole marked test point (TP). Photo A shows the completed tone processor in its case. The frequency characteristics of the tone processor where the cutoff frequency f_c is set to 2 kHz are shown in Figure 7. The upper and lower slopes of the curve illustrate the difference in the characteristics of the low-pass Butterworth filter and the high-pass Chebyshev filter. The circuit board can be put in a project box, as shown in Photos A and B, with two rotary variable resistors on the front panel to control the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter and the volume, as well as an on/off switch.

Operation

Put the tone processor between a transceiver and external speaker. If the tone processor is OFF, then the speaker line simply runs through the tone processor unaffected. Use insulated wire on the



PARTS LIST

IC1	LM358 op amp
IC2,IC3	MF4CN-100 SCF IC
IC4	TA7368 audio amplifier (see Note 2 for source)
IC5	7808 8-volt voltage regulator
1	100 pF capacitor (polypropylene or dipped mica)
1	0.0033 μ F mylar capacitor
1	0.01 μ F mylar capacitor
1	0.033 μ F mylar capacitor
1	0.01 μ F ceramic capacitor
1	3.3 μ F electrolytic
3	10 μ F electrolytic
1	100 μ F electrolytic
1	220 μ F electrolytic
1	470 μ F electrolytic
1	6.8k resistor
2	10k resistor
1	33k resistor
1	820k resistor
1	100k potentiometer
1	30k potentiometer

Note 1: An etched and drilled PC board is available for \$4.50 + \$1.50 postage from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Court, Dundee IL 60118.

Note 2: The Toshiba TA7368 audio amplifier IC is available from MCM Electronics, 858 E. Congress Park Dr., Centerville OH 45459-4072. Telephone: (800) 543-4330 or (513) 434-0031.

Note 3: All other parts should be available from Digi-Key Corporation at (800) 344-4539 or Mouser Electronics at (800) 346-6873.

run from VR1 to avoid frequency changes—putting your finger near that wire is enough to shift the clock frequency. The frequency markings on the cutoff frequency control as crowded in the upper range are shown in Photo A. This problem could be solved by a D curve variable resistor, but they are hard to get.

While listening to 40 meter SSB with the tone processor, much unwanted noise could be eliminated by adjusting VR1. For SSB a cutoff frequency of about 1000 Hz proved to be the best for reducing noise; below that frequency, intelligibility suffers. The tone processor generally improves readability 4 signals to readability. 73

Reprinted from CQ Ham Radio, November 1991, pp. 404-408. Translated by David Cowhig WAILBP.

Figure 6 (a). PC board foil pattern.
(b). Parts placement. Please note that this parts placement diagram is shown as viewed from the foil side of the PC board, the components mount on the opposite side of the foil pattern.

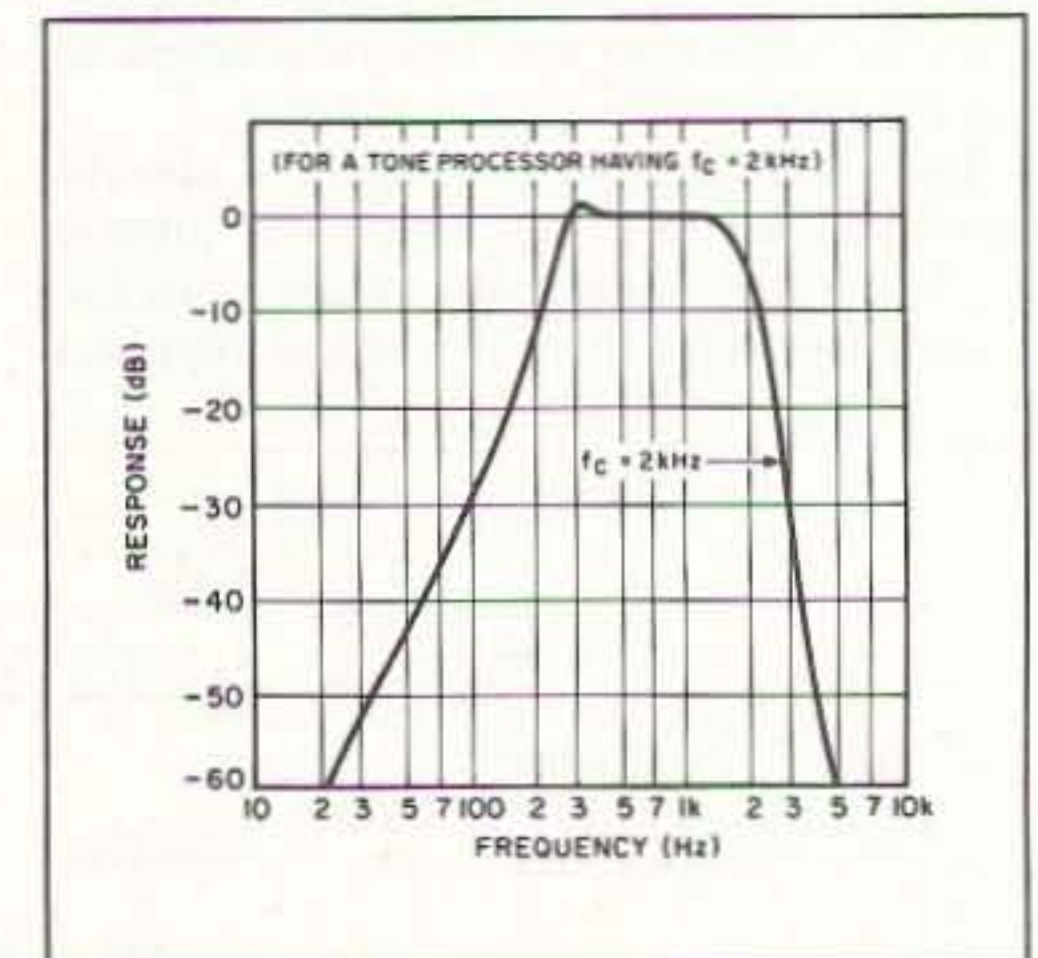


Figure 7. Tone processor frequency response characteristics.

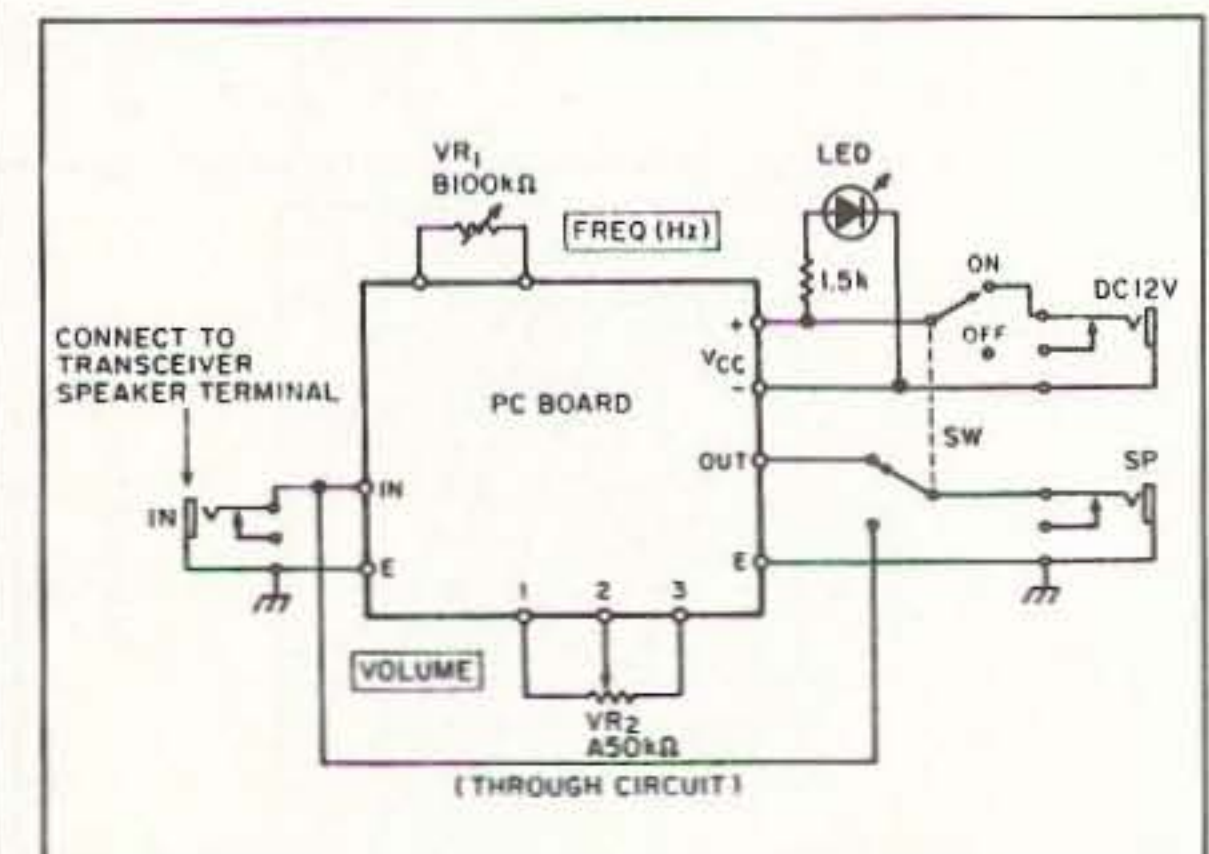


Figure 8. Hook up the tone processor between your rig's speaker output and your speaker as shown. It can be removed from the circuit with the switch.

TOLL FREE 1-800-666-0908

PRICING AND ORDERS ONLY

KENWOOD



Full KENWOOD line Radios & Accessories

YAESU



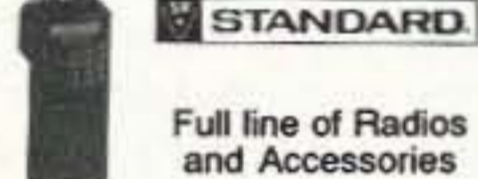
Call for All YAESU Radios & Accessories

ALINCO



Full line of Radios and Accessories

STANDARD



Full line of Radios and Accessories

ICOM



Full ICOM line Radios & Accessories

AEA • ASTRON • COMET • CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND • KANTRONICS • MFJ • SANGEAN • SONY SHORTWAVE • DRAKE • MANY MORE...

NEW EQUIPMENT PRICING AND ORDERS 1-800-666-0908 OUT OF STATE TECHNICAL, USED GEAR, INFO 203-666-6227 24HR FAX 203-667-3561

LENTINI COMMUNICATIONS INC.

21 GARFIELD STREET, NEWINGTON, CT 06111

Hours: M-F 10-6.

C.O.D.s Same Day

SAT. 10-4



OK Shipping

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

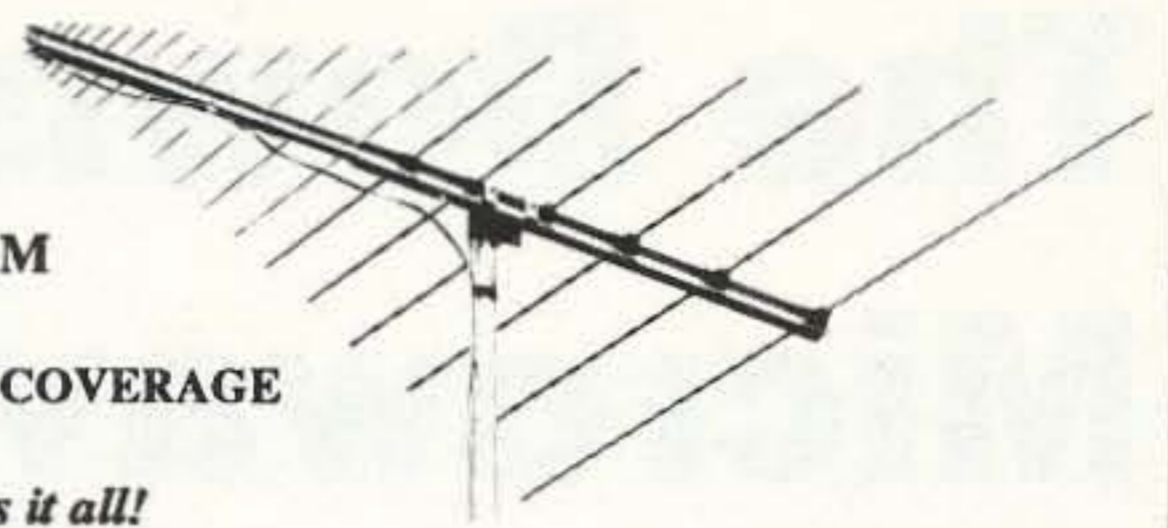


ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS
325 MILL ST. NE VIENNA, VA 22180
PH 703-938-8105 FX 703-938-6911
Place your order today with your favorite dealer!



ONE ANTENNA — ALL VHF AND UHF BANDS!

**CLP 5130-1
LP YAGI BEAM
50-1300 MHz
CONTINUOUS COVERAGE**



One antenna does it all!

The CLP 5130-1 covers 50, 146, 222, 440, 902, 1296MHz Ham bands, VHF, UHF, 800MHz Public Service bands, Military, Aircraft bands, even complete Television and FM broadcast band coverage!

- * Outstanding performance with high forward gain, VSWR below 2.0:1 over entire frequency range!
- * Compact and lightweight, all aluminum design, multi purpose horizontal or vertical mounting.
- * Extra strong, commercial grade construction withstands the worst weather for unsurpassed reliability.
- * Can pass as a conventional TV antenna! Perfect for apartment dwellers, those with limited space or antenna restrictions.
- * **Attention Future Hams:** High performance, continuous coverage scanner reception now, all band transmitting beam ant. when you get your ticket!
- * Also available: Create model CLP5130-2 LP Yagi Beam with continuous 105-1300MHz coverage in a smaller size.

If you could only have one antenna for complete VHF/UHF coverage, this would be it!

The ears have it!



“The R8 is like a breath of fresh air, with its ground-up engineering and up-to-date digital control from the front panel. I am very pleased to see a quality HF receiver of American manufacture that should successfully compete on the world market.”

*Bill Clarke
73 Amateur Radio Today*

When we introduced the American-made R8 Worldband Communications Receiver, we knew it would be judged by some very discerning ears, experts accustomed to the finest in short-wave listening equipment from around the world. After listening to the world on the Drake R8 loud and clear, they have delivered a decisive verdict.

They appreciated the R8's sensitivity, clarity, simplicity, and all-around versatility so much that many of them declared the R8 simply the best of its class. High praise, indeed, from very well-traveled ears.

But why take the word of mere



experts? Put the Drake R8 to the test yourself with a 15-day money-back trial period on factory direct purchases, and let your ears be the judge. If you're not impressed by Drake's quality, performance and ease of operation, all in a receiver costing less than \$1,000.00, return the R8

Receiver within 15 days, and we'll refund your money in full, less our original shipping charge. To order your R8 factory direct, for more information, or for the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-723-4639** today. We're confident that once you've listened to the R8, your ears will hear of nothing else.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



R.L. Drake Company
P.O. Box 3006
Miamisburg, OH 45343
U.S.A.



In touch with the world.

73 Review

by Peter H. Putman KT2B

The Down East Microwave WSSK

Microwave weak signal source kits.

Down East Microwave
RR1, Box 2310
Troy ME 04987
Telephone: (207) 948-3741
Fax: (207) 948-5157

Price Class: Complete kit, \$65; assembled board, \$88; assembled in a box, \$120.

To paraphrase a current beer commercial, "Wouldn't it be great if someone made a simple, reliable and inexpensive signal source for the microwave bands?" Well, someone does, and they're called the WSS903K, WSS1152K and WSS1296K kits from Down East Microwave. All three kits can be assembled in one evening (if you're so inclined) and feature on-board interdigital filters, MMIC stages for stability, and a no-tune design.

How They Work

All three sources use a two-stage oscillator/buffer, working anywhere from 90 to 110 MHz, followed by an MMIC amplifier, diode multiplier and two additional MMIC amp stages. Output is typically in the 1-to-3-milliwatt range, which is more than adequate for aligning preamps and mixer stages. The WSS903K is designed for an output frequency of 903.100 MHz using a crystal frequency of 90.3100 MHz, while the WSS1296K pops up at 1296.100 using a 108.0833 fundamental. On the other hand, the WSS1152K is probably the most versatile of the three, with

usable harmonics all the way up to and including the 3 cm band (10.368 GHz). It can be used at 2304, 3456, and 5760 MHz as well, and for just fooling around it makes a great local oscillator (add 144 MHz, and mix to get 1296 MHz output).

Construction

Assembly is very easy. You'll need to wind four coils using a 0.1"-diameter drill bit and #24 enameled wire, supplied in the kit. Two BFX89 transistors are used in the oscillator stage, followed by a MAR-3 MMIC, an HP 2835 multiplier diode, a MAR-6 MMIC and another MAR-3 for output. About a dozen chip capacitors are included, and you'll need to use a small pair of needle-nose pliers and a low-wattage iron to solder them in place. Keep all leads as short as possible on the coils and resistors. This isn't hard to do as you can lay each component on top of the board and cut the leads according to the solder pads. I did find some variation from the coil windings in the instructions for the WSS1152, and changed L1 from 10 turns to 11 turns, gaining 3 dB more output and

putting the crystal right on frequency (96.0020 MHz).

A good frequency counter would be helpful to check the crystal and trim it in, but if you have a receiver for any of these bands and you know the calibration, just make a note on the board with permanent marker. If you want to be sure of your frequency, allow the unit to warm up and stabilize for a bit . . . say 10 minutes or so.

Down East offers an option to get a bit more "oomph" from the board by adding another MMIC stage just before the output connector. The parts for this stage (another MAR-3 MMIC, a 220-ohm 1/4-watt resistor, and a 22 μ F chip capacitor) can be ordered at the same time for a slight additional cost. You'll have to wind another eight-turn 0.1" diameter choke from #24 enameled wire as well.

In Use

Down East suggests a Radio Shack 270-238 box for installation. I would prefer to use a small Hammond or Bud die-cast box with a BNC or SMA connector and feed-throughs for

DC power. The board is small enough at 3" x 5" to fit in just about any configuration, and you could put all three together in one box with a power supply and just switch to the desired port. I've used mine to check the sensitivity of several GaAsFET preamps I use on 33 cm, 23 cm and 13 cm. Although the crystal stability would be far better with an oven, drift is pretty minimal after warm up and gives you an easy way to find yourself on any of these bands, especially if you're trying to work another microwave station on a schedule. 73

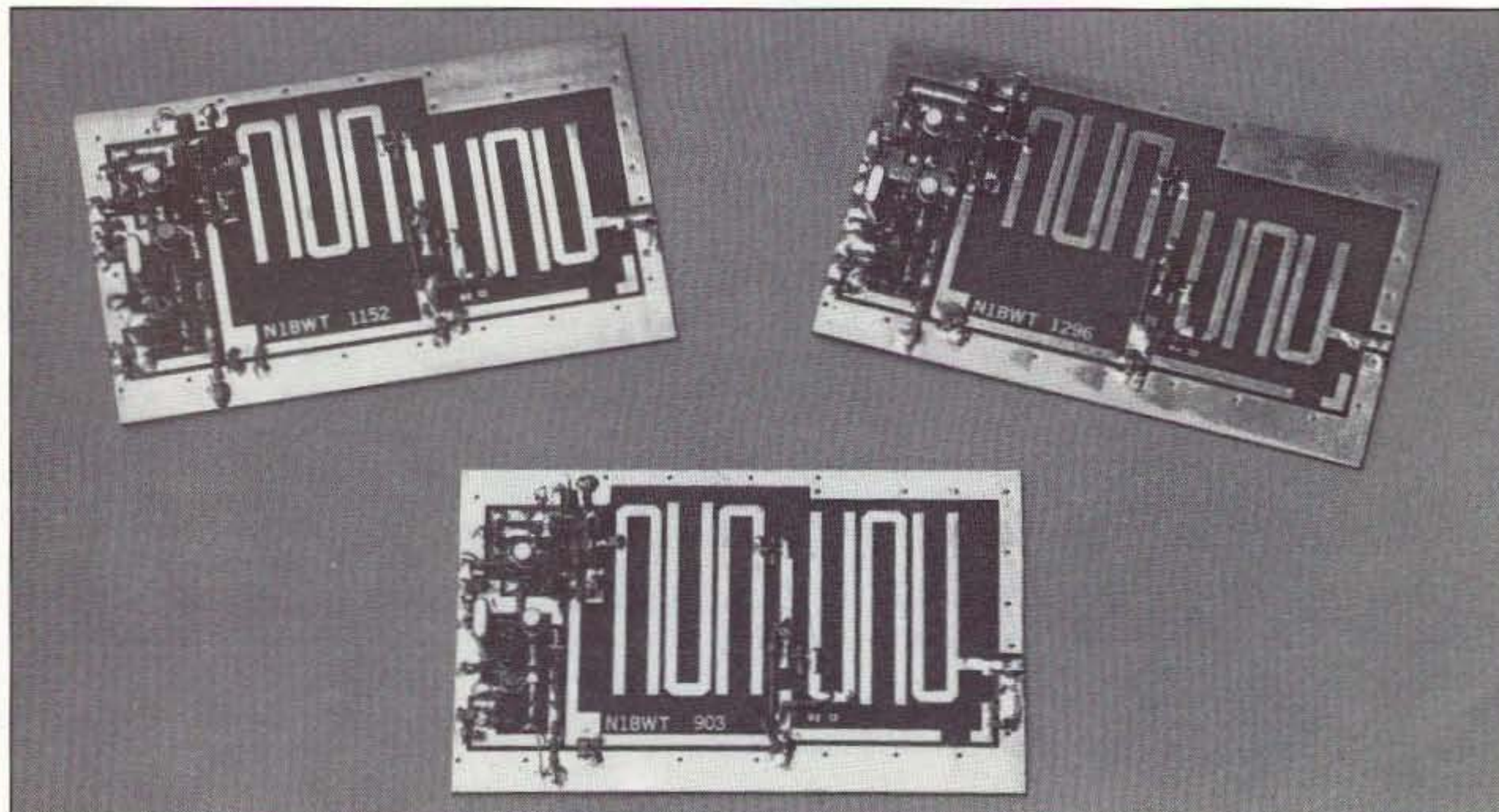


Photo A. The Down East Microwave WSS (Weak Signal Source) kits can be ordered for outputs on either 903.1 (WSS903K), 1152 (WSS1152K) or 1296 MHz (WSS1296K).

SR4-D

Remote Control Comes of Age



ALINCO DOES IT AGAIN...

In keeping with our philosophy of providing the most innovative products, Alinco introduces the SR4 - D repeater controller.

The SR4 - D is a self - contained, remote programmable controller, capable of controlling one, two, or three radio transceivers.

- It can work as a **simplex** repeater (with digital voice storage up to 2.8 minutes).
- It can work as a **duplex** repeater .
- It can be used with **any type of radio**. (Any band, any frequency, any mode: AM, FM, SSB).
- It has **voice mail**.
- It has an **automatic voice IDer** and Time - out timer.
- It can be controlled remotely Via DTMF tones, with or without a security code.
- It requires no internal connection to your radio, and is simple to use.
- It is compact, it is reliable, it is vibration resistant for mobile installations, and draws very little current.
- There **IS** no competition.

One Year Limited Warranty

Specifications and features are subject to change without notice or obligation.



ALINCO
ELECTRONICS INC.

438 Amapola Avenue, Unit 130, Torrance, CA 90501
Tel: (310) 618-8616 Fax: (310) 618-8758

NEW PRODUCTS

Number 20 on your Feedback card

Compiled by Hope Currier



COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

The PE-15 from Communications Specialists is a miniature sub-assembly capable of sending 15 separate codes in the POCSAG (RPC-1) format. The PE-15 is intended for operators of local "in-house" radio systems wishing to signal tone-only pagers. It is ideal for factories, restaurants, sales managers, security operations, oil fields, or wherever direct control of local area paging is desired. The 15 available codes may be used to activate up to 4 distinct alert tones on each pager, 15 individual pagers, or any combination thereof. Communications Specialists also makes the PE-4 four-call and PE1000P 1,000 call POCSAG paging encoders. All of these units can be used on most two-way radio systems, providing enhanced capability of existing systems at low cost.

The PE-15 and PE-4 are factory-programmed to your specific address codes, or may be field-programmed via an available keypad. They each sell for \$99.95. For more information, contact *Communications Specialists, Inc.*, 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange CA 92665-4296; (714) 998-3021, (800) 854-0547, Fax: (714) 974-3420. Or circle Reader Service No. 201.

IRACS uses this transceiver to receive DTMF commands from you and to transmit acknowledgements and system status back to your handheld. Typical uses include remote control and site alarm for your repeater site, home or car. You can use it simply to turn on a remote speaker for selective calling or to turn on a tape recorder remotely.

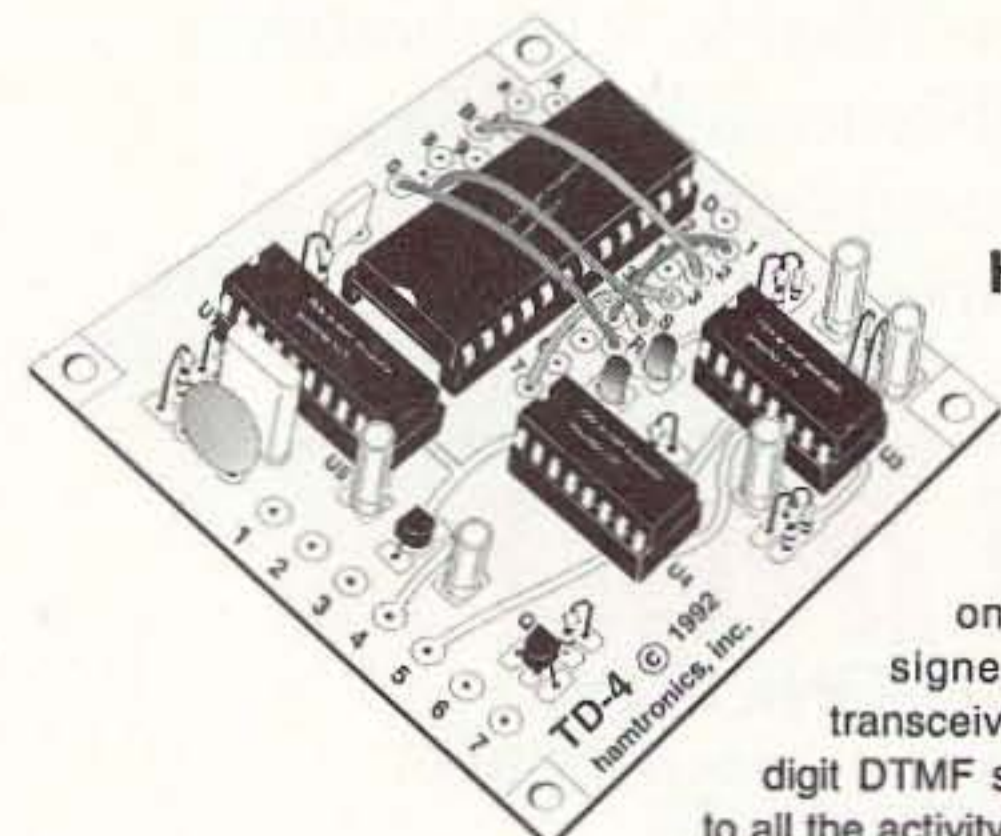


J & W TECHNOLOGY

IRACS (Interactive Remote Alarm and Control System) from J & W Technology is a controller that allows you to perform reliable long-range remote control with your hand-held or mobile radio. IRACS is designed to connect easily to the speaker, microphone and PTT lines of any FM transceiver.

IRACS is available in the following configurations: fully assembled and tested, with matching case, \$149; fully assembled and tested PC board without case, \$119; complete parts kit with a single-sided PC board, \$99. For more information, contact *J & W Technology*, 38 Jade Street, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1T2T8; (416) 298-4499. Or circle Reader Service No. 204.

IRACS is available in the following configurations: fully assembled and tested, with matching case, \$149; fully assembled and tested PC board without case, \$119; complete parts kit with a single-sided PC board, \$99. For more information, contact *J & W Technology*, 38 Jade Street, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1T2T8; (416) 298-4499. Or circle Reader Service No. 204.



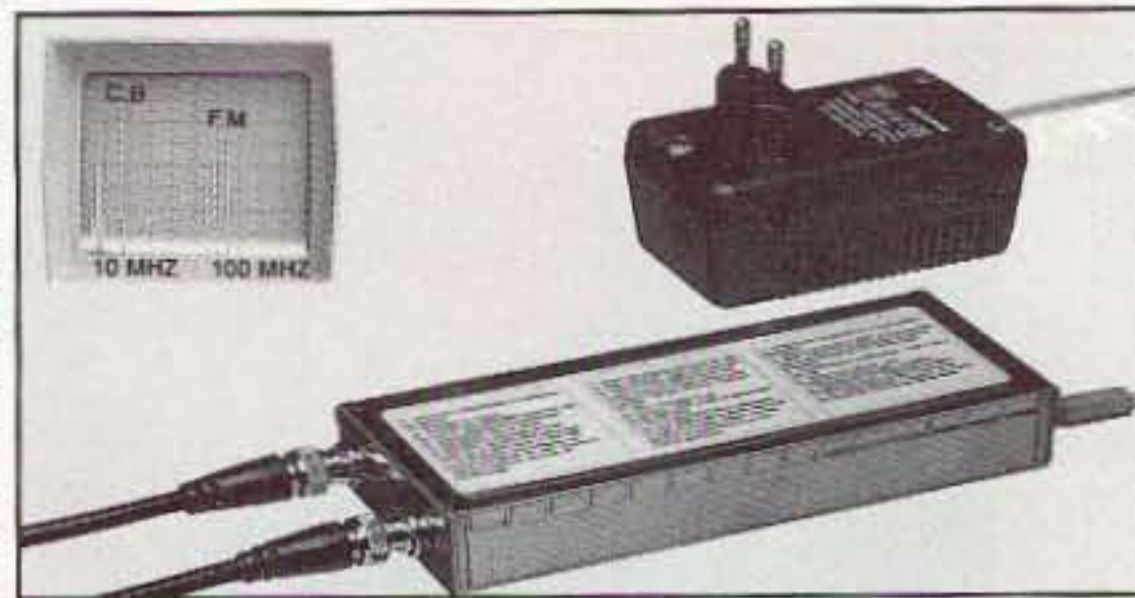
HAMTRONICS, INC.

The Hamtronics TD-4 Selective Calling Module is a relatively new economy touch-tone decoder with one latching output. This versatile module, only a few inches square, is primarily designed to mute the speaker of a receiver or transceiver until someone calls by sending a four-digit DTMF signal, thus making it unnecessary to listen to all the activity on a channel just so someone can call you

R & D ENGINEERING SYSTEMS

R & D Engineering is offering two analyzers, the AS-100 and the AS-1750. Both analyzers include power supplies and have the same specifications except that they operate in different bands: The AS-100 operates from 2.8 to 105 MHz, and the AS-1750 operates the 850 to 1750 band. The suggested retail price is \$179 for

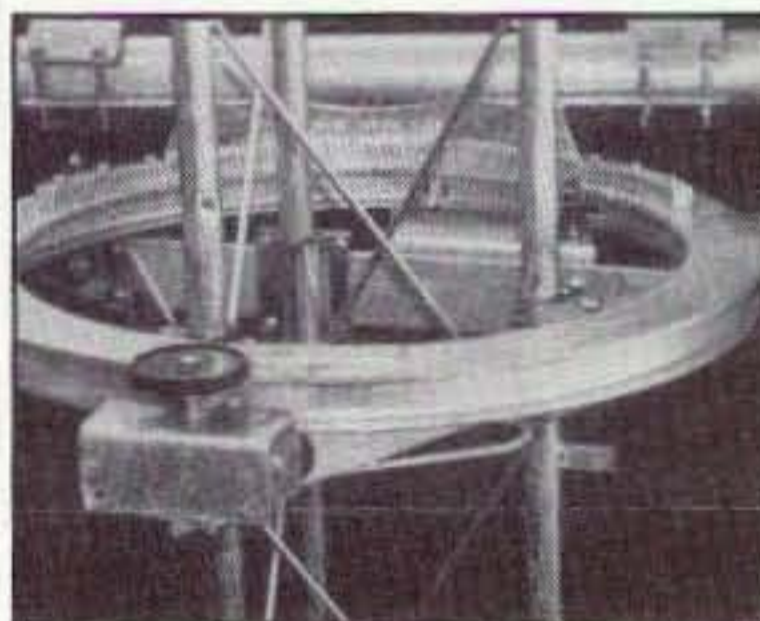
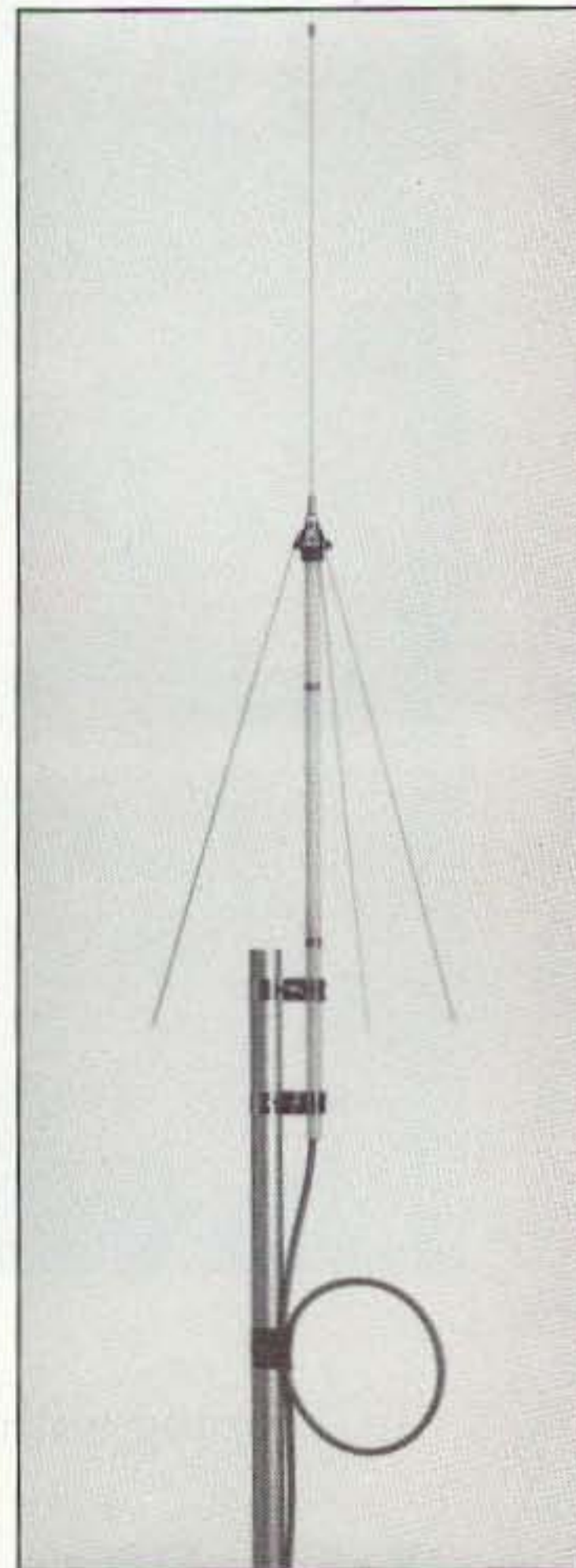
the AS-100 and \$259 for the AS-1750, plus shipping and handling. Dealer rates are available. For more information, contact *R & D Engineering Systems*, 502 Canal St., Folsom CA 95630; (916) 985-2555. Or circle Reader Service No. 202.



SAGANT ANTENNA

Arrow Line antennas from SAGANT U.S.A. for HF, VHF, and UHF are compact and lightweight, with a low radiation pattern for outstanding performance. Model AL-207F is a base-type 2m/70cm dual-band (51" long, 0.77 lbs.) that handles 250W FM. The AL-144F is a compact base antenna for 2 meters. Other Arrow Line models for mobile, 2 meters, HF and 1.2 GHz are available. SAGANT also offers a wide range of wire antennas, such as Zepp-type and inverted V, and HF mobile antennas that are slim and short for mounting on the roof.

For prices and more information, contact *SAGANT U.S.A.*, 360 W. Bedford Ave., Suite 111, Fresno CA 93711; (209) 261-1400, Fax: (209) 261-0662. Or circle Reader Service No. 203.



TIC GENERAL

TIC General has introduced the Model 1022 TIC Ring, downsizing the larger Model 1023 into a compact yet very powerful rotor. Far more than a rotor, this is a Ringrotor, with rugged steel ring construction, a powerful drive motor, solid worm gear braking and galvanized coating. It will mount, hold and turn large antennas. It offers an analog controller, preset, North cen-

ter, South stop, analog meter readout, memory backup, and an easy-to-read scale.

The TIC Ring Model 1022 is \$649 plus S & H. For more information, contact *TIC General, Inc.*, P.O. Box 1, 302 Third Street East, Thief River Falls MN 56701; (218) 681-1119, (800) 842-7464, Fax: (218) 681-8509. Or circle

once in awhile. It is easy to modify the latch input circuits on the TD-4 to perform the LITZ function, i.e. mute the receiver until a DTMF zero has been received for six continuous seconds, making it a low cost solution for implementing this new emergency warning scheme.

The TD-4 is only \$49 in kit form or \$89 wired and tested. For more details and a complete catalog, contact *Hamtronics, Inc.*, 65-F Moul Road, Hilton NY 14468-9535; (716) 392-9430, Fax: (716) 392-9420. Or circle Reader Service No. 205.

146 / 220 / 440 MHz



Amazing new high performance antenna only .003" thick virtually disappears on your car window. Used for undercover surveillance by law enforcement agencies—now available to the general public for the first time!

- Installs on inside of the window—no holes, no magnet scratches, no suction cup smudges, no clips.
- Ends problems with car washes and garage doors.
- Stop advertising your rig to potential thieves.
- More efficient than through-glass antennas.
- Wide bandwidth: SWR less than 1.5:1 over the entire band.
- Self adhesive decal sticks to any glass surface.
- Multipolarization reduces QSB in urban areas.
- Made in the USA.
- High performance copper serpentine contour array etched polyimide with anti-corrosive graphite colored coating.
- Printed: *This vehicle protected by alarm.* same price! Specify Alarm decal when ordering.

50 Watt 146 MHz 110 Watt
 59⁹⁵ 220 MHz 69⁹⁵
 440 MHz

30 day money back guarantee. 1 year manufacturer warranty.
 UPS shipping in US included. Foreign orders +\$10
 j-Com Box 194 T Ben Lomond CA 95005
 (408) 335-9120 FAX 335-9121

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHLEX POWER PACKS FOR **LONGER QSO TIME**

REMEMBER... A LOW COST POWER PACK WITHOUT PERIPHLEX'S QUALITY IS NO BARGAIN



NEW MODELS NOW AVAILABLE

ICOM	YAESU	KENWOOD
BP-83S 7.2V 750mah \$43.50	FNB-2 10.8V 500mah \$22.50	PB-13S 7.2V 1200mah \$49.75
BP-84 7.2V 1000mah \$57.00	FNB-12 12V 500mah \$45.95	PB-14S 12V 400mah \$60.00
BP-84S 7.2V 1400mah \$63.00	FNB-14S 7.2V 1400mah \$59.75	
BP-85S 12V 800mah \$76.00	FNB-26 7.2V 1000mah \$60.00	
BP-114S 12V 800mah \$79.00	FNB-27S 12V 800mah \$65.00	

ASK FOR OUR CATALOG

Manufactured in the U.S.A. with matched cells, these Super Packs feature short circuit and overcharge protection, and a 12 month warranty. All inserts and packs in stock or available from authorized dealers. **CALL US TO DISCUSS YOUR BATTERY REQUIREMENTS.**



Add \$4.00 Shipping & Handling for first battery, \$1.00 for each add'l battery - U.S. only. Connecticut residents add 6% tax.



PERIPHLEX inc.

115-1B Hurley Road, Oxford, CT 06478

800-634-8132

Connecticut 203-264-3985 - FAX 203-262-6943

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMET

Modern, High-Performance Stations use **COMET** Antennas, Duplexers, Triplexers and Accessories!

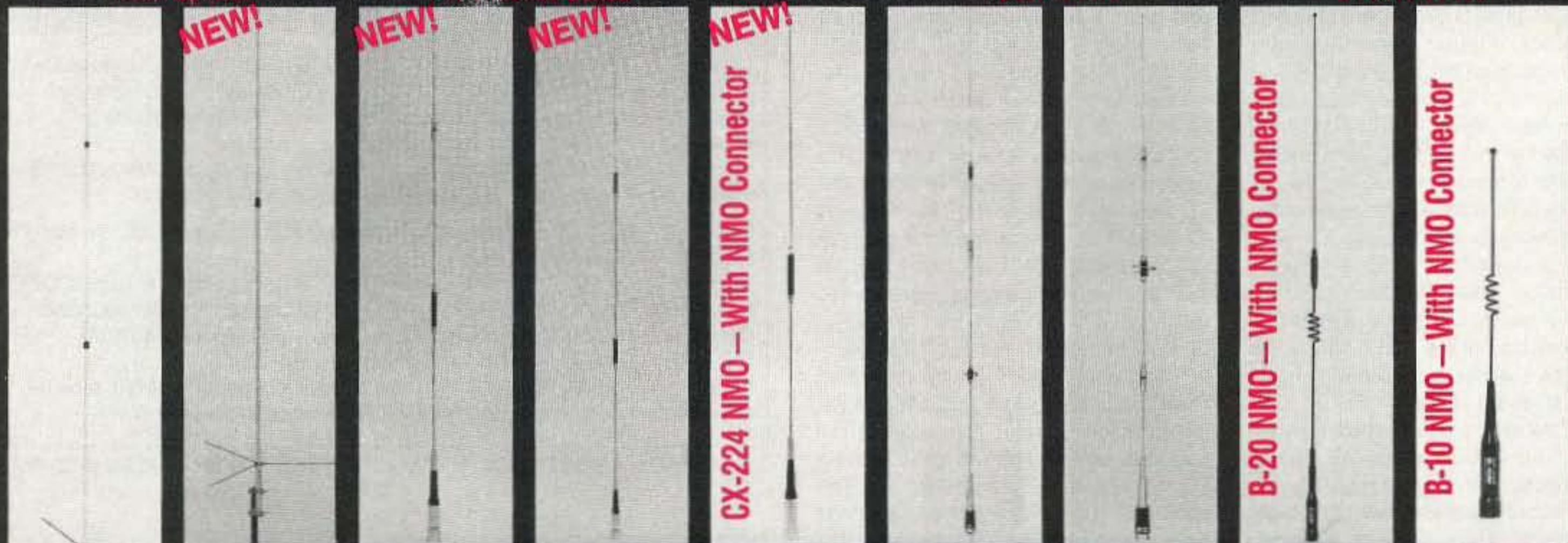
146/446 MHz Base/Repeater

Flawless Performance Series

CX-224

2x4 Series Best Sellers

NEW B Series Black Anodized



CA-2x4MAX
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 8.5dB
5/8 wave x 3
446MHz 11.9dB
5/8 wave x 8
Max Power: 200 watts
Length: 17' 8"
Connector:
UHF (SO-239)

CA-2x4WX
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 6.5dB
5/8 wave x 2
446 MHz 9.0dB
5/8 wave x 5
Max Power: 200 watts
Length: 10' 2"
Connector:
UHF (SO-239)

FL-62S
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 3.5dB
1/2 wave
446MHz 6.0dB
5/8 wave x 2
Max Power: 150 watts
Length: 3' 5"
Connector:
UHF (PL-259)

FL-67S
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 4.5dB
5/8 wave
446MHz 7.2dB
5/8 wave x 3
Max Power: 150 watts
Length: 4' 11"
Connector:
UHF (PL-259)

CX-224
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 2.15dB
1/2 wave
222MHz 3.6dB
5/8 wave
446MHz 6.0dB
5/8 wave x 2
Max Power: 100 watts
Length: 3'
Connector:
UHF (PL-259) OR
NMO (CX-224NMO)

CA-2x4MB
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 4.5dB
7/8 wave
446MHz 7.0dB
5/8 wave x 3
Max Power:
150 watts FM
Length: 4' 10"
Connector:
UHF (PL-259)

CA-2x4SR
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 3.8dB
5/8 wave
446MHz 6.2dB
5/8 wave x 2
Max Power:
150 watts FM
Length: 3' 4"
Connector:
UHF (PL-259)

B-20
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 2.15dB
1/2 wave
446MHz 5dB
5/8 wave x 2
Max Power: 50 watts
Length: 30"
Connector:
UHF (PL-259), OR
NMO (B-20 NMO)

B-10
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 0dB
1/4 wave
446MHz 2.15dB
1/2 wave
Max Power: 50 watts
Length: 12"
Connector:
UHF (PL-259), OR
NMO (B-10 NMO)



NCG CO.
1275 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-4541 • (800) 962-2611
CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG OR NEAREST DEALER



2M-70cm DUPLEXERS
Power: 146MHz 800W
446MHz 500W

CF-416A: All UHF Conns w/Leads
CF-4160K: All UHF Conns w/o Leads
CF-4160L: Ditto, but 440 Input
N-male Conn. w/o Leads

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amateur Radio Via Satellites

Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
14714 Knightsway Drive
Houston TX 77083

Future OSCARs

The first amateur radio satellite, OSCAR-1 (Orbiting Satellite Carrying Amateur Radio), was launched into orbit just over 31 years ago on December 12, 1961. The 10-pound package sent the letters "HI" in code on 2 meters. This small unit was designed and built by members of the Project OSCAR group at Foothills College in Los Altos, California, and the Lockheed Amateur Radio Club in Sunnyvale, California. The 100-milliwatt transmitter system lasted three weeks until the batteries discharged. Over 600 amateurs in 25 countries reported reception of the signals. Since then, many more amateur radio satellites have been launched, and several from other countries are on the way.

Current amateur satellite community attention has been focused on Phase 3-D. Phase 1 OSCARs were designed for short lifetimes and low orbits. Phase 2 spacecraft are built for long lifetime (over one year) operation in low orbits. Phase 3 satellites are placed into high orbits and are usually designed with at least a five-year lifetime. Phase 3-A met a watery end in 1980 when its Ariane launcher malfunctioned. Phase 3-B became AMSAT-OSCAR-10 in 1983 and Phase 3-C was renamed AMSAT-OSCAR-13 when it reached orbit in 1988. Although Phase 3-D will be placed into an orbit similar to the other Phase 3 spacecraft, it is much larger and significantly more complex than its predecessors. Participating groups include the U.S., Germany, Belgium, Hungary, Finland, Czechoslovakia, Great Britain, Japan, South Africa, Australia and Slovenia. The main goals of the project are to improve link margins over previous satellites with more power from the satellite, to promote the use of higher frequencies for satellite communications, and to cut the cost of earth stations and retain sufficient commonality with existing hamsats to avoid obsolescence of current equipment. Launch could be as soon as 1995. Many changes have been made to the structural design of the satellite in recent months, so it will be a challenge to have everything ready in time.

Other satellite projects continue with development and construction or have been proposed for future programs. International satellites are expected soon from Mexico, Italy, Russia, France, South Africa, Israel, Chile and other countries. Here in the U.S., efforts continue on SEDSAT in Huntsville, Alabama, and at PANSAT, the Naval Postgraduate School satellite in Monterey, California.

Some programs from other countries and schools have used amateur frequencies for educational orbiting experiments. These "gray area" projects confuse the issue of what is an OSCAR and have caused serious arguments among international groups. Some have said that the French satellite SARA should be called SARA-OSCAR-23, while others

argue that SARA's operation on ham frequencies was a matter of convenience for the builders. There are also questions about UoSAT-OSCAR-14, which is still operational for commercial and educational uses but not available to amateur radio operators. While interlopers in the amateur bands should be discouraged, AMSAT organizations wish to aid and promote more ham-originated satellite work through checks of the intent of the various groups and their credentials as amateur radio organizations.

Current OSCARs

New hamsats are always exciting. They provide fresh resources for communications and experiments testing ideas from an orbital vantage point. We have seen the results of imaging advances from the early days of UoSAT-OSCAR-9's camera to the dramatic views seen and transmitted by Kitsat-OSCAR-23. Data experiments have gone from CW and RTTY to 9600 bps packet. Voice transponders have progressed from simple Mode "A" systems using the 10 meter band for a downlink to the Mode "S" system on A-O-13 that comes to earth on 2.4 GHz in the 13cm band.

In the early days of OSCAR with Phase 1 satellites, the time between satellite launches was painful since the operational time of the hamsat was usually limited to a few weeks and launch opportunities were rare. Later, with Phase 2 satellites like A-O-6, spacecraft lifetimes of several years were common. Today we have so many amateur radio satellites it is impossible for one person to keep up with them all. Most enthusiasts focus their efforts on the satellite and mode that interests them the most. Newcomers typically try the easy satellites like RS-10 and RS-12 before progressing to the challenges of the high elliptical orbits of the Phase 3 spacecraft.

It's time to take stock of the incredible resources in orbit and available for use in 1993. Rather than wait for the next round of hamsats, or the promised advances of Phase 3-D, it's time to get on the air now. The hamsats are a limited resource. When the batteries finally die, or a key transistor gives out, it's all over.

AMSAT-OSCAR-10 was launched nearly 10 years ago on an Ariane rocket from French Guiana. This satellite still performs very well on Mode "B" using a 70cm uplink and 2 meter downlink. The computer gave in to radiation damage three-and-a-half years after launch, but the transponder system still works well when the solar cells are properly illuminated. The elliptical orbit favors the Southern Hemisphere, providing excellent DX opportunities not available via A-O-13.

UoSAT-OSCAR-11 was launched from the Western Test Range at Vandenberg Air Force Base in Lompoc, California, in 1984. Nine years later it is still performing extremely well with telemetry, bulletins, digital speech and whole-orbit data transmissions. It is usually heard on 145.825 MHz FM sending ASCII data at 1200 bps. Many stations looking for D-

AO-13 PROVISIONAL MODE SCHEDULES 1993

M QST *** AO-13 TRANSPONDER SCHEDULE *** 1992 Dec 21 - Feb 08			
Mode-B	: MA	0 to MA	256 !
Mode-S	: MA		!
Mode-LS	: MA		! Attitude Dec 21 130/0
Mode-JL	: MA		! Jan 04 140/0
Mode-B	: MA		! Jan 18 150/0
Omnis	: MA	170 to MA	15 !
Eclipses: Transponder OFF MA 170 to 256 Jan 28 - Mar 04			
M QST *** AO-13 TRANSPONDER SCHEDULE *** 1993 Feb 08 - Mar 08			
Mode-B	: MA	0 to MA	40 !
Mode-S	: MA	40 to MA	50 !<- S transponder; B trsp. is OFF!
Mode-LS	: MA	50 to MA	55 !<- S beacon + L transponder
Mode-JL	: MA	55 to MA	70 ! Alon/Alat 150/0
Mode-B	: MA	70 to MA	256 !
Omnis	: MA	170 to MA	15 ! Move to attitude 180/0, Mar 08
Please don't uplink to B, MA 40-50. Interferes with Mode S.			
M QST *** AO-13 TRANSPONDER SCHEDULE *** 1993 Mar 08 - May 10			
Mode-B	: MA	0 to MA	120 !
Mode-S	: MA	120 to MA	130 !<- S transponder; B trsp. is OFF!
Mode-LS	: MA	130 to MA	135 !<- S beacon + L transponder
Mode-JL	: MA	135 to MA	150 ! Alon/Alat 180/0
Mode-B	: MA	150 to MA	256 !
Omnis	: MA	230 to MA	40 ! Move to attitude 210/0, May 10
Please don't uplink to B, MA 120-130. Interferes with Mode S.			
M QST *** AO-13 TRANSPONDER SCHEDULE *** 1993 May 10 - May 31			
Mode-B	: MA	0 to MA	180 !
Mode-S	: MA	180 to MA	190 ! <- S transponder; B trsp. is OFF!
Mode-LS	: MA	190 to MA	195 ! <- S beacon + L transponder
Mode-JL	: MA	195 to MA	210 ! Alon/Alat 210/0
Mode-B	: MA	210 to MA	256 !
Omnis	: MA	250 to MA	60 ! Move to attitude 120/0, May 31
Please don't uplink to B, MA 180-190. Interferes with Mode S.			
Series: 1993 May 31 - 1993 Nov 08			
M QST *** AO-13 TRANSPONDER SCHEDULE *** 1993 May 31 - Aug 02			
Mode-B	: MA	0 to MA	256 !
Mode-S	: MA		!
Mode-LS	: MA		! Attitude May 31 120/0
Mode-JL	: MA		! Jun 14 130/0
Mode-B	: MA		! Jun 28 140/0
Omnis	: MA	170 to MA	10 ! Jul 12 150/0
M QST *** AO-13 TRANSPONDER SCHEDULE *** 1993 Aug 02 - Aug 30			
Mode-B	: MA	0 to MA	40 !
Mode-S	: MA	40 to MA	50 ! <- S transponder; B trsp. is OFF!
Mode-LS	: MA	50 to MA	55 ! <- S beacon + L transponder
Mode-JL	: MA	55 to MA	70 ! Alon/Alat 150/0
Mode-B	: MA	70 to MA	256 !
Omnis	: MA	170 to MA	10 ! Move to attitude 180/0, Aug 30
Please don't uplink to B, MA 40-50. Interferes with Mode S.			
M QST *** AO-13 TRANSPONDER SCHEDULE *** 1993 Aug 30 - Oct 18			
Mode-B	: MA	0 to MA	120 !
Mode-S	: MA	120 to MA	130 ! <- S transponder; B trsp. is OFF!
Mode-LS	: MA	130 to MA	135 ! <- S beacon + L transponder
Mode-JL	: MA	135 to MA	150 ! Alon/Alat 180/0
Mode-B	: MA	150 to MA	256 !
Omnis	: MA	230 to MA	40 ! Move to attitude 210/0, Oct 18
Please don't uplink to B, MA 120-130. Interferes with Mode S.			
M QST *** AO-13 TRANSPONDER SCHEDULE *** 1993 Oct 18 - Nov 08			
Mode-B	: MA	0 to MA	180 !
Mode-S	: MA	180 to MA	190 ! <- S transponder; B trsp. is OFF!
Mode-LS	: MA	190 to MA	195 ! <- S beacon + L transponder
Mode-JL	: MA	195 to MA	210 ! Alon/Alat 210/0
Mode-B	: MA	210 to MA	256 !
Omnis	: MA	250 to MA	60 ! Move to attitude 120/0, Nov 08
Please don't uplink to B, MA 180-190. Interferes with Mode S.			

Table 1. AMSAT-OSCAR-13 operation schedule for 1993 from G3RUH.

O-17 find U-O-11 instead since they share the same downlink frequency.

RS-10/11 is nearly six years old. Launched from Plesetsk in June 1987, this dual package is part of the larger COSMOS 1861. Andy Mirinov RS3A has acted as the primary control station from the Command Center of RS Satellites in Moscow. Andy has recently begun work at the Moscow Adventure Club, but continues with the RS control activities. RS-10 remains in excellent condition providing Mode "A" operation (2 meters up and 10 meters down) from its 1,000-km-high polar orbit. The satellite pair can be used in other modes, but "A" is primary. RS-11

is held as a back-up should a failure occur in the RS-10 hardware.

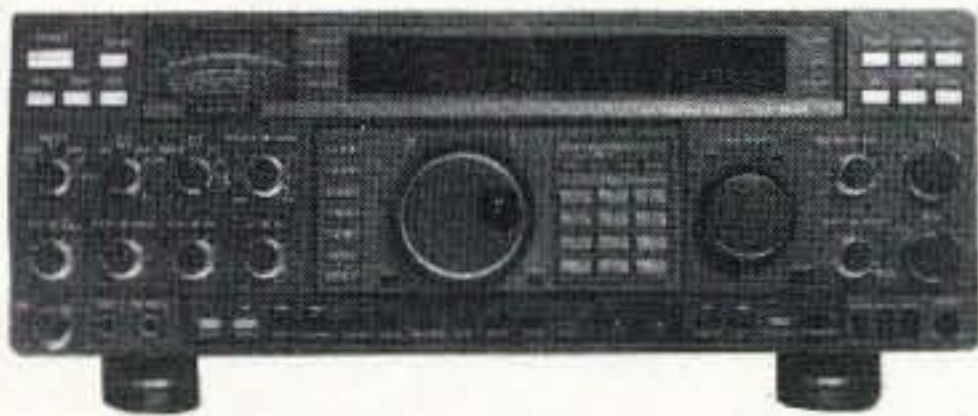
AMSAT-OSCAR-13 was one of the payloads on the June 1988 launch of an Ariane 4 series rocket from French Guiana. A-O-13 continues as the primary voice transponder hamsat. Activity is not limited to a single mode. The current schedule includes the popular Modes "B" and "J" (2 meters up and 70cm down), and also Mode "L," which uses 1.2 GHz as an uplink to a 70cm downlink, and Mode "S."

James Miller G3RUH recently posted a complete preliminary mode schedule for 1993, shown in Table 1. Up-to-date

TALK WITH THE KNOWLEDGEABLE PEOPLE AT

QUEMENT
ELECTRONICS

FEATURING AN EXTENSIVE LINE OF YAESU PRODUCTS



ALL MODE HF
BASE STATION

\$3699⁰⁰

#FT1000D

YAESU U.S.A.

• FT33R/TTP	220MHZ HT	\$328.00
• FT411E	2M HT	\$299.00
• FT811	440 MHZ HT	\$339.00
• FT470	2M/440 HT	\$404.00
• FT911	122 MHZ HT	\$429.00
• FT5200	2M/44 MOBILE	\$629.00
• FT757GXII	ALL MODE HF PORTABLE	\$929.00

IF YOU'RE IN THE BAY AREA, STOP BY!

1000 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128

Call us at (408) 998-5900

Since 1933

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ANY RIG—ANY ANTENNA AUTOMATICALLY SMARTUNER™

Let's get frank about HF antennas. Most hams try to put resonant antennas up for every band. For those with the room, great! But for the rest of us, limited to perhaps a single long wire or some other compromise antenna, the SGC SMARTUNER is the ideal solution. Its onboard computer selects exactly the right inductance and capacitance from more than one half million possible combinations. Then it remembers the setting so your rig will retune in 10 milliseconds. It's waterproof, too, built to exacting commercial and para-military standards. So, even if your antenna is a compromise, your signal doesn't have to be.



SGC Building, 13737 S.E. 26th St., Bellevue, WA 98005 USA Fax 206-746-6384 Tel. (206) 746-6310



CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EFFECTIVE NOISE REDUCTION

with the

NIR-10 DSP Noise Reduction Unit

The JPS NIR-10 gives you REAL, effective reduction of band noise (white/pink), power line noise, ignition noise, computer noise, steady state static, etc., from your received audio WITHOUT REDUCING THE AUDIO BANDWIDTH! Listening on the ham bands is made pleasurable through the



NIR-10

reduction of noise and interference with the NIR-10. The unit also removes multiple whistles and tones with its spectral notch filter mode, and includes a unique movable bandpass filter mode with selectable 250 Hz, 600 Hz, or 1800 Hz wide vertical-skirted filters.

NIR-10: \$349.95 Now available at select dealers

If you only need to remove multiple heterodynes, use our NF-60 DSP Notch Filter, still only \$149.95. For 115VAC to 12VDC Adapter add \$16. Charge to MC or Visa. Allow 1 week for personal checks. COD extra. We pay UPS surface shipping in the Continental United States. NC residents add 6% sales tax.



JPS Communications, Inc.

P.O. Box 97757 Raleigh, NC 27624

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-533-3819

Technical Info 1-919-790-1048 FAX 1-919-790-1456

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

RUDAK2>BEACON:++ Hi, this is the RUDAK-II experiment on AMSAT OS-
CAR 21 ++
RUDAK2>TLM-1:RUDAK-II Telemetry          (92-12-02 13:59:00):
  Voltages      RM1-TCMD-Interface    Lock    Memory Errors
  5V-R1 : 0.80 V    1-TX-ON: OFF      RX2: *   Single: 1
  5V-RTX: 5.04 V   2-RX12&48: OFF   RX3: -   Multi : 0
RUDAK2>TLM-2:5V-RAM: 4.95 V3-RNG
  Total Current  4-Soft: 13.9 V   RX3: 143  Temperature
  14V-I :         315 ma    RX4: 207  21.6 deg C
RUDAK2>BEACON:RUDAK-II Schedule:
UTC (Min. MOD 10) Beacon Mode      Downlink  145.987
  0...8          FM Repeater      Uplink/MHz
  9              AFSK Telemetry      435.016
                                     no
RUDAK2>BEACON:++ Hi, this is the RUDAK-II experiment on AMSAT OS-
CAR 21 ++
RUDAK2>BITFAT-1:S^BHX@
RUDAK2>BITFAT-2:
RUDAK2>BITFAT-3:
RUDAK2>BITFAT-4:
RUDAK2>EPROM:RUDAK-2 EPROM-Test

```

Table 2. Example of A-O-21 AX.25 AFSK FM data received on 148.983 MHz by N2AAM.

information about A-O-13 operations is always available via the A-O-13 telemetry beacons on 145.812, 435.658 and 2400.646 MHz in CW, RTTY and 400 bps PSK. Active command stations include Peter DB2OS, James G3RUH and Graham VK5AGR. Messages to these volunteers about A-O-13 operations can be sent via the Internet (callsign@amsat.org) or via Compuserve (>INTERNET:callsign@amsat.org). They also get mail via U-O-22. Computer predictions still show a projected reentry of late 1996 for A-O-13.

Several special interest groups can be found on specific frequencies when

the appropriate mode is on, but unlike HF, interference is light. The VHF, UHF and microwave signals are not subject to band conditions. DX chasers can be found on 145.890 MHz almost daily. AMSAT schedules operations nets on 145.950 and 435.970 MHz, and directly afterwards on the same frequencies are SSTV nets.

The MICROSATS, Pacsat-OSCAR-16, DOVE-OSCAR-17, Weber-OSCAR-18 and Lusat-OSCAR 19 were launched on January 22, 1990, on an Ariane 4 rocket from French Guiana with UoSAT-OSCAR-14 and UoSAT-OSCAR-15. U-O-14 is no longer performing amateur

radio service and U-O-15 failed shortly after launch.

The microsats P-O-16 and L-O-19 are currently operational with 1200 bps (potentially capable of 4800 bps) flying mailbox activity. The uplinks are on 2 meters FM with 70cm PSK (phase-shift keying) downlinks. Software changes are uploaded to provide enhanced operation. These satellites also provide terrestrial packet forwarding services.

DOVE-OSCAR-17 is functional but has not spent much time with the popular 2 meter downlink on 145.825 MHz. Efforts by WDØE and others have focused on restarting the 2 meter 1200 bps AX.25 FM telemetry. DOVE stands for Digital Orbiting Voice Encoder and was sponsored by AMSAT Brazil, or BRAMSAT. Since launch, the goal was to send digitized voice messages through the satellite for educational purposes. DOVE has only spoken once and it was with limited fidelity. Those efforts will continue.

Weber-OSCAR-18 continues to take pictures of the earth. This satellite was primarily built by Weber State University in Ogden, Utah. It is slightly taller than the other microsats since it has a camera "penthouse" on top. Images of Peru, Chile, Northern Australia and the southern tip of India were targets for the winter season. The images are sent to earth at 1200 bps using PSK on 70cm. WEBERWARE software is used to collect the received data and display the results. Students at Weber State have also been studying battery telemetry and other data available from the satellite.

Comparisons of battery data from just after launch to the present will provide valuable information for future microsats.

Fuji-OSCAR-20 was sent to orbit from the Tanegashima Space Center in Japan on February 7, 1990. It replaced the older F-O-12, which lasted about three-and-a-half years. F-O-20 has both a linear Mode "J" transponder (Mode "JA") and a digital mailbox system (Mode "JD") at 1200 bps PSK. The satellite spends most of its time in "JD" but is scheduled for "JA" operation on Wednesdays, UTC. Signals are

strong but careful management of the satellite's power budget and temperature by ground control stations is necessary.

RS-14 went to orbit on January 29, 1991. It is also known as RADIO-M1, RUDAK-2 or AMSAT-OSCAR-21 and is attached to the Soviet INFORMATOR-1. While its linear Mode "B" transponder was very popular at first, today the FM "repeater" mode of the German RUDAK (Regenerative Transponder for Digital Amateur Radio Communications) experiment has sparked the interest of many new satellite chasers. Telemetry and the FM voice (uplink on 435.016 MHz) mode share portions of each 10-minute period. When the system is not acting in the repeater mode, the telemetry can take on many forms, including 1200 bps AX.25 AFSK, 400 bps PSK or even digital voice. Messages of greeting in different languages and even a "get well soon" message sent to Matjaz Vidmar YT3MV have been heard on the RUDAK downlink of 145.983 MHz. Table 2 shows an example of recent AX.25 packet telemetry from RUDAK. The signals were monitored by Dave N2AAM in early December.

RS-12/13 was launched on February 4, 1991, aboard the COSMOS-2123 NAVSAT. COSMOS-2123 is a replacement for COSMOS-1861, which carries RS-10/11. The RS-12/13 package is capable of the same linear transponder modes as RS-10/11, but is most commonly found with RS-12 active in Mode "K," which uses a 15 meter uplink and a 10 meter downlink. Signals are usually strong. Most users call "CQ RS" when accessing the satellite to avoid confusion with other terrestrial 15 meter activity. Many more years of service are expected from RS-12/13, based on the results of RS-10/11.

UoSAT-OSCAR-22 joined the now large group of hamsats on July 17, 1991, primarily as a replacement for the failed U-O-15. After complete commissioning, it has taken over the 9600 bps duties of U-O-14. In addition to serving as a packet mailbox eight times faster than the microsats, it also has a camera experiment on board and has taken some excellent shots of the earth. The 70cm transmitter is not as clean as that of U-O-14 but, with today's modems, copy is very good for the several hundred regular users. Significant amounts of terrestrial packet messages are forwarded through the satellite and its health has been excellent. Messages, programs, pictures and even voice mail have been sent via U-O-22.

Kitsat-OSCAR-23 joined the amateur satellite corps on August 10, 1992. It has a 9600 bps system very similar to U-O-22, but with better transmitter characteristics. The camera system is more sophisticated, with both wide and narrow angle lenses and has provided some fantastic images from space. The mailbox system was released for general use this winter. The orbit is slightly higher than the other University of Surrey-built spacecraft and gives more access time per pass. Some newcomers to satellite packet activity have found the 9600 bps FM mode of the UoSATs and Kitsat less expensive than the 1200 bps PSK mode of the microsats. The link margin advantages of PSK versus FM are overcome by excellent signal levels from the FM satellite transmitters. 73



JOIN AMSAT

Support the Amateur Space Program

AMSAT Has Established Amateur Radio As a Permanent Resident in Space!

From operating any of 12 Amateur satellites circling the globe today to participating in Amateur Radio activities from the Space Shuttle, the benefits of space based Amateur Radio are available to you by becoming an AMSAT member. Our volunteers design, build and launch state-of-the-art satellites for use by Radio Amateurs the world over. We provide educational programs that teach our young people about space and Amateur Radio. Most of all, we provide our members with an impressive array of member benefits including:

- Operating aides such as discounted tracking software and land line BBS.
- An extensive network of volunteers to provide you local technical assistance.
- The AMSAT Journal, your bi-monthly periodical devoted to the Amateur Space program.

It's Fun! It's Easy! It's Exciting!

JOIN TODAY. For more information, call or write for your free information packet. Or send your dues now, check or charge: \$30 U.S., \$36 Canada/Mexico, \$45 all else. (\$15 towards the AMSAT journal.)

AMSAT, P. O. Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044

(301) 589-6062; Fax: (301) 608-3410

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 MORE REASONS TO BUY AZDEN- 2, 6 & 10 METER HANDHELDS!

Now, for the first time, Azden handhelds are available in the U.S., and you can buy them directly from the factory. This means that you will receive the level of knowledge and expertise that you want when buying a radio. We also have in-house competent technicians, ready to handle your service needs—quickly and efficiently! Don't forget—all Azden radios come with a **2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.**

These great new Azden handhelds all feature:

- Rugged commercial construction
- 5 Watts output—standard!
- Includes all functions

Other features include:

- Two level power out (5 and .5 watts)
- True FM modulation
- Double conversion receiver
- Sensitivity $< \emptyset.16 \mu\text{V}$ for 12 dB SINAD
- Audio output .25 watts
- 41 memories in two banks
- All CTCSS tones (encode & decode)
- DTMF paging & Code Squelch
- 7 DTMF telephone memory
Receives aircraft band (AZ-21A only)
- Scan memory skip
- Auto power shut-off
- Battery power saver
- Heavy duty metal heat sink anchors belt clip, antenna, connectors and controls
- Rubberized keys and controls for non-slip performance
- Backlit keypad and display with time delay
- Complete with 12v, 5 watt battery, charger, charger stand, belt clip and hand strap

Accessories:

- Soft carrying case, LC-16
- Weatherproof speaker microphone, SDX-514W
- External DC power cord, AD-16

To Place Orders: 1-800-643-7655

For Technical Assistance: 516-328-7501

Fax Number: 516-328-7506



2 Meter model AZ-21A
RX 118 - 135.995 MHz AM
136 - 174 MHz FM
TX 144 - 147.995 MHz FM
(CAP & MARS
with permit)

10 Meter model AZ-11
RX 28 - 29.995 MHz FM
TX 28 - 29.7 MHz FM

6 Meter model AZ-61
RX 46 - 54 MHz FM
TX 50 - 54 MHz FM

**"Now Available...
6 & 10 meter 50 watt
mobile radios!"**

AZDEN®

COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

147 New Hyde Pk. Rd., Franklin Sq., NY 11010

The GAP Voyager DX-IV Vertical

GAP Antenna Products, Inc.
6010 Bldg. B
N. Old Dixie Highway
Vero Beach FL 32967
Telephone: (407) 778-3728
Price Class: \$390; guy rope, \$39.

Operate 160 through 20 meters with this high performance antenna.

For the last two years I've been DXing with 100 watts and two verticals, the Cushcraft R5 and the GAP Challenger DX-VI. The GAP DX-VI is a fine antenna, but its performance on 80 meters is limited by its size and narrow bandwidth. I wanted something better for 80, and also some way to get on 160 meters. Dipoles seemed like a poor choice because of the difficulty in getting them to an effective height. At the 100 watt power level 80 and 160 meters are especially difficult because of the typically higher noise levels and weaker signal strengths, so an effective antenna is a must.

Enter the GAP Voyager DX-IV, the big brother to the GAP DX-VI. The DX-IV is 45 feet tall and covers 160, 80, 40 and 20 meters. The DX-IV was created specifically to provide an antenna solution on 160 and 80 meters; the coverage of 40 and 20 meters is something of a bonus. About 90 kHz is covered on 160 meters, with full coverage on the other bands.

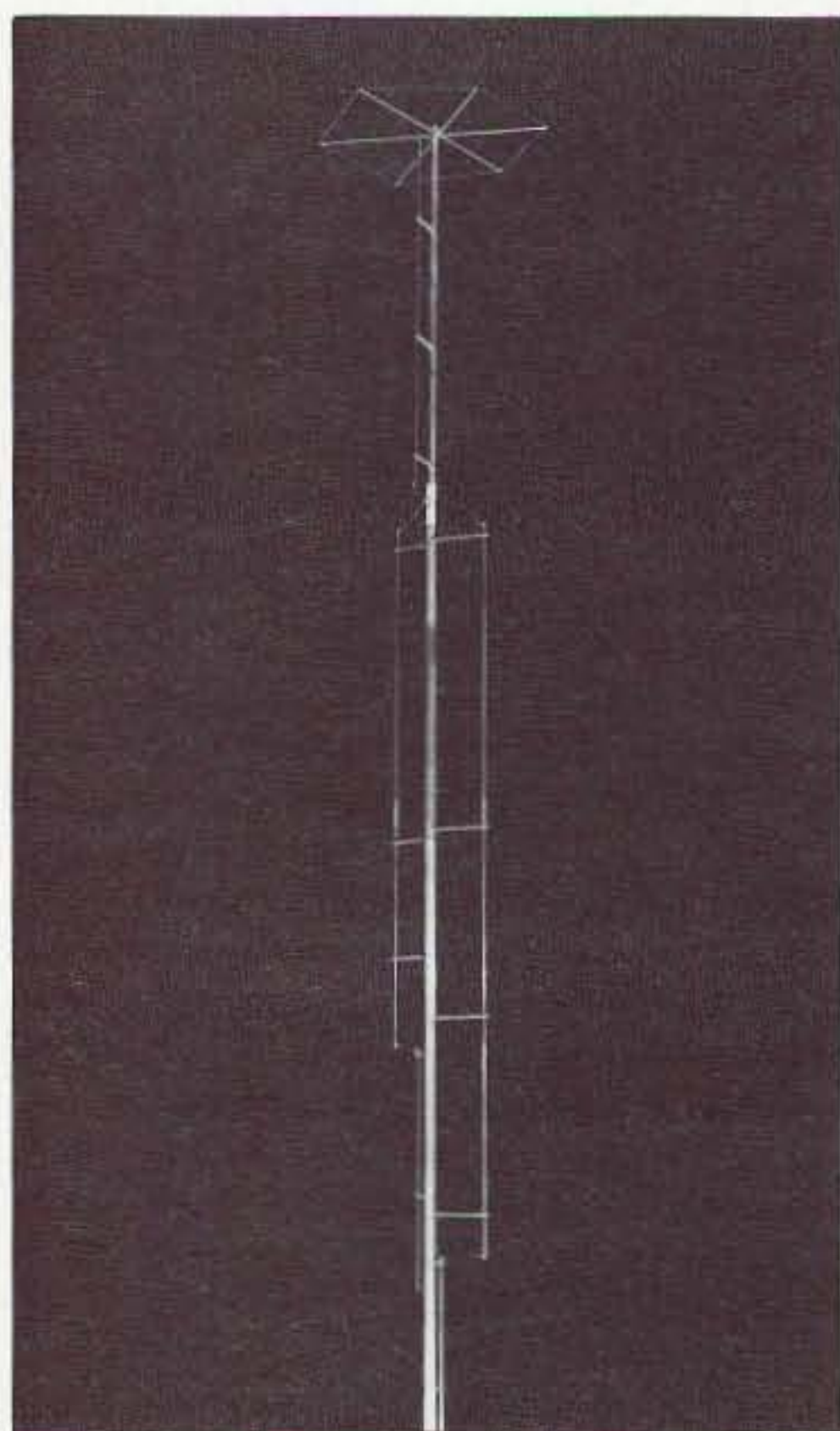


Photo A. The GAP Voyager DX-IV offers 160 through 20 meter operation.

Description

If you're not familiar with GAP verticals, picture a dipole mounted on end. That is the best way I have to describe the GAP DX-IV to you. The feedline attaches to a center insulator (the "GAP") about halfway up the antenna. From there, the feedline comes down inside the lower section of the antenna and exits through the bottom, terminating in a PL-259 connector. Tuning rods attach to three sides of the antenna to provide multiband coverage, and a capacitance top hat (a wire ring six feet in diameter) at the top of the antenna increases the electrical height for 80 and 160 meters.

Unlike traditional verticals, an extensive ground radial system is not required. Only three radials (the manufacturer calls them counterpoise wires) measuring 57 feet are required. The only restrictions on them are that they must be insulated, and they must not run too close to your feedline. They can be buried, and they can zigzag, if necessary, to fit your site. You'll need to provide the wire (it doesn't come with the antenna), but just about any insulated wire will do fine.

I had my DX-IV shipped to my office. It can be shipped by UPS, but you should be prepared to receive a long box. I got some sense of this when the receptionist called and told me, with a note of panic in her voice, that there was an antenna for me in the lobby. She didn't sound too happy. The box is nine feet long, which is the longest allowed by UPS, and weighs about 30 pounds. I managed to get it home in my Taurus by running it diagonally through the car with one end sticking out the front passenger window. If you try this during rush hour, remember to stay on the left side of your lane.

When you unpack the box, you will find several large pieces of tubing, the GAP section with pre-attached coax, and many smaller pieces of tubing. The smaller pieces of tubing are packed inside the larger diameter tubing for protection during shipping. A small box of hardware, the top hat wire, instructions, and a nut driver round out the parts inventory.

Before You Start . . .

Before the antenna can be put up, several things must be done. A suitable site is the first requirement. You'll need a clear area at least 45 feet long with no obstructions (like tree

branches or electrical wires) above it. Four pairs of guy ropes spaced 90 degrees apart support the antenna and attach to the ground 25 feet from the base of the antenna, so the 45-foot figure should really be closer to 70 feet to take this into account. The location of the counterpoise radials should also be considered when selecting a site, although you have more flexibility with their placement. The tuning rods at the bottom of the antenna will be hot with RF during use, so an enclosure should be included if children or pets can enter the area.

Another site consideration is the proximity of other vertical metal objects. Allow at least 70 feet separation from towers, other vertical antennas, aluminum-sided buildings, and so forth. My GAP DX-VI antenna is the closest metal object to the DX-IV, at a distance of just over 70 feet, and it has not caused any problems.

The second requirement is to obtain suitable guy ropes. I assumed this would be easy as I ordered them with the antenna. Unfortunately, the rope was out of stock and had to be back-ordered. With a major contest quickly approaching, I was determined to get the antenna up, so I looked for suitable rope locally. Despite being in a major metropolitan area, I was unable to find a good replacement. The guy rope for the antenna should be rated for 300 pounds load, have good UV resistance, and not stretch under tension. This combination of requirements is almost impossible to find in hardware store rope. I settled on a 240-pound-rated Poly (polypropylene) rope, but I used it knowing that it would need replacement within a season due to its poor resistance to sunlight. The 300-pound load rating will keep the antenna standing in a 80 mph wind, so you can get by with something less for temporary use, like Field Day. You'll need 350 feet of rope in all, cut into eight pieces during assembly for the eight guy ropes.

You can use a variety of ground anchors for the guy ropes. I took a different approach as I didn't want to give up any lawn space to the guy ropes angling down from the antenna. Instead of ground anchors, I placed four 10-foot treated 4x4s in the ground, 25 feet from the base of the antenna, spaced 90 degrees apart. The 4x4s were buried four feet deep and anchored with one bag of ready-mix concrete each. Screw eyes were placed about 5-



STANDARD®

WE'VE GOT YOU COVERED

C228A—Twin band 2 Meter/220 MHz.

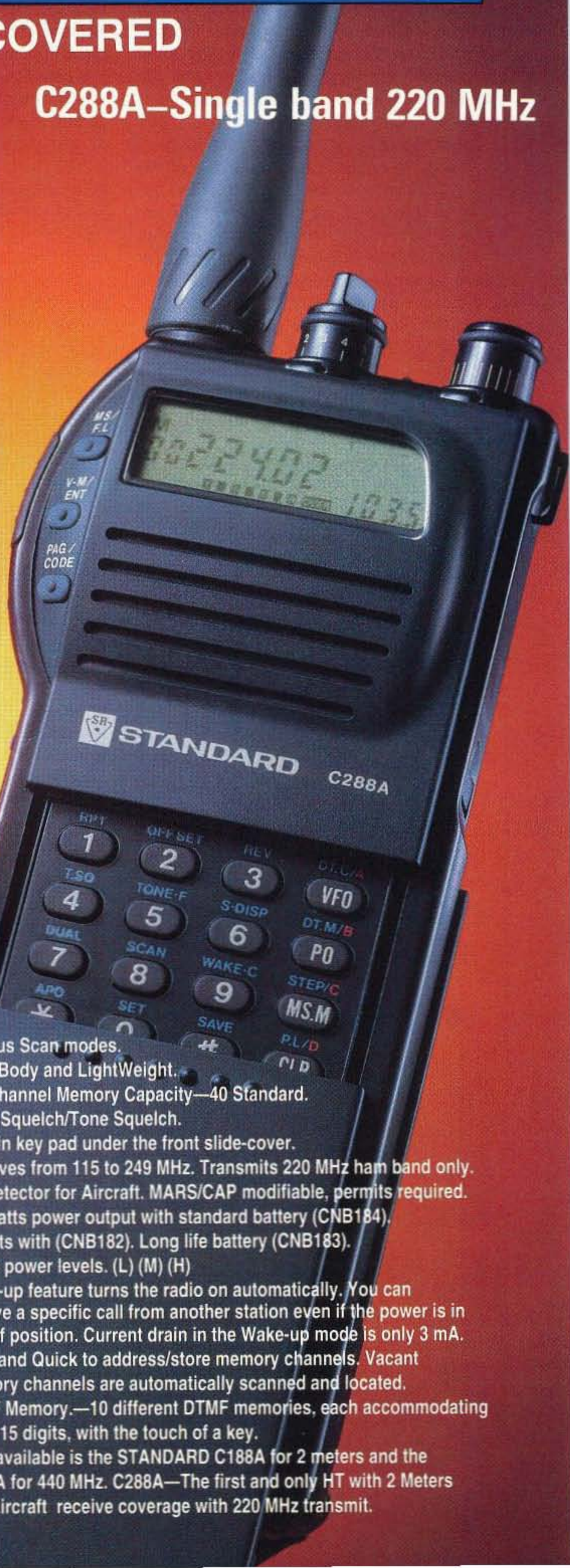
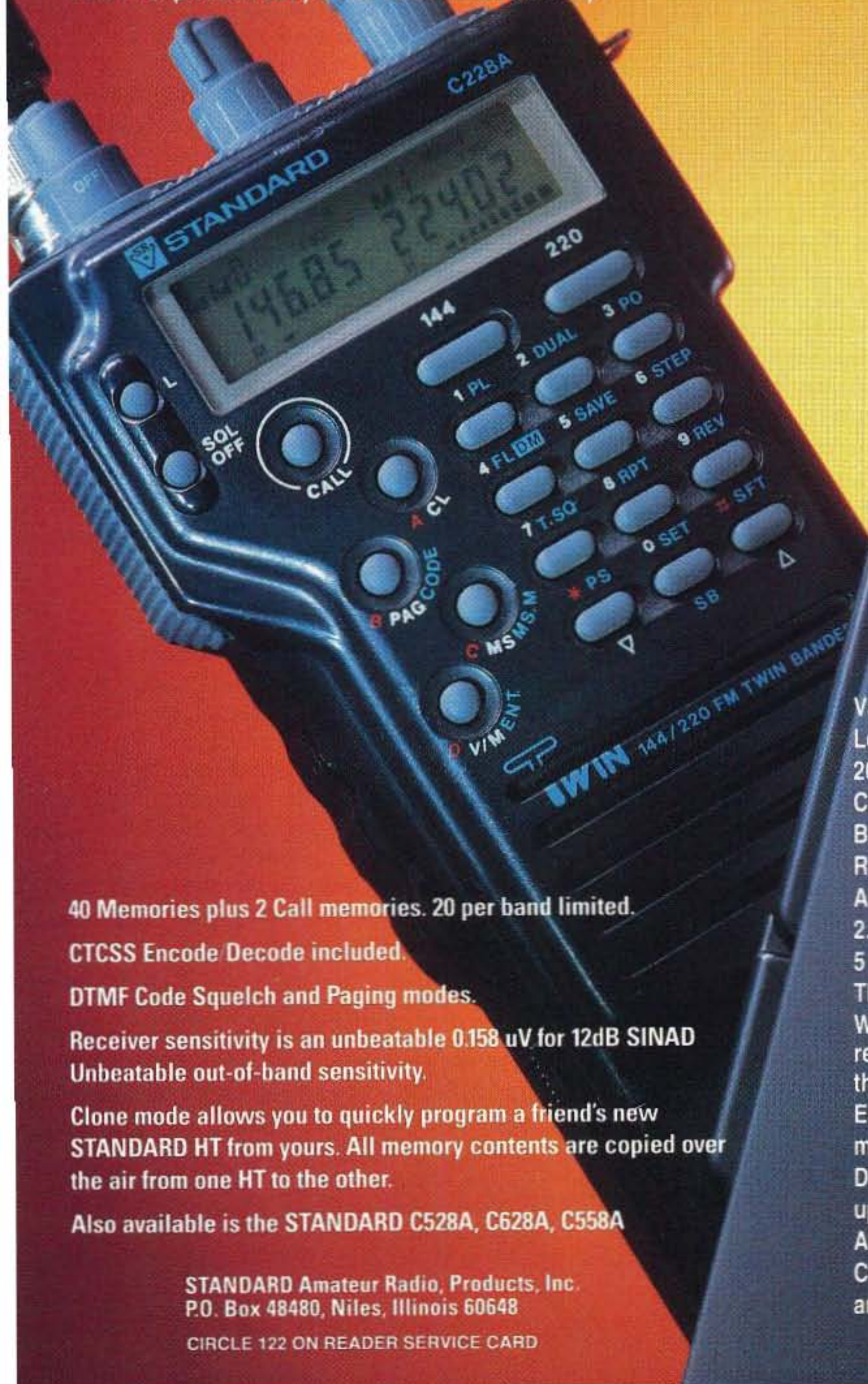
C288A—Single band 220 MHz

C228A—The first and only HT with 2 Meters and 220 MHz.

Frequency range RX 130-174 and 200-245 MHz (approx)
TX Ham bands only on 2 Meters and 220 MHz.
MARS/CAP modifiable, permits required.

2.5 Watts power output with standard battery (CNB151)
5 Watts with 12V battery (CNB152)
Long life battery (CNB153)
Power cord for mobile operation (CAW150)
Three power levels (L) (M) (H)

For more information on this and other STANDARD products, contact your nearest dealer or call STANDARD Amateur Radio Products at (312) 763-0081.
Specifications, price and features are subject to change without obligation or notice. All products carry a ONE YEAR limited warranty.



40 Memories plus 2 Call memories. 20 per band limited.

CTCSS Encode Decode included.

DTMF Code Squelch and Paging modes.

Receiver sensitivity is an unbeatable 0.158 μ V for 12dB SINAD
Unbeatable out-of-band sensitivity.

Clone mode allows you to quickly program a friend's new STANDARD HT from yours. All memory contents are copied over the air from one HT to the other.

Also available is the STANDARD C528A, C628A, C558A

Various Scan modes.
Lean Body and LightWeight.
200 Channel Memory Capacity—40 Standard.
Code Squelch/Tone Squelch.
Built-in key pad under the front slide-cover.
Receives from 115 to 249 MHz. Transmits 220 MHz ham band only.
AM detector for Aircraft. MARS/CAP modifiable, permits required.
2.5 Watts power output with standard battery (CNB184).
5 Watts with (CNB182). Long life battery (CNB183).
Three power levels. (L) (M) (H)
Wake-up feature turns the radio on automatically. You can receive a specific call from another station even if the power is in the off position. Current drain in the Wake-up mode is only 3 mA.
Easy and Quick to address/store memory channels. Vacant memory channels are automatically scanned and located.
DTMF Memory.—10 different DTMF memories, each accommodating up to 15 digits, with the touch of a key.
Also available is the STANDARD C188A for 2 meters and the C488A for 440 MHz. C288A—The first and only HT with 2 Meters and Aircraft receive coverage with 220 MHz transmit.

STANDARD Amateur Radio, Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 48480, Niles, Illinois 60648

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1/2 feet up each 4x4 to hold the guy ropes. With this system, the guy ropes don't get in the way when you mow the lawn. More importantly, since the guy ropes are the only thing keeping the antenna up, they are much better protected from accidental damage. I found bite marks recently in the coax that runs to one of my antennas. Unbelievably, the bite penetrated all the way through to the inner conductor of the 9913 (large size) coax. So consider the "critter" factor when deciding how to locate the guy ropes.

The antenna sits on a base mount made of two pieces of angle iron. The bottom of the antenna sits between the base mount and pivots on a bolt. Although the base mount can just be pounded into the ground, I installed mine in concrete. One bag is plenty if you decide to go this route. If you decide to use 4x4s as guy mounts as I did, the base mount should be turned about 10 degrees instead of lining up directly with the 4x4s. Otherwise, one of the 4x4s will be in the way when you try to raise or lower the antenna.

Assembly

Assembling the antenna is quite easy. There is little to measure; most pieces just slide together and connect with screws through pre-drilled holes. The tuning rods are a little less precise. Clamps are used to hold standoff insulators to the main mast, and you must position the clamps. Labels attached to the main mast get you in the ball park. An adjustment step later in the instructions helps

you compensate for any inaccuracy. The instructions are adequate, although the supplied 3-D sketch of the assembled antenna is not very detailed and could be improved.

I had a few problems. A short wire was missing (promptly replaced by GAP). The labels for the standoffs on one mast section were reversed, causing the tuning rods to be out of position. This was caught and easily corrected during the adjustment step previously described. The top hat wire (which comes to you as a closed loop) had a knot in it. I just pulled the knot tight (although this requires pliers because the wire is copper-clad steel). The rods that hold the top hat were difficult to insert through the holes in the main mast (corrected by slightly increasing the size of the holes with a pocket knife).

The most disturbing problem was finding out that the pivot holes at the bottom of the antenna were 90 degrees off their correct position. When you assemble the antenna as it lies on the ground, tuning rods extend away from the top and both sides of the main mast. In this position, the bolt that goes through the pivot holes at the bottom should be parallel to the ground. This way, you can just attach the base of the antenna to the base mount and walk the antenna up. With mine, the antenna would have needed to be rotated 90 degrees, and the tuning rods on the side prevent this.

With some head scratching (and being further motivated by falling snow), I found an easy solution. I unscrewed the base section from the sleeve that connects it to the next section (two screws), rotated it 90 degrees, drilled two new holes in the sleeve, and refastened it. Bingo. Easy fix. I talked to GAP later to review the structural impact of my field modification (no problem), and to find out what had happened. Apparently there was no coordination of holes between the top and the bottom of the base piece, and it usually just worked out OK. They plan to check this better in the future.

Raising the Antenna

With the assembly completed and the site prepared, it was time to raise the antenna. I had three helpers, although you could get by with two—two people should walk the antenna up while the third fastens the guy ropes. Walking the antenna up must be done very slowly. My dad was helping and he was certain that the top of the antenna was going to snap off, but the antenna has been designed to handle this, provided you don't go too fast and let the end whip about. After the antenna is vertical and the first set of guys are attached, you can relax a bit. With both the top and bottom guy ropes attached, the antenna is quite stable and the individual guy ropes don't seem to be under much tension. We had problems because a few of our guy ropes had been routed the wrong way and made contact with the tuner rods, but we were able to correct this without taking the antenna down by threading the offending guy ropes through the tuner rods with a long pole while standing on a stepladder.

Performance

How does the antenna work? My first two CQs on 160 brought replies from stations about 500 miles away and 589 signal reports. On 80 meters a short time later I worked a 6W in Senegal through a pile-up. During an SSB DX contest, and using just 100 watts, I worked about 10 countries on 80 meters and 30 countries on 40 meters during the contest weekend. My country total on 80 meters has been steadily climbing, and getting through on 40 meters has been a breeze.

Compared to the GAP DX-VI, the Voyager DX-IV not only adds 160 meters capabilities, it provides several S-units of transmit improvement on 80 meters. I often heard stations before on 80 meters while using the DX-VI but they didn't hear me calling them. With the DX-IV, I usually get through. On 40 and 20, both antennas seem close, with the DX-IV getting the edge by a slight margin. Both are great DX antennas for 40 meters. On 20, I usually use the Cushcraft R5, but to be fair, I have it mounted up on the roof of the house where it has a significant height advantage. On the other hand, the GAP antennas are usually much quieter than the R5 (the difference can be like turning on a noise blanker, with noise sometimes dropping as much as five S-units), so sometimes the GAP antenna is the only way to go.

The GAP DX-IV met the manufacturers SWR specifications without difficulty. As assembled, I had a usable frequency span on 160 of 1.800 to 1.895 MHz, full band coverage on 80 with 1.7:1 as the highest SWR at the band edges, full band coverage on 40 with 1.6:1 as the highest SWR at the top end of the band, and full band coverage on 20 meters with 1.3:1 as the highest SWR.

Long-term reliability of this antenna should be excellent. Except for a small encapsulated tuning device at the top of the antenna for setting the frequency coverage on 160 meters, everything else is tubing and wire. There's not a whole lot that can go wrong with this antenna, and nothing that couldn't be easily repaired in the field.

Customer Service

Customer service at GAP Antenna Products is excellent. I have talked to several different folks there, and they all were knowledgeable about the product and eager to please. Even though I purchased the DX-IV through their distributor, Amateur Electronic Supply, I received complete support direct from GAP, with no questions asked. It is rare to find a company where the employees have such enthusiasm for their product and treat their customers so well.

Conclusion

If you want a single package providing access to 160 meters, great DX performance on the entire 80 and 40 meter bands, and coverage of 20 meters as a bonus, the GAP Voyager DX-IV is your antenna. Great performance, a rugged design, wide bandwidth and superior customer service add up to an outstanding product.

QRP HF HT

80m·40m·20m·17m·15m·10m·6m

Who says you can't take it with you?

Imagine the thrill of working DX with one of these tiny single band HTs! Output 2 watts SSB or CW. Sensitive superhet receiver with noise blanker, RIT, AGC, and S-meter. 2 VXO ranges on each band (25KHz on 80/40, 50KHz on 20-6m). Built in speaker and microphone. Carrier and sideband suppression >40dB. Total weight 20oz (incl. batteries). Rugged metal case.



1.5"D x 2.5" W x 6"H

MX-3.5S	80m	MX-21S	15m	Optional Accessories: Telescopic whip CW sidetone Additional crystals 10W linear amp carrying case
MX-7.0S	40m	MX-28S	10m	
MX-14S	20m	MX-50S	6m	
MX-18S	17m	\$349.95		

Shipping and handling \$5
CA orders add Sales Tax.
Money back guarantee.



j-Com · Box 194 T · Ben Lomond CA 95005
(408) 335-9120 FAX 335-9121

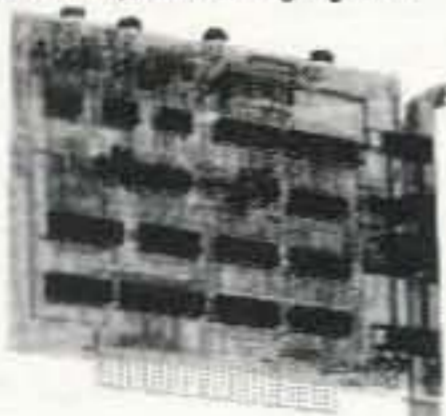
CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High Tech Satellite Imagery!

Achieve professional results—often surpassing the capabilities of local TV weather reporting. Plug it into your receiver earphone jack and decode all APT modes—GOES & Polar satellites as well as HF Marine fax. Capture, enhance, print gray scale weather facsimile using your PC. Latest technology for optimal noise rejection, self-test modes, advanced menu-driven software and help windows assure easy operation.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES!

- Real time capture and display of all APT imagery: GOES-TAP, GOES-WEFAX, Meteosat, NOAA/Meteor polar satellites, HF-Marine WEFAX, satellite wire photos.
- Super VGA display (VGA through 1280x1024 256 colors).
- Integrated enhancement tools: Brightness, contrast, histogram, zoom, rotate, reverse, mirror pan, scroll. All NOAA, log, linear enhancement curves. Interpolate, shift, stretch 8 user define palettes to highlight sea surface temperatures.
- Full satellite pass at full resolution.
- Unattended operation and 24-hour schedule/timer.
- Precise temperature calibration & calibrated contour maps.
- Latitude/longitude grids and "you are here" function.
- Standard TIFF and GIF image file formats allow images to be used with other software.
- Integrated GOES-TAP and WEFAX animation to view the latest changes in weather activity.
- Print gray-scale on laser and dot matrix printers.
- Laboratory tested, FCC Part 15 class B certified.
- Dopplar distortion removed for polar satellites. Maintains frame sync, even in the presence of noise, fading and dropout.
- Advanced integrated software with easy-to-use pull-down menus and help screens. Graphic signal level meter and software settable gain assures optimal levels.



Half-sized card plugs into your PC

Purchase the system your way. If you already have the receiver and antenna, all you need is the WeatherFAX board and software. Build the complete kit and save. If you need a complete system, we will be glad to refer you to dealers that offer complete turnkey WeatherFAX packages.

Complete kit & software: \$355.
Assembled card & software: \$495
Shipping and handling: \$6.50
Foreign orders - add \$14 shipping.
In NC, add 6% sales tax.
Credit card or check (US bank in US funds)



OFS WeatherFAX
6404 Lakerest Ct., Raleigh, NC 27612 Phone/FAX: 919-847-4545

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 83000A RF Peak Reading Wattmeter

Take a PEAK with Coaxial Dynamics "NEW" Model 83000A, designed to measure both FWD/RFL power in CW and FM systems simply and quickly. Then with a "FLIP" of a switch, measure "PEAK POWER" in most AM, SSB or pulse systems. Our Model 83000A features a complete selection of plug-in-elements plus a 2 year warranty. This makes the Model 83000A an investment worth looking at. So go ahead, take a "PEAK", you'll like "WATT" you see!

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC.

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233
1-800-COAXIAL
Fax: 216-267-3142

Service and Dependability... a Part of Every Product



CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

Q What antenna conquered the worst conditions in the world?

A The answer is GAP'S revolutionary Voyager.



(407) 778-3728

6010 Bldg. B N. Old Dixie Hwy. Vero Beach, FL 32967

It is hard to find outstanding products in this day and age, but the Voyager is definitely one of those products.

November 18, 1992
FROM: Anthony W. Deprato WA4JQS/VP8BZL
Team Leader, South Sandwich Island
Antarctic DXPedition VP8SSI



TO: GAP Antenna Products
6010 N. Old Dixie Hwy. Bldg. B
Vero Beach, Florida 32967

I would like to take this time on behalf of myself and the entire South Sandwich Island DXPedition Team to thank you for your support in making the VP8SSI Operation a success. I must say that the first time I saw the Voyager-IV was at the Dayton Hamvention and my first thought was that it would not stand up in a high wind area! Well, your antenna has made me take back those words. I was never so fooled by a product in my life! I was sceptical when I first learned from Ralph Koir that we would be taking this antenna along. It was new and I had not heard any reports on it good or bad. I was soon to learn a lesson.

We had been on Thule Island in the South Sandwich group and operating as VP8SSI for about four days before we were able to start setting up for low band operations. We unboxed the Voyager and about two hours later had it assembled on the ice and ready to raise. Two of the team raised the antenna and we used 3/16" Dacron rope to install one set of guy wires about mid way up the antenna. During the next ten days, we were pounded by storm after storm with constant winds of 50 to 70 mph. We clocked winds at over 132 mph during one very intense storm. During all this, the Voyager never once came down and the last site I saw as we departed Thule Island was your antenna standing where the VP8SSI camp had been!

Looking at the logs upon our return, we noted that we had logged 5,793 QSO's world wide on 40m, 745 QSO's on 80m and even though we only logged 3 QSO's on 160m, I have been informed by hams all over the U.S. that we were heard with a very good signal on 160m, but conditions were just not on our side for receiving. You can be proud of the fact that your antenna went to "the worst place on the earth" (quote from captain's log when Capt. Cook discovered the South Sandwich Islands) and withstood conditions very few hams are ever going to have to face.

At this time, the South Sandwich Antarctic DXPedition Group is working on plans for an operation from "Peter the First" Island and the Voyager will be on our packing list! I will also be installing one for use at my home Qth in Kentucky. It is hard to find outstanding products in this day and age, but the Voyager-IV is definitely one of those products

With best regards,

Anthony W. Deprato
A.W. (Tony) Deprato WA4JQS/VP8BZL
Team Leader, DXPedition VP8SSI

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

THE ANSWER IS GAP TECHNOLOGY

CARR'S CORNER

Joseph J. Carr K4IPV
P.O. Box 1099
Falls Church VA 22041

Using the NE-602 IC in Ham Circuits

The Signetics NE-602 integrated circuit is one of those few devices that strike the imagination because it is well conceived and behaves like it's supposed to. That latter attribute means that it will work well when amateurs design and build circuits without the aid of SPICE tools or an engineering degree. One of the other chips I place in that category is also a Signetics product: the venerable 555 IC timer.

The NE-602N is an active double-balanced mixer (DBM) based on a transistor circuit called a "transconductance cell." It also contains internal power supply regulation and an oscillator transistor. The DBM works to 500 MHz, while the local oscillator

works to 200 MHz.

Figure 1 shows the pinouts of the NE-602 8-pin miniDIP device. Pins 1 and 2 form inputs "A" and "B," respectively. In single-ended circuits, input "A" is typically used, while input "B" is decoupled to ground through 0.05 μ F or 0.1 μ F. In differential or push-pull input circuits, both input "A" and input "B" are used. The push-pull outputs are pins 4 and 5. Again, both single-ended and push-pull configurations are accommodated. The local oscillator transistor base and emitter are brought to the outside world via pins 6 and 7, respectively. The DC power connections are pin no. 3 for signal and DC ground, and pin no. 8 for +V DC. The DC power supply should be less than +7 volts, or regulation provided.

Figure 2 shows the DC power configuration for the NE-602. In this circuit it is assumed that a higher voltage (e.g. +12 volts) is being used, so a voltage regulator is provided to reduce it to a stable +5 VDC. The regulator can be one of those little 78L05 100-mA IC devices because the NE-602 is not exactly a current hog. A 100-ohm series resistor is used to limit current and improve decoupling. At the power terminal of the NE-602 (pin no. 8), there are

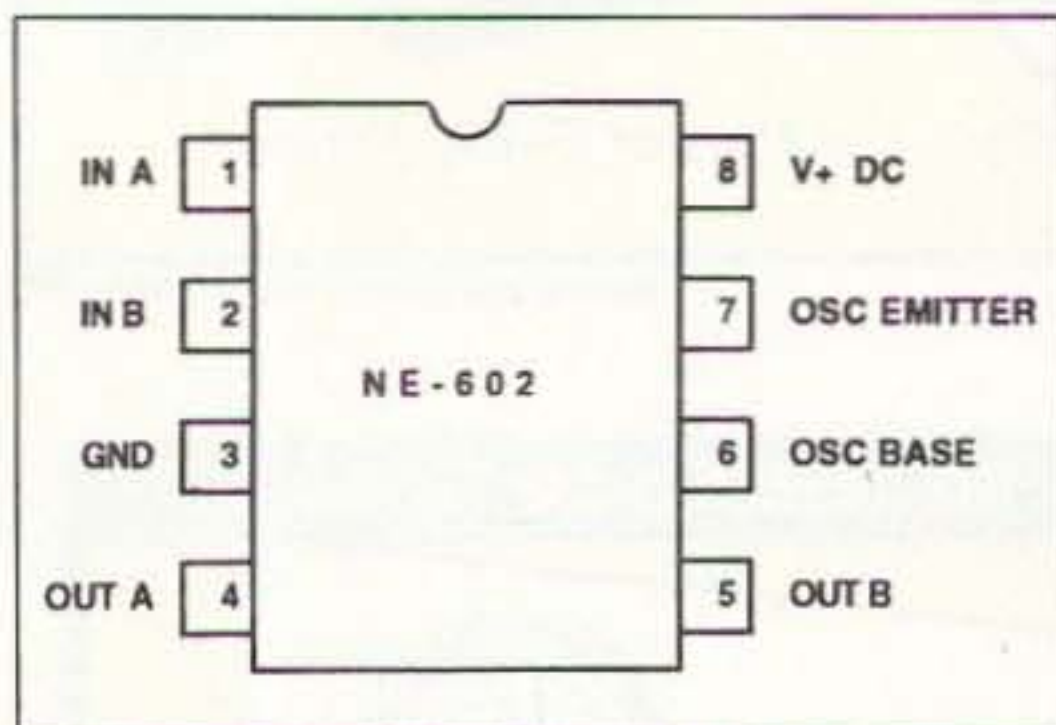


Figure 1. Pinouts of the NE-602 miniDIP package.

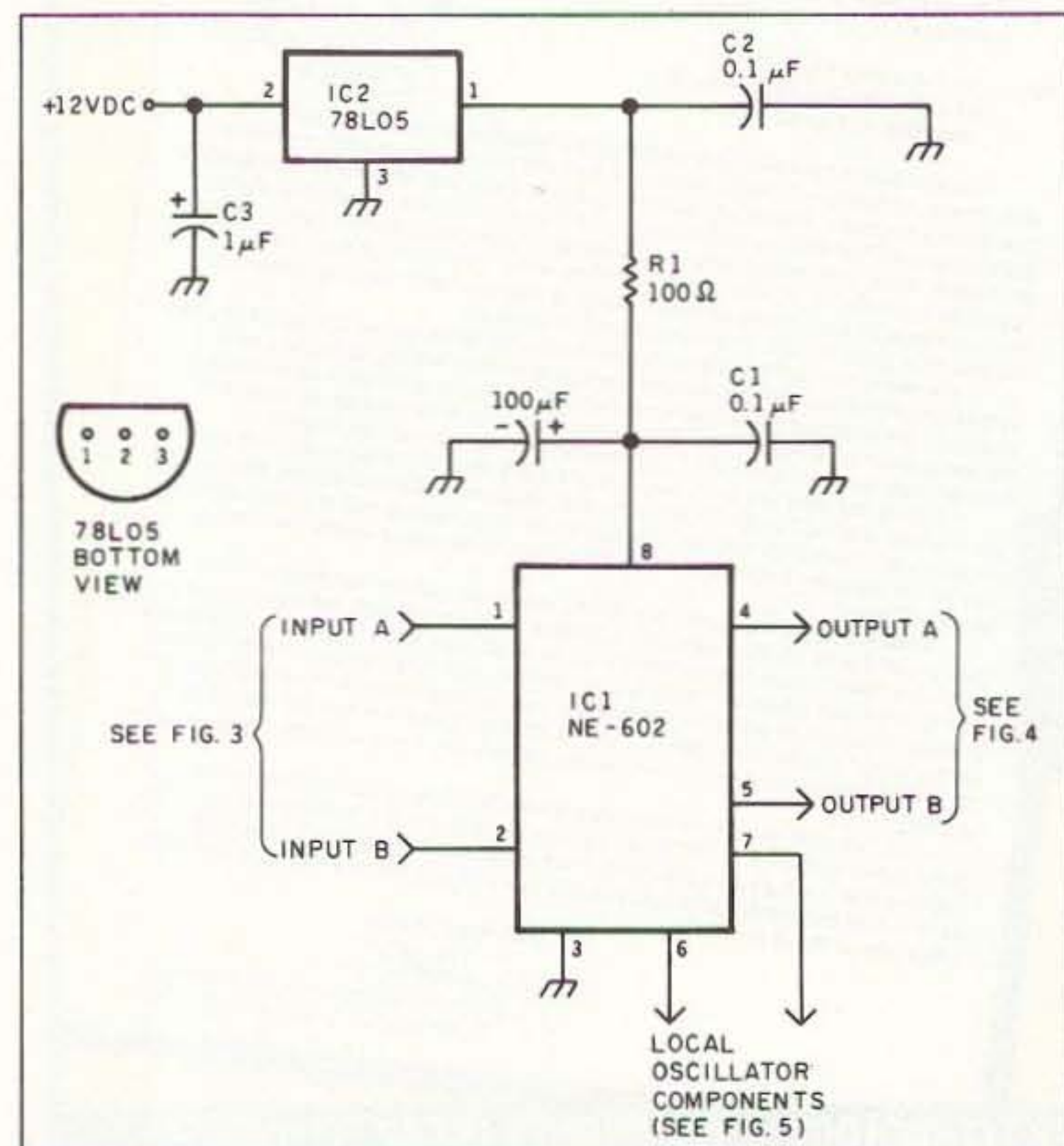


Figure 2. DC power supply circuit for the NE-602.

two decoupling capacitors: a 100 μ F unit for low frequencies and a 0.1 μ F unit for higher frequencies. I've used just the 0.1 μ F unit with no problems, but I note that most articles on the NE-602 tend to include both capacitors.

You can use a +9 volt DC power supply if a 1,000-ohm resistor is used for R1. The goal is to keep pin no. 8's voltage less than +7 VDC when about 15 mA is drawn. Even so, I recommend that the 78L05 device be used instead of depending on a voltage-dropping resistor.

Input Circuits

Figure 3 shows several input configurations. These circuits are quite varied, and which to use depends somewhat on application and somewhat on preference and convenience. For untuned or high impedance applications, use the direct input circuit shown in Figure 3A. This circuit capacitor couples signal to pin no. 1, and decouples pin no. 5 through a capacitor. The signal level applied to pin no. 1 should be less than 200 mV peak-to-peak.

An untuned differential circuit is shown in Figure 3B. This circuit uses an RF transformer that is not tuned for the input signal coupling. I've

used two forms of transformer. First, I've salvaged or adapted, as you prefer, 10.7 MHz IF transformers intended for FM IF amplifier service in transistor radios. The tuning capacitor on the secondary of such transformers can be easily removed in most cases. It is located external to the base of the transformer, in a small recess in the bottom. A small screwdriver or sharp pointed tool will allow access where the capacitor can be crushed into oblivion. The other approach is to wind a toroidal core. I've used the Amidon T-50-2 and T-50-6 cores in 75/80, 40 and 20 meter NE-602 receiver applications with good success. Each core was wound with about 20 turns of #26 AWG enameled wire on the secondary, and about four turns of the same wire on the primary.

The same sort of transformer can be used for the tuned variant shown in Figure 3C. In this particular instance the tuning capacitor floats across the secondary of the transformer. This method works when the capacitor is a trimmer type, or can be insulated from ground. But most variable tuning capacitors are designed to be grounded when mounted to the chassis, so a circuit similar to Figure 3D must be used. In this case, the

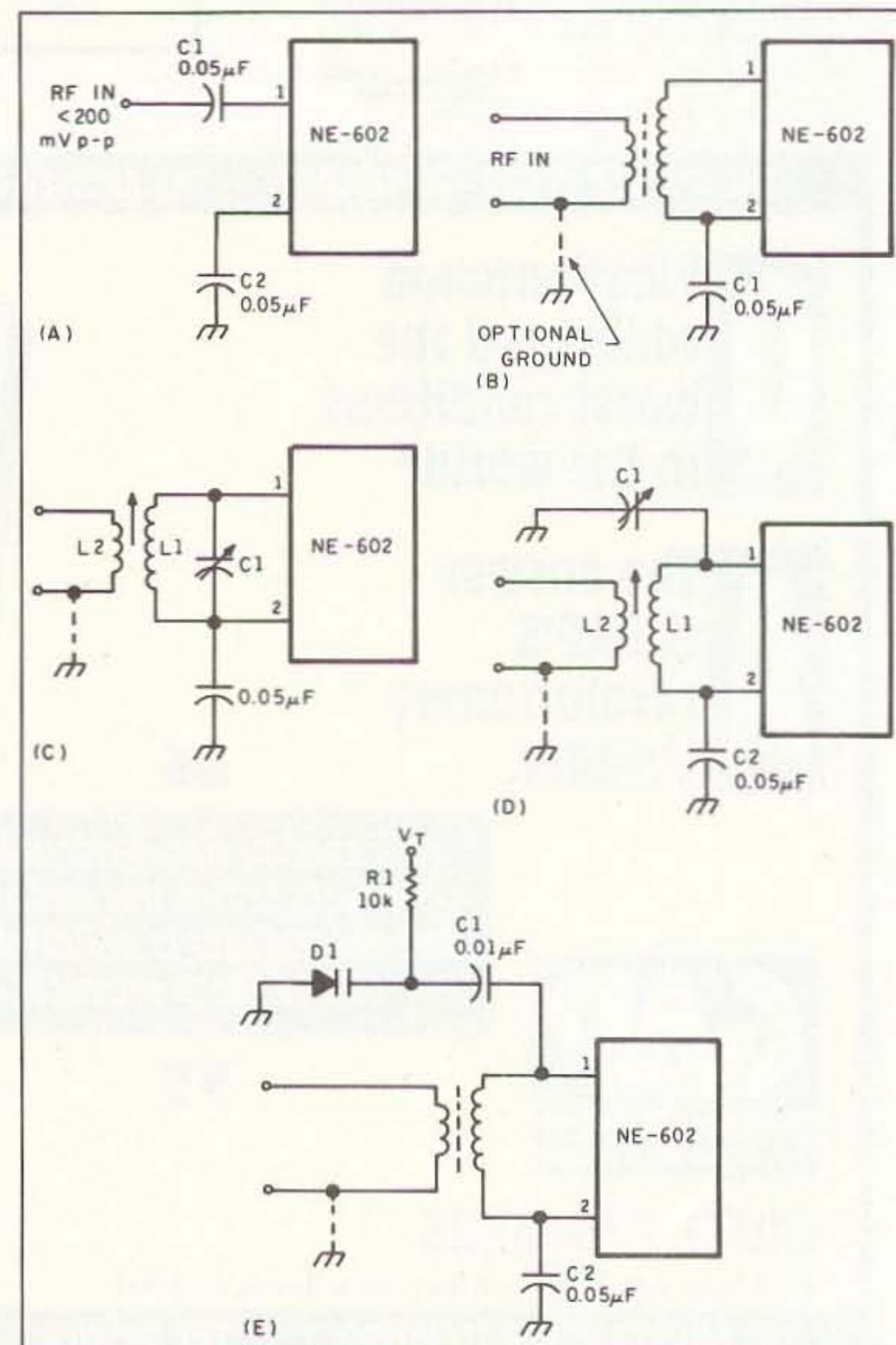
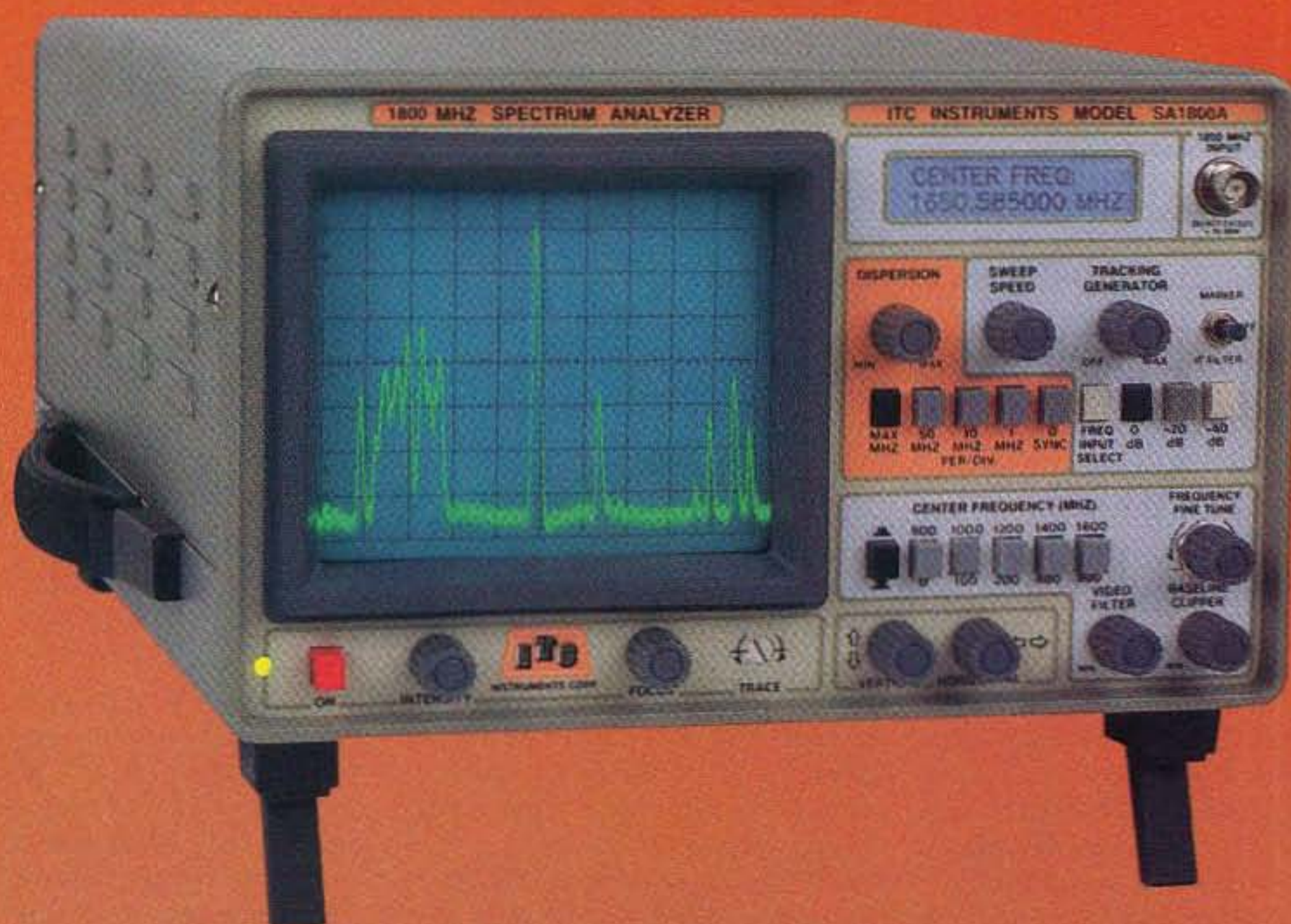


Figure 3. Input circuits for the NE-602.

THREE NEW MODELS STARTING AT \$1295.00 1800 MHZ SPECTRUM ANALYZER

ALL NEW Opt.6 10 DIGIT CENTER FREQUENCY DISPLAY AND FREQ. COUNTER



MADE IN THE USA

\$1295.00
MODEL SA600A
2 MHZ TO 600 MHZ

\$1595.00
MODEL SA1000A
2 MHZ TO 1000 MHZ

\$1895.00
MODEL SA1800A
2 MHZ TO 1800 MHZ

ONE FULL YEAR WARRANTY

LCD CENTER FREQUENCY
OPTIONAL
SEE Opt.6 BELOW

- *TWO-WAY RADIO SERVICE
- *TUNE CAVATIES, FILTERS, DUPLEXERS
- *CATV, MATV, SATELLITE SERVICE

- *EMI RFI TESTING
- *TV-RADIO BROADCAST MAINTANCE
- *CHECK RF CABLES, RF AMPS & RF SYSTEMS

- *CHECK SECURITY TRANS. AND RECIEVERS
- *EVALUATE ALL RF BASED SYSTEMS
- *MARINE, AIRCRACT, HAM RADIO SERVICE

THE ULTIMATE LOW COST SPECTRUM ANALYZER: That's a bold statement but the ITC SA Series Spectrum Analyzers are the best performance to price ratio Analyzers on the market today. You will have to spend over \$10,000.00 to find an Analyzer with the same total flexibility ease of operation and electrical performance of the ITC model SA600A, SA1000A & the all New SA1800A Analyzers.

TOTAL FLEXABILITY:
We do not preset the Resolution B.W. and frequency span width (dispersion), like all the other low cost Analyzers listed below. The ITC SA Series Analyzers give you full control over the Res. Band Width & Freq. Span width combinations. You can control the Vertical position the Baseline clipper and Sweep Speed, we also provide a fully adjustable Video

Filter. You see at ITC we know our equipment will be used to service and test all types of RF based sytems, not just Cable and Satellite TV systems, like the other low cost units listed below. By the way maybe we shouldn't call those other units low cost at \$2900.00 TO \$3500.00. Maybe only the ITC SA Series Spectrum Analyzers qualify for the low cost classification. Well we will just let you decide for your self.

COMPARE & SAVE: ITC = TOTAL FLEXABILITY + PERFORMANCE & QUALITY

MFG. NAME	MODEL	SUGGESTED PRICE	FREQUENCY RANGE	ON SCREEN DYNAMIC RANGE	SENSITIVITY	FREQUENCY DISPLAY RESOLUTION	FRONT PANEL CONTROLS				MAX. FREQ. SPAN AT 10KHZ RES. B.W.
							FINE FREQ TUNE	BASE-LINE CLIPPER	VERT. HORZ. CONTRS.	SWEEP SPEED CONT.	
ITC	SA600	\$1295.00	1 - 600MHZ	80dB	-110dBm	10HZ*	YES	YES	YES	YES	500MHZ**
ITC	SA1000	\$1595.00	1 - 1000MHZ	80dB	-110dBm	10HZ*	YES	YES	YES	YES	500MHZ**
ITC	SA1800	\$1895.00	1 - 1800MHZ	80dB	-110dBm	10HZ*	YES	YES	YES	YES	500MHZ**
B&K	2610	\$2895.00	1 - 1000MHZ	70dB	-92dBm	1MHZ	NO	NO	NO	NO	2MHZ
PROTECK	P-7802	\$3500.00	1 - 1000MHZ	70dB	-92dBm	1MHZ	NO	NO	NO	NO	2MHZ
AVCOM	PS65A	\$2895.00	2 - 1000MHZ	60dB	-95dBm	100KHZ	YES	NO	YES	YES	2MHZ

Note: * add Opt. 6 for center frequency digital readout. Opt.6 is all so a 10 digit 1800MHZ stand alone Frequency Counter with 1 MV sensitivity. Note: ** For +/- 5KHZ Narrow Band Filter add Opt.3 ... All information for other manufactures have been taken form current manufactures adds and spec. sheets. ITC does not take responsibility for any incorrect information that may appear on other manufactures data sheets.

Opt.1 50 MHZ MARKER GENERATOR CALL FOR INTRODUCTORY OFFER \$200.00 VALUE	LIST	NET	
Opt.3 +/- 5KHZ NARROW BAND FILTER EXTENDS LOW FREQ. RANGE TO 200KHZ ALL MODELS.	\$450.00	\$300.00	
Opt.5 1000MHZ BUILT-IN TRACKING GENERATOR 60dB DYNAMIC RANGE OUTPUT.	\$350.00	\$250.00	
Opt.6 CENTER FREQUENCY DISPLAY\1800MHZ FULL FUNCTION 10 DIGIT FREQUENCY COUNTER.	\$400.00	\$275.00	

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION & A SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER CALL 800-232-3501

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION. M/C, VISA, AE, DISCOVER, CHECK, MONEY ORDER OK. PRICES FOB NEWPORT BEACH (USA). CA. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX. DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME.

Distributed By Navtec 1303 Avocada Ave., Suite 193 Newport Beach, CA 92660 714-552-1469 FAX 714-721-8085

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tuning capacitor is connected from pin no. 1 of the NE-602 to ground. As long as C2 has a value that is considerably larger than the value of C1, the circuit will tune very much like that of Figure 3C.

Finally, given that air dielectric capacitors are hard to find, and often quite costly when available, a varactor-tuned variant is shown in Figure 3E. This circuit uses a voltage-variable capacitance diode to tune the transformer. A tuning voltage V_t from a potentiometer will set the resonant frequency of the circuit.

Output Circuits

Figure 4 shows typical output circuits. Again, several variations are shown. In Figure 4A, the untuned single-ended output circuit is shown. This circuit capacitor couples the signal from either pin no. 4 or pin no. 5 (it rarely makes any difference which) to the rest of the circuit. A balanced output transformer version is shown in Figure 4B. This circuit can use an ordinary IF transformer that matches the 1,500-ohm output impedance, or be specially wound for other applications. A single-ended tuned circuit is shown in Figure 4C. This circuit uses a parallel-tuned resonant tank circuit connected with one end to either pin no. 4 or pin no. 5 of the NE-602, and the other end to $V+$. Although the output signal is taken from a link winding (L2) on the tuning inductor (L1), it is also possible to capacitor-couple the output with the tank circuit in place. In either event, the output frequency selected will be that of the resonant tank circuit.

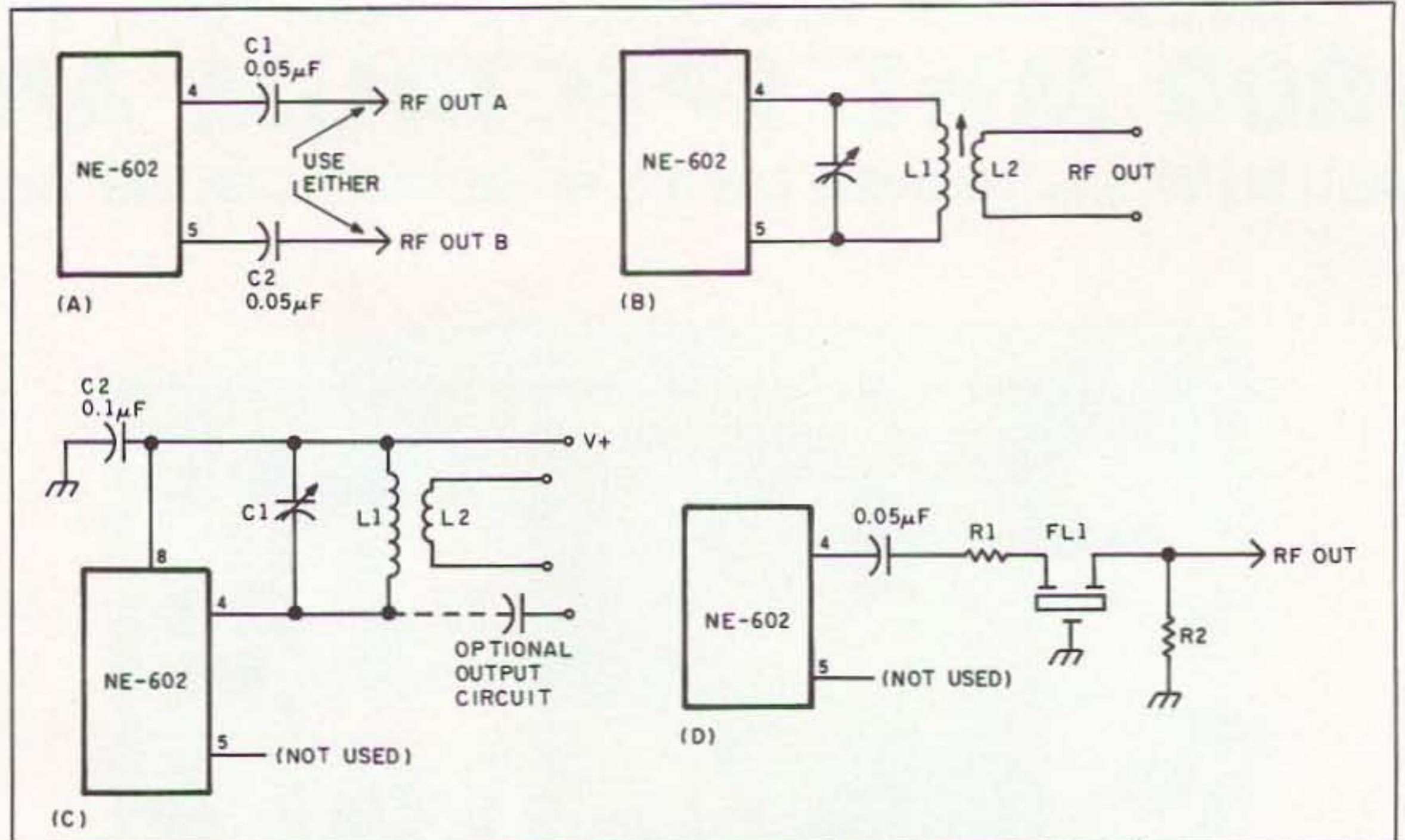


Figure 4. Output circuits for the NE-602.

ues, I've found that they are only semicritical. In one NE-602 oscillator that I built I found that changing the crystal frequency more than an octave (i.e. 2:1) did not overly disturb the operation. Those capacitors should be some sort of low tempco type, however, such as polystyrene, silvered mica or NPO ceramic (these same capacitors can be used for any of the oscillators shown here).

The rest of the circuits in Figure 5 are variable frequency oscillators (VFOs). The circuit of Figure 5B is a parallel resonant Colpitts design. Note that the parallel resonant tank

The NE-602 is one of those well-designed little chips that has a lot of amateur radio uses. Space does not allow us to go further in depth on the device. I am currently writing a book for TAB called *Mastering RF Circuits* (the actual published title may be a little different, but the "Mastering" part will remain because it is part of

a series). It will deal in depth with the NE-602 and certain related chips. In the meantime, I would be interested in hearing from readers who have used the chip. Please relate your experiences and any novel uses for it. You might see your name in print if the application is interesting to a broad spectrum of readers

"The NE-602 is one of those well-designed little chips that has a lot of amateur radio uses."

In most modern receivers a ceramic, crystal or mechanical filter is used for the IF resonator. Connection of these types of filters is shown in Figure 4D. Resistors R1 and R2 are set to match the impedance of the filter.

The internal local oscillator can be used in either VFO or XTAL configurations. Figure 5 shows several variations on the theme. The circuit in Figure 5A is a crystal-controlled Colpitts oscillator. The two capacitors are semi-critical. The values of these capacitors should be on the order of:

$$C1 = \frac{100}{\sqrt{F_{\text{MHz}}}} \text{ pF} \quad [1]$$

$$C2 = \frac{1,000}{F_{\text{MHz}}} \text{ pF} \quad [2]$$

Although these equations give the impression of a fair degree of precision in the matter of capacitor val-

circuit (L1/C1) is tied on the "cold" end to either $V+$ or ground (and it doesn't seem to matter which). The other capacitors in the circuit are selected similarly to those of the crystal oscillator, except that C2 is a 0.01 μF unit.

A Hartley variant is shown in Figure 5C. This circuit uses a tapped inductor for feedback. The capacitors in the circuit (C2 and C3) are 0.05 μF disk ceramic or polystyrene devices. The tuning capacitor is an air variable with a grounded frame.

Another VFO circuit is shown in Figure 5D. This circuit has worked well from 80 meters up through 20 meters. It is based on the use of a varactor ("voltage variable capacitance diode") capacitor. The capacitance of this diode is set by the level of tuning voltage V_t applied to the reverse biased junction of D1.

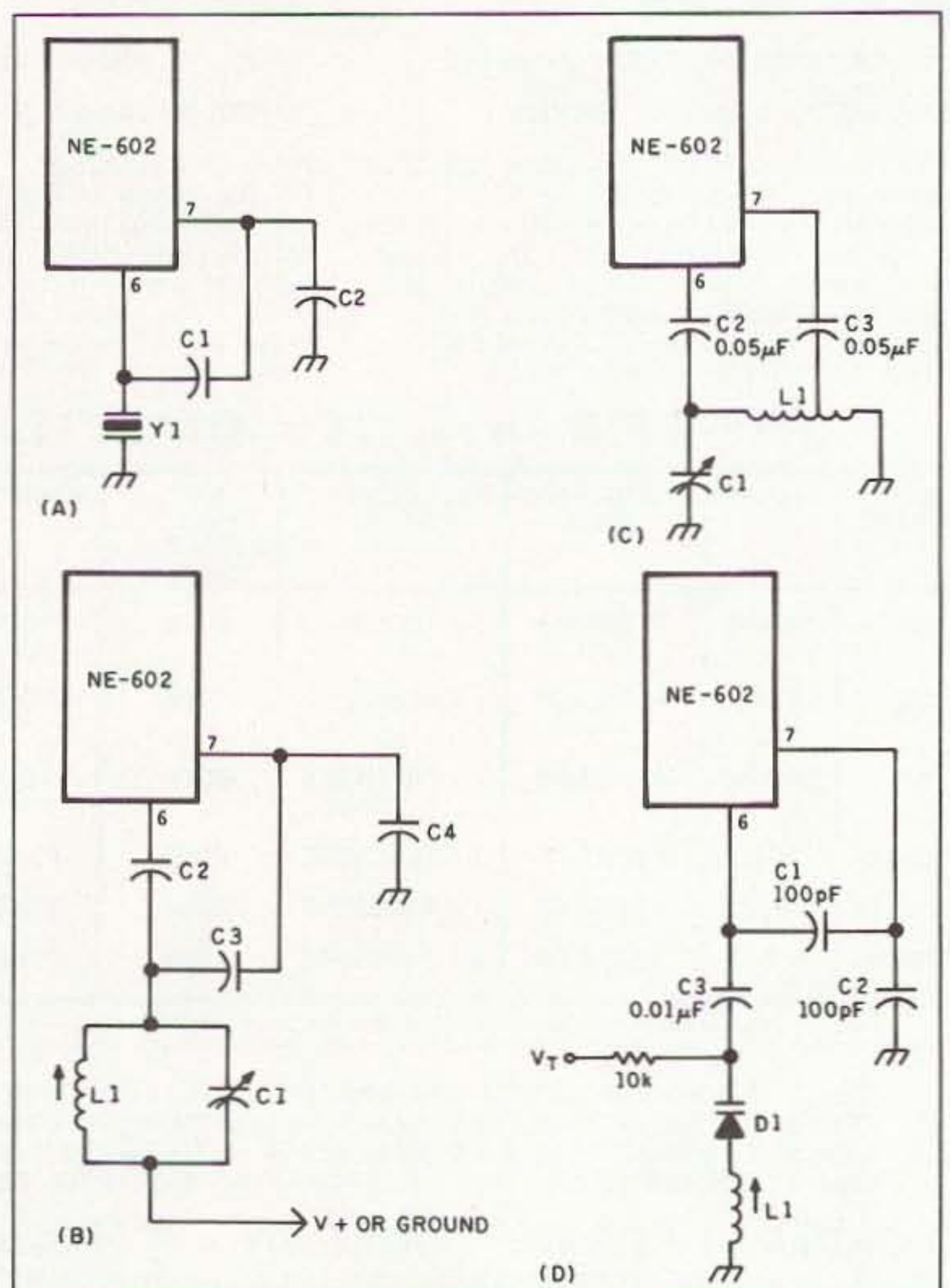


Figure 5. Local oscillator circuits for the NE-602.

TURN

Simply connect one of our fully automatic phone patches to your base station radio. Suddenly your mobile and HT radios can initiate and receive telephone calls without any assistance.

MODEL CS-700: An economical simplex sampling patch. The operator is in full control at all times. User selectable operating modes: VOX Enhanced Sampling or VOX Controlled Sampling. Features include a 9 Phone number Speed-dialer, Automatic Sample Window Set-up and more.

PRIVATE PATCH V: Offers four user selectable operating modes:

1. Simplex VOX Enhanced Sampling
2. Simplex VOX
3. Semi-Duplex
4. Repeater Maker.

In the Simplex VOX mode, Private Patch V can be used straight simplex or through remotely located repeaters and only requires Mic jack and ext. speaker jack connections to the base radio. Features include a 90 Phone Number Speed-Dialer, Remote Base operation and more. Thousands are in use worldwide.

NEW MODEL CS-800: A low cost patch that operates either Full or Semi Duplex. Plus has built-in Repeater Maker. Use with dual bander radios or connect to your existing repeater for Full Duplex patch. Also turns your radio into a powerful repeater system if desired. Other features include 9 Phone Number Speed-Dialer and more.

MODEL 8200: Includes all features and modes of Model CS-800 plus 90 Phone number Speed-Dialer, Remote Base Mode, DTMF Selective Calling (other tones are optionally available), remotely programmable access codes, and more. (Also available in desk top cabinet). This is the finest Full Duplex Patch/Repeater Controller in the business!!

All Models Also Include: Built-in user programming keyboard with digital readout display (All features and modes are user programmable) • Last Number Redial • Line in use detect • Call Waiting • Automatic 1-800 toll override • User programmable CW ID • Single or Multi-Digit Access/Disconnect codes • Secret Toll Override Access Code • Hookflash • Fully Regenerated Tone or Pulse Dialing • Ringout sounds like a phone • Remotely controllable relay • Non-volatile memory • Lightning protection and the famous one year CSI Warranty. When you compare to brands C or I you will find there's simply no competition.

Call or write for brochures and dealer information.



CONNECT SYSTEMS INC.

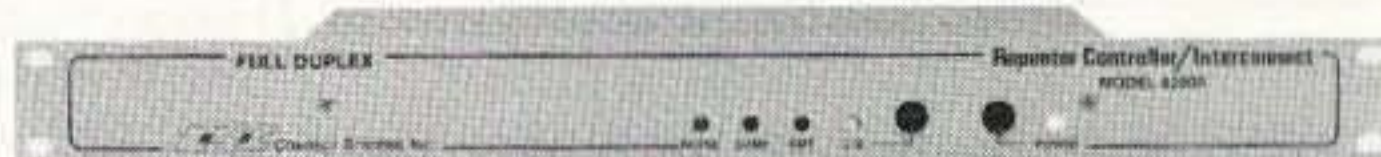
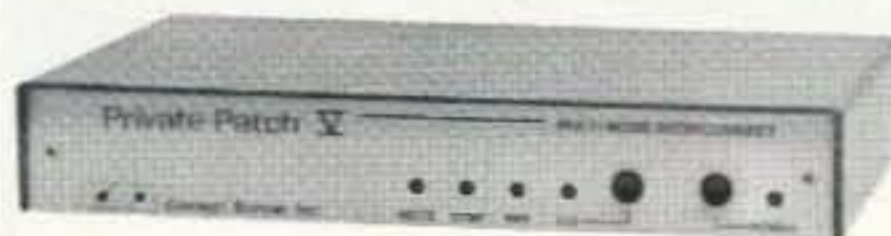
2064 Eastman Avenue #113

Ventura, California 93003

Phone (805) 642-7184 • FAX (805) 642-7271

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Radio Into a Phone



1(800) 545-1349

HOMING IN

Number 15 on your Feedback card

Radio Direction Finding

Joe Moell, P.E., K0OV
P.O. Box 2508
Fullerton CA 92633

A Computer on Your Team

Part of the attraction of ham radio as a hobby is the opportunity to use new gadgets to communicate. Hams were among the first to embrace the personal computer as a tool. PCs send and receive CW, RTTY, packet, AMTOR, and SSTV. They log contests, design antennas, and predict band openings. And now resourceful hams are using them to help win radio direction finding (RDF) contests, sometimes called foxhunts or T-hunts.

Last month you saw how Albuquerque T-hunter Jerry Boyd WB8WFK uses a continuously-turning potentiometer at the bottom of his mobile antenna mast to drive a "heads up" direction display on the dashboard (Photo A). The azimuth reading, S-meter voltage and some other signals go to an interface box for digitizing. A laptop computer crunches the data and displays a polar plot of amplitude versus direction on the computer screen. The polar display makes it easier to sort through multipath and noise to find the best bearing to the hidden T.

Although this isn't a project for beginners, WB8WFK's design is straightforward. Hams with a moderate amount of experience with analog and digital circuits can readily reproduce it or adapt it to their own T-hunting needs. This month, we'll examine Jerry's design in greater detail.

Bearings Into Bytes

Figure 1 is the schematic for the analog-to-digital (A/D) circuitry. Each of the eight analog inputs (three are unused at present) passes through an RC filter (R1-8/C1-8) to remove high frequency noise. The filters are on a small circuit board near the BNC analog input connectors.

Filter outputs (even-numbered pins of J2) go via ribbon cable to the main board and into U5, a CD4067 analog multiplexer (MUX). Odd-numbered pins are grounded to minimize noise pickup. Inputs D0 through D2 select the channel address. Only eight of the 16 inputs on the CD4067 are used.

U4 is a National Semiconductor ADC0801 8-bit A/D converter. R3, R4, D1, and D2 provide input protection. Input/output connections to the microcontroller board are made through P1.

U1 and U2 perform address decoding. The A/D is placed at microcon-



Photo A. Jerry Boyd WB8WFK is ready to go T-hunting with his yagi connected to a digital bearing display system. His analog display and interface box are on the dashboard.

troller address \$8000 hex. Since only address lines A12-A15 are decoded, the ADC0801 responds to addresses from \$8000 to \$8FFF. The A/D is the

only hardware in this I/O address space. To start a conversion, the microcontroller program writes to address \$8000, then reads from the

Portable Power/Charger Only \$ 79.95*

- Multi Output at 3, 6, 9 or 12VDC
- Charge from AC or 12vdc source
- Automatic shutoff at full charge (12v recharge less than 3 hrs)
- Built-in Voltage - Charge Meter
- Sealed lead acid 6.5 AH battery
- Supplied with 12 VDC cigarette plug and UL listed AC adapter
- Weight: 8 lbs, LWH: 7" x 4" x 8"
- Great power for Field Day, Contests, Mobile, HTs, TV, RV, cellular, camcorder, 12v vehicle/boat starter, and all of your indoor/outdoor portable power needs!



Window Mount BWM-1 Only \$ 13.95*



Get your rubber duck outside with the BWM-1 Window Mount. This handy mount clips over your car's window and lets your antenna get out and above the car roof giving you better range into your local or distant repeater. High quality BNC to BNC connector can be used on your own coax or with optional 6'

50 ohm, Model BC 6-174 Cable, priced at only \$ 10.95*
You can buy both the mount and the 6' cable for \$ 23.00*
(cable and antenna shown in photo are extra cost options)

*prices do not include CA sales tax or shipping & handling
Add \$2.50 S&H per order • Master Card & Visa welcome
Send for our monthly flyer on radio and computer specials

Trionics PO Box 1434
Rancho Cordova, CA 95741
Phone/fax: (916) 366-7408

POWER AMPLIFIERS

ATV - SSB - FM - CW - PACKET - REPEATER / 2 Meters - 1.2 Ghz.							
PD-144N	144-148 Mhz.	Preamp.	Incl.	FM	4-5watts = 35W	T/R	\$129.
PD-144-3	144-148 Mhz.	Preamp.	Incl.	Linear	4-5watts = 35W	T/R	139.
PD-144N-2FM							
	144-148 Mhz.	Preamp.	Yes	FM	4-5watts = 60W	T/R	175.
PD-220N	222 Mhz.	"	No	FM	4-5watts = 35W	T/R	119.
PD-440N	420-450 Mhz.	"	No	Linear	1/2 or 4-5W = 18W	T/R	143.
PD-440N-1	420-450 Mhz.	"	Yes	"	1/2 or 4-5W = 35W	T/R	155.
PD-440N-2	"	"	No	"	1/2 or 4-5W = 35W	T/R	179.
PD-440N-3	"	"	No	"	1/2 or 4-5W = 60W	T/R	285.
PD-440N-2R	"	"	No	"	3-4W = 60W	T/R	199.
PD-440N-3	"	"	No	"	4-5W = 60W	T/R	235.
PD-440NM	"	"	No	"	1/2 W = 6W	T/R	75.
PD-440NM	"	"	No	"	1/2 W = 6W	T/R	118.
PD-900N	902-928 Mhz.	"	No	FM	1/2 W = 10W	T/R	65.
PD-900N	902-928 Mhz.	"	No	FM	1/2 W = 10W	T/R	90.
PD-33LHP	902-928 Mhz.	"	No	Linear	1 W = 18W	T/R	265.
PD-33LHP	902-928 Mhz.	"	No	"	1 W = 16W	T/R	299.
PD-33LP	"	"	No	"	1 W = 6.5W	T/R	119.
PD-33HP	"	"	No	"	6 W = 15W	T/R	125.
PD-33VLP-1	"	"	No	Hybrid	5mw. = 8W	T/R	123.
PD-33VLP	"	"	No	Linear	1/2 W = 1.5W	T/R	59.
PD-33 Doubler	70 cm. = 33 cm.	"	"	"	1/2 W = 1.5W	T/R	65.
PD-33 Doubler	70 cm. = 33 cm.	"	"	"	1/2 W = 1.0W	T/R	85.
PD-1200N	1.2 Ghz.	Preamp	No	"	1 W = 18W	T/R	149.
PD-1200N-2	1.2 Ghz.	"	No	"	1 W = 16W	T/R	205.
PD-1200N-3	1.2 Ghz.	"	Yes	"	1 W = 16W	T/R	299.
PD-1200N-1	1.2 Ghz.	"	No	"	3 W = 36W	T/R	285.

Preampifiers: 2 mtrs. - 2.3 Ghz. \$25.00 - 139.00

VHF - UHF MICROWAVE PRODUCTS Preampifiers / Power Amplifiers 144 Mhz. - 2.3 Ghz.

P.A. for repeater or commercial use. Outputs: 1.5 watt to the 65 watt range. We will custom build if desired. Power amps. for use in the 900 mhz. region using the "HOME VIDEO" system transmitters. Ex: GEMINI VC-2000. ATV line samplers for ATV use. Power Meter included. Interdigital Filters: 70 cm. & 33 cm. Aluminum Welded 7 pole, \$170.00 and up. ANTENNA SWITCH BOXES: 20-300 watts, 2 mtrs. - 2.3 Ghz. Prices reasonable. Made in the U.S.A. All products are warranted. Call or write for catalog.

pauldon
ASSOCIATES

210 Utica St., Tonawanda, NY 14150
(716) 692-5451

LOGic 3's packet cluster interface

LOGic 3's packet cluster interface spots not only unconfirmed DXCC countries but also CQ zones, ITU zones, prefixes, continents, and anything else that can be determined from the call-sign (oblasts, provinces, etc.). Audible CW alert for each award type. LOGic 3's data window is also perfect for RTTY, AMTOR, and CW operation. The flexibility, ease of use, complete logging, awards tracking, and contesting, QSL route facility, and rig control which made LOGic 2 so popular are now enhanced by windowed screens with full mouse support and graphical report layout (MS Windows™ not required). Superb documentation and tech support. LOGic 3 (\$79) and LOGic Jr v3 (\$39) for IBM 386SX or higher. LOGic 2 & Jr v2 still available on Amiga and ST. Soon for Mac. Hard drive required. Free Infopak. Visa/mc.



Personal Database Applications, Dept 7, 2616 Meadow Ridge Dr, Duluth, GA 30136-6037. tel 404-242-0887 fax 404-449-6687 tech 404-417-1899

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

otronic 85 laptop, which is the same as a Radio Shack Model 100 (Photo B). This computer's communications buffer is so small and slow that the Z8 overruns it. If you want to use a Model 100, you will need to implement hardware flow control and a data buffer on the Z8 board. Plotting time will be greatly increased, a disadvantage on mobile T-hunts.

Last month I described WB8WFK's Data Acquisition Mode, which takes data for 25 seconds, plots it, and records it to disk for later playback if desired. Since then, Jerry has added an automatic scaling feature that "blows up" the polar pattern to full size, if required.

"It will cover almost the full dynamic range of the A/D," he says. "Suppose the data has only a 20-count range. I can blow it up to full scale. The user has the option to enter a manual scale factor instead. The display informs the operator if the program is in auto-scale or manual mode."

In addition to the Data Acquisition and Playback modes, WB8WFK has added two new modes, selected from the main menu. In the Calibration Mode, the PC instructs the Z8 to send 8 bytes of data. The PC then displays

the channel number, D/A value in counts, and the voltage in volts.

In the Live Mode, the PC instructs the Z8 to send data representing S-meter reading, antenna angle, and amount of attenuation in dB. The display continuously shows and updates this data until the user enters another command.

Like all other T-hunters who use mobile beams, WB8WFK lowers receiver sensitivity as he approaches the T, to keep the S-meter on scale. The internal attenuation system in his ICOM IC22S is adapted from a design by Vince Stagnaro WA6DLQ (see "Homing In" for March 1989).

Jerry discovered that the usual practice of reducing the supply voltage to the first IF amplifier along with the RF preamplifier resulted in improper S-meter action at high attenuation. "On the IC22S," he says, "it worked much better to lift the supply side of R7, R13, and R25 and connect them to the gain control voltage. This attenuates the RF preamp (Q2), first mixer (Q3), and second IF (Q5) stages."

There is a sharp "knee" in the voltage versus sensitivity curve. From full sensitivity at +12 volts, the supply voltage into the three stages must be re-

duced to +4 volts to attenuate the signal by 15 dB. Lowering the voltage further reduces sensitivity by approximately 40 dB per volt, down to -90 dB at +2 volts.

To display the attenuation value on the screen, this supply voltage is sampled into the A/D (channel 4 "AGC"). The PC program converts the digitized voltage value to attenuation in dB using a fifth-order equation in the BASIC program.

More to Come

Like all projects of this complexity, especially those employing computers, Jerry's RDF system is still a "work in progress." Ideas for enhancements and performance improvements suggest themselves during each hunt. An example is replacing the azimuth sensing pot with a digital shaft encoder. This will eliminate the "dead zone" and improve bearing accuracy.

Jerry recently obtained a 10-bit shaft encoder and matching Hewlett-Packard interface IC. The output of the HP chip will go directly into the Micromint controller. He says his next software version will support both the analog pot and the shaft encoder.

Changing a global variable will switch between them.

Jerry also wants to try increasing the sample rate to 100 per second by changing to a machine code program on the Z8. This would provide even faster plotting. He envisions connecting a Loran or GPS receiver to the system to allow computerized triangulation, and a flux gate compass to determine vehicle heading.

To encourage experimentation with digital RDF techniques, Jerry is making his data acquisition and plotting software available to "Homing In" readers. His package includes a disk with the DIGDF source code for the Z8 computer and his latest DIGDF.EXE display program, plus sample bearing files. There is also detailed documentation for the hardware. In return, he is asking for \$15 to cover his expenses.

To order or inquire, write to Jerry Boyd WB8WFK, 9128 Surrey N.E., Albuquerque, NM 87109. As usual, this offer is not warranted by *73 Amateur Radio Today* or by me. Kits and circuit boards are not available at this time.

Congratulations to Jerry and Ed for helping bring T-hunting and computers together. Let's hear what the rest of you are doing.

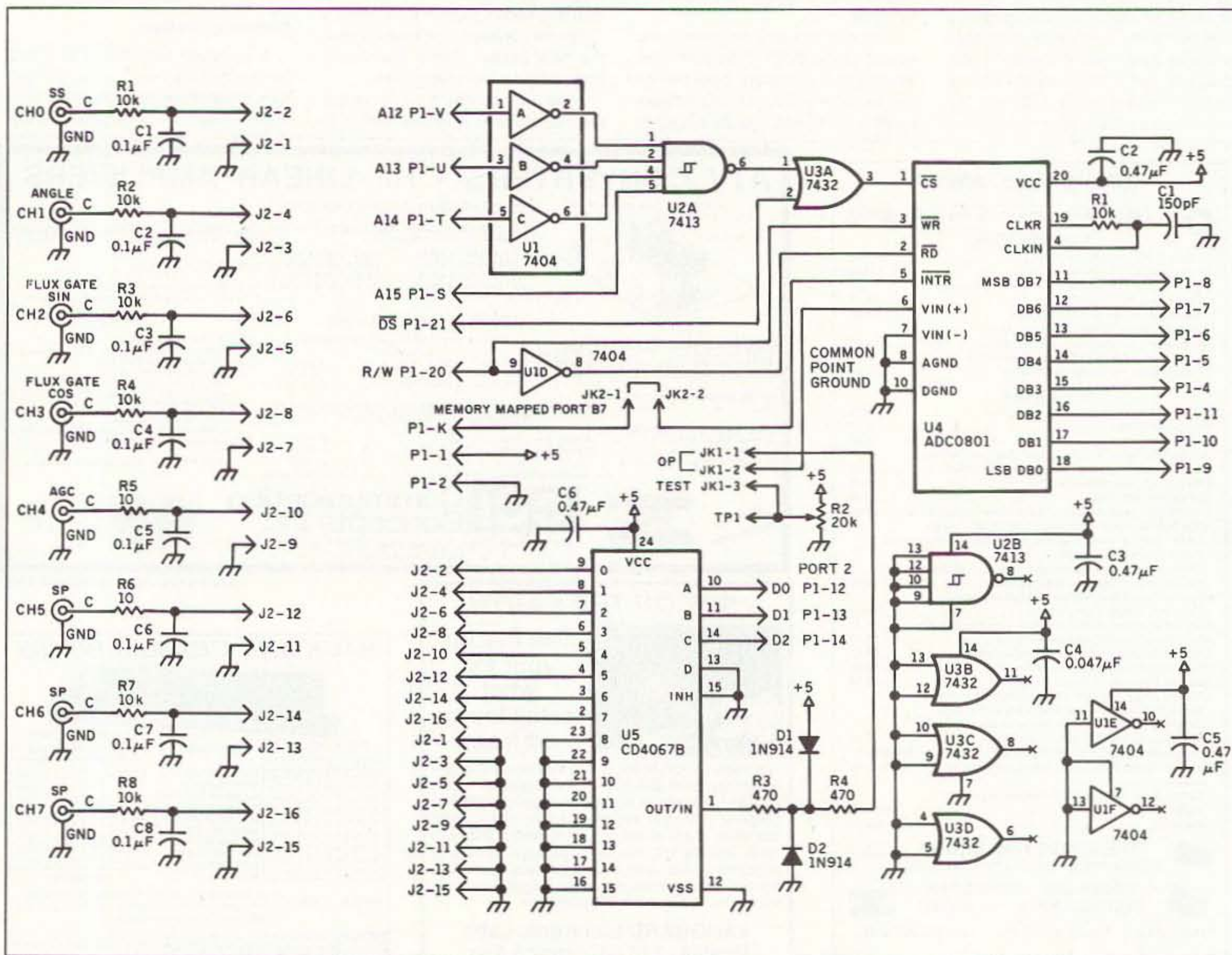


Figure 1. Schematic diagram of the analog-to-digital conversion circuitry. P1 connects it to the Z8 microcontroller.



NRD-535D

"Best Communications Receiver"

World Radio TV Handbook 1992

Special Offer!

FREE ST-3

HEADPHONES

With purchase of NRD-535D receiver
from participating JRC dealers!

A \$77 value. Offer valid through 3/31/93



"Unsurpassed DX Performance"

Passport to World Band Radio 1992

Setting the industry standard once again for shortwave receivers, the NRD-535D is the most advanced HF communications receiver ever designed for the serious DXer and shortwave listener. Its unparalleled performance in all modes makes it the ultimate receiver for diversified monitoring applications.

Designed for DXers by DXers! The NRD-535D (shown above with optional NVA-319 speaker) strikes the perfect balance between form and function with its professional-grade design and critically acclaimed ergonomics. The NRD-535D is the recipient of the prestigious World Radio TV Handbook Industry Award for "Best Communications Receiver."

JRC *Japan Radio Co., Ltd.*

Japan Radio Company, Ltd., New York Branch Office - 430 Park Avenue (2nd Floor), New York, NY 10022, USA Tel: (212) 355-1180 / Fax: (212) 319-5227

Japan Radio Company, Ltd. - Akasaka Twin Tower (Main), 17-22, Akasaka 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, JAPAN Tel: (03) 3584-8836 / Fax: (03) 3584-8878

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Phase-lock ECSS system for selectable-sideband AM reception.
- Maximum IF bandwidth flexibility! The Variable Bandwidth Control (BWC) adjusts the wide and intermediate IF filter bandwidths from 5.5 to 2.0 kHz and 2.0 to 0.5 kHz—continuously.
- Stock fixed-width IF filters include a 5.5 kHz (wide), a 2.0 kHz (intermediate), and a 1.0 kHz (narrow). Optional JRC filters include 2.4 kHz, 300 Hz, and 500 Hz crystal type.
- All mode 100 kHz - 30 MHz coverage. Tuning accuracy to 1 Hz, using JRC's advanced Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) PLL system and a high-precision magnetic rotary encoder. The tuning is so smooth you will swear it's analog! An optional high-stability crystal oscillator kit is also available for ± 0.5 ppm stability.
- A superior front-end variable double tuning circuit is continuously controlled by the CPU to vary with the receive frequency automatically. The result: Outstanding 106 dB Dynamic Range and +20 dBm Third-Order Intercept Point.
- Memory capacity of 200 channels, each storing frequency, mode, filter, AGC and ATT settings. Scan and sweep functions built in. All memory channels are tunable, making "MEM to VFO" switching unnecessary.
- A state-of-the-art RS-232C computer interface is built into every NRD-535D receiver.
- Fully modular design, featuring plug-in circuit boards and high-quality surface-mount components. No other manufacturer can offer such professional-quality design and construction at so affordable a price.

Ham Television

Bill Brown WB8ELK
c/o 73 Magazine
70 Route 202 North
Peterborough NH 03458

ATV in Monterey, California

When your ATV group pools resources and equipment, the ability to support public events with an impressive display of visual communications becomes possible.

This month I'd like to feature one such group from Monterey, California. The Monterey portable public service ATV group was started by Doug McKinney KC3RL in 1987. Prior to that time, ATV was primarily a base station activity. Doug came to Monterey from Washington, D.C., where he had developed expertise in portable ATV public service events through the Metrovision ATV Club (featured in Chapter 16 of the *ARRL Operating Manual*).

The following is a description of the Monterey group's recent activities as described by Doug McKinney KC3RL:

Portable Public Service ATV

In 1987, a group comprised of Doug KC3RL, Elliot KB3LY and Don KB6BZL began to use portable ATV equipment at small 5K runs. These small events generated enthusiasm. Within two years, the ATV group had grown to six ATVers supported by extra equipment loaned by the original group of three. Having a supply of extra portable ATV transmitters, antennas, downconverters, coax and masts really helps when covering these public events. One of the benefits is that you have someone else at the other end to receive your picture!

Today we have nine ATV operators with equipment and 11 trained operators without ATV equipment. In addition, we have coordinated with the South Bay Amateur Television Club members to help with events (in particular Don KK6MX and Renie KC6NBS). The Santa Clara Red Cross ATV coordinator, Bob KB6FEC, has been very helpful by loaning us ATV equipment. Bob's equipment loans have also helped a brand-new group in Alameda County, spearheaded by a dynamo ATV public service coordinator, Sue KC6WXO.

Our public service group has two main purposes: audio and visual communications to help assure public health and safety, and to give operators experience that would enable them to be prepared to assist in the case of a disaster. There are two major events that our group covers that are significantly different in complexity and require what we call the *serial* and *parallel* mode for public service support.

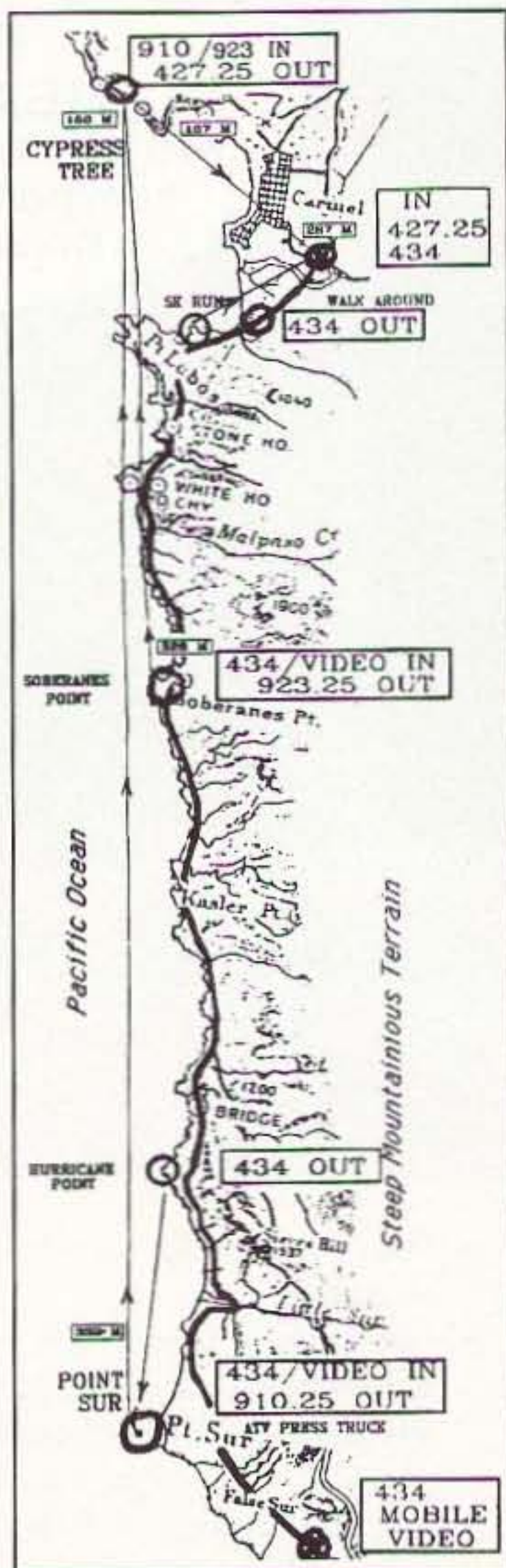


Figure 1. System diagram of the Base Station Control Center for the Hot Air Affair balloon festival.

The Hot Air Affair

The Hot Air Affair is a three-day hot air balloon event held in February at the Laguna Seca Recreation Area and Raceway in Monterey. Laguna Seca is a crater-shaped valley that is 200 feet below the encircling foothill ridge line. This event requires us to use a *parallel* reception path (all transmitters sending to one control site).

In this event we transmit video from the ridge lines into Laguna Seca so the event leaders can see outside of the crater to monitor the sunrise and where the fog is (or isn't). This ensures appropriate start times for safe launches. Once the balloons are launched the event leaders are able to monitor where *all* of the balloons are going and direct chase crews for recovery. Additionally, the event leaders wanted ATV from one of the balloons, providing a unique observation platform for spotting any unexpected

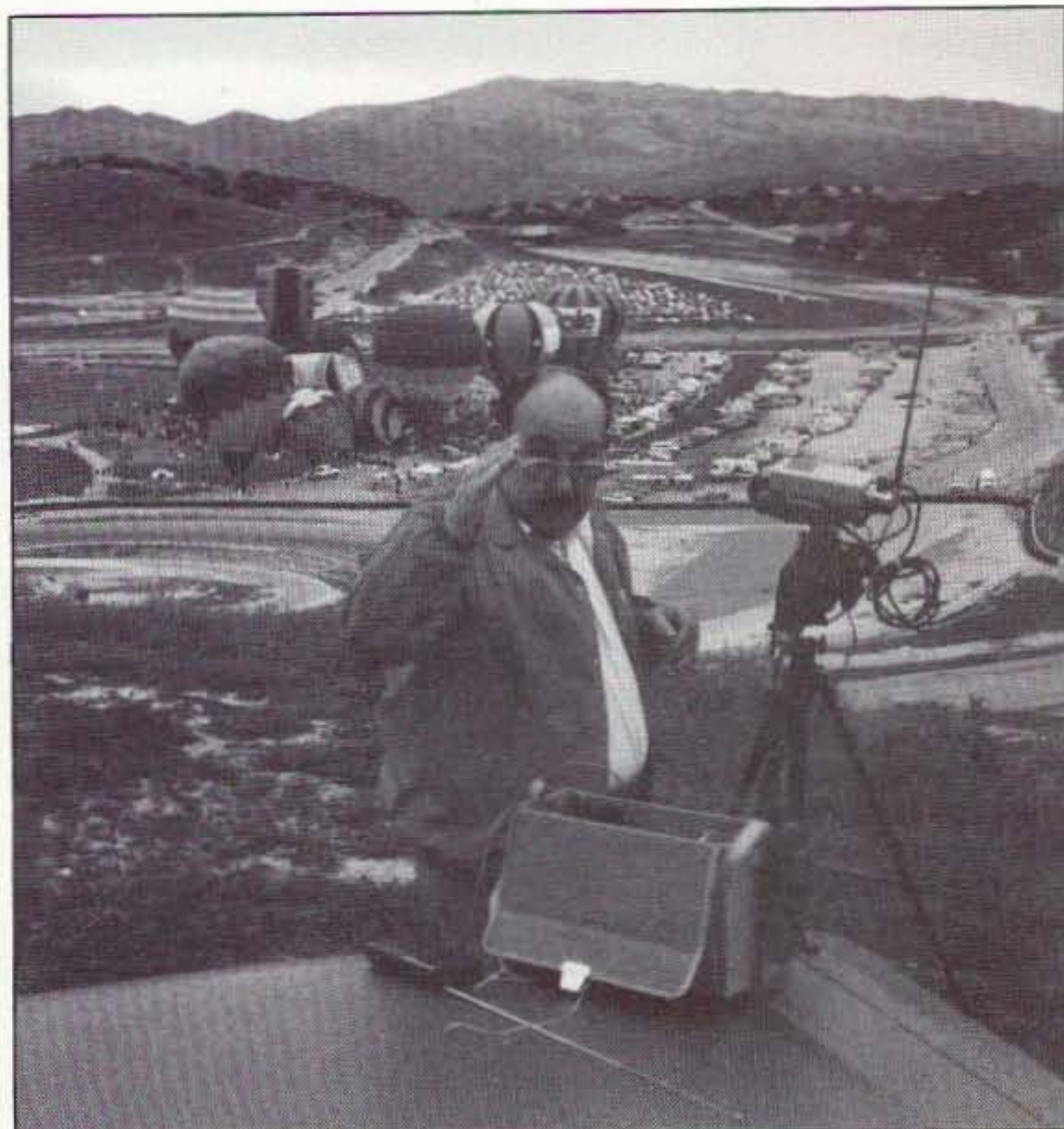


Photo A. Don KC6BZL transmits a bird's-eye view of the hot air balloons back to the launching area from his location on the ridge overlooking the Laguna Seca Recreation Area.



Photo B. Reception from the remote transmission sites is displayed on monitors in the control tent at the hot air balloon launch point. (l to r): Ron KM6DZ, Elliot KB3LY and KC WA6TMK.

problems.

The Hot Air Affair has been 100% successful for the last four years due primarily to performing field tests prior to the event to ensure P5 performance from each site.

The Big Sur International Marathon

This is a one-day event held in April. The runners start at Big Sur and run 26 miles to the north, ending up in Carmel Valley. It's a 26-mile "straight line" run on Pacific Coast Highway 1. If you have ever been on Hwy. 1, you know it's anything but straight! The Pacific Ocean is on one side and a very steep mountain range (2000+ feet) is on the other. This rugged 26-mile section isn't accessible by either

fixed ham repeaters or cellular phones. The ONLY communications available for this event are portable ham radio remote bases (2m, 220 and 440) and portable ATV repeaters! The nature of this terrain requires us to use what we call the *serial* mode of ATV transmission (signal A going through repeater B and repeater C to arrive at station D).

Each remote ATV site is completely isolated from outside help. As a result, what you have with you is all that you will have during the event.

We have never been completely successful in getting a picture to the finish line throughout the duration of the Marathon. Any number of factors can result in failure in a serial system

MADISON SHOPPER

ORDERS: 1 (800) 231-3057
1 (713) 729-7300 or 729-8800
FAX 1 (713) 729-4766

New and Used Meters,
 Tubes, Transformers,
 Filter Capacitors
 And More

FREE List Call

Madison Electronics
 12310 Zavalla Street
 Houston, TX 77085
CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORSE CODE MUSIC?

New-Powerful-Breakthrough, All 43 Morse Code characters sent with a rhythmic beat. A fun & easy way to learn or retain Morse Code skills. Now the secret is yours! order "THE RHYTHM OF THE CODE"™ Version II cassette today!

Send \$9.95 and we'll pay the shipping to:

KAWA PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 319-ST.
Weymouth, MA 02188.

Check or money order only. We ship all orders within 10 days. Outside U.S.A. please add \$2. for air mail. MA residents please add 5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Satellite City... Now

Radio City inc.

Check Us Out

- Warranty Service
- \$4 Air charge*
- No Card charge
- Extended Hours

\$4 For Air*

* in Continental USA
 * under 15 lbs.

Extended Phone Hrs.
8am-8pm C.S.T.

1-800-426-2891

ELENCO & HITACHI & B+K PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-292-7711
 1-800-445-3201 (Can.)

ELENCO OSCILLOSCOPES



S-1325 25MHz \$349
Dual Trace Oscilloscope

S-1340 40MHz \$495
Dual Trace Oscilloscope

S-1360 60MHz
Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep
\$775

- Automatic beam finder
- Built-in component tester
- 1mV sensitivity
- Dual time base

B+K OSCILLOSCOPES

2120 - 20MHz Dual Trace \$395
 2125 - 20MHz Delayed Sweep \$539
 1541B - 40MHz Dual Trace \$749
 2160 - 60MHz Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep, Dual Time Base \$949
 2190 - 100MHz Three Trace Dual Time Base, Delayed Sweep \$1,395
 2522 - 20MHz / 10MS/s Storage \$895
 1442 - 20MHz Portable \$1,229
 1443 - 40MHz Battery / AC operated with Cursor & Readouts \$1,439

1.0GHz PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZER Model 2610 \$2,595.95

- AC/DC operation (battery included)
- 70 dB dynamic range
- Resolution bandwidth of 10kHz
- 50Ω and 75Ω input impedance (switch selectable)
- Fixed bandwidth setting for viewing TV signals
- Field calibratable with internally generated 100MHz, 80dB signals

Hitachi Compact Series Scopes

V-212 - 20MHz Dual Trace \$409
 V-525 - 50MHz, Cursors \$975
 V-523 - 50MHz, Delayed Sweep \$949
 V-522 - 50MHz, DC Offset \$849
 V-422 - 40MHz, DC Offset \$749
 V-222 - 20MHz, DC Offset \$625
 V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace \$1,095
 V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/cursor \$1,325
 V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace \$1,375
 V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor \$1,995
 V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor \$1,649
 V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor \$1,995
 V-1100A - 100MHz, Quad Trace \$2,195
 V-1150 - 150MHz, Quad Trace \$2,695

Hitachi RSO Series

RSO's feature; roll mode, averaging, save memory, smoothing, interpolation, pretriggering, cursor measurements.

VC-6023 - 20MHz, 20MS/s \$1,650
 VC-6024 - 50MHz, 20MS/s \$1,950
 VC-6025A - 50MHz, 20MS/s \$2,350
 VC-6045A - 100MHz, 40MS/s Call
 VC-6145 - 100MHz, 100MS/s Call

Digital Capacitance Meter

CM-1550B
\$58.95

9 Ranges
.1pf-20,000µfd
.5% basic acy.
Zero control w/ Case
Big 1" Display

Digital LCR Meter

LC-1801
\$125

Measures:
Coils 1µH-200H
Caps .1pf-200µf
Res .01-20M

Multimeter with Capacitance & Transistor Tester

\$55 CM-1500B

Reads Volts, Ohms
Current, Capacitors,
Transistors and
Diodes / with case

FLUKE MULTIMETERS

Scopemeters (All Models Available Call)

Model 93	\$1,225.00	70 Series	
Model 95	\$1,549.00	Model 7011	\$65.00
Model 97	\$1,795.00	Model 7711	\$145.00
10 Series		Model 7911	\$169.00
Model 10	\$62.95	80 Series	
Model 12	\$79.95	Model 87	\$289.00

Quad Power Supply XP-580 \$69.95

2-20V @ 2A
12V @ 1A
5V @ 3A
-5V @ .5A

Fully regulated and short circuit protected

Triple Power Supply XP-620 Assembled \$75 Kit \$50

2 to 15V @ 1A
-2 to -15V @ 1A
(or 4 to 30V @ 1A)
and 5V @ 3A

All the desired features for doing experiments. Features short circuit protection, all supplies

AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit with Training Course Model AMFM 108 \$27.95

14 Transistors • 5 Diodes
Makes a great school project

True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter M-700T \$135

.05% DC Accuracy
.1% Resistance
with Freq. Counter
Data Hold

Learn to Build and Program Computers with this Kit Model MM-8000 \$129.00

Includes: All Parts, Assembly and Lesson Manual

Starting from scratch you build a complete system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses similar machine language as IBM PC.

YAESU



NEW FT-530 In Stock

ICOM



IC-P2AT President's Special

FT-1000D 200-160-10 MHz, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-990 160-10MHz, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-767 Gen. UHF, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-890AT 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-747 Gen. UHF, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FL-7000 15M, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-730 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-650 2A/2B/50W, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-290R 25W, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-690 All Mode, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-790 70 cm, 200W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-620 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-5200440 FM, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-2400 50W, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-212RH 45W, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-420 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-411E 2m FM, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-811 70cm, FM, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-26R 2m, FM, 200W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$
FT-415 2m, 2w FM, HT, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$

KENWOOD

TS-450S/AT President's Specials

TS-950SDX Digital w/Power	199.95	Call \$
TS-850S 5-band, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$	
TS-850S/AT 5-band, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$	
TS-450S 5-band, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$	
TS-450S/AT 5-band, 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$	
TS-1496 100W, 100% duty, 200kHz, 100% duty	Call \$	
TL-922A 2kw-PEP	Call \$	
R-5000 100kHz-10MHz	Call \$	
R-2000 150 kHz-10MHz	Call \$	
RZ-1 500kHz-90MHz FM	399.95	Call \$

Complete Library including: ARRL • RSGB • ARTSCI • W5YI

1-800-426-2891
METRO: (612) 786-4475
FAX: (612) 786-6513
2663 County Rd. 1
Mounds View, MN 55112
Super Minnesota Watts 1-800-279-1503

NOW CANADA

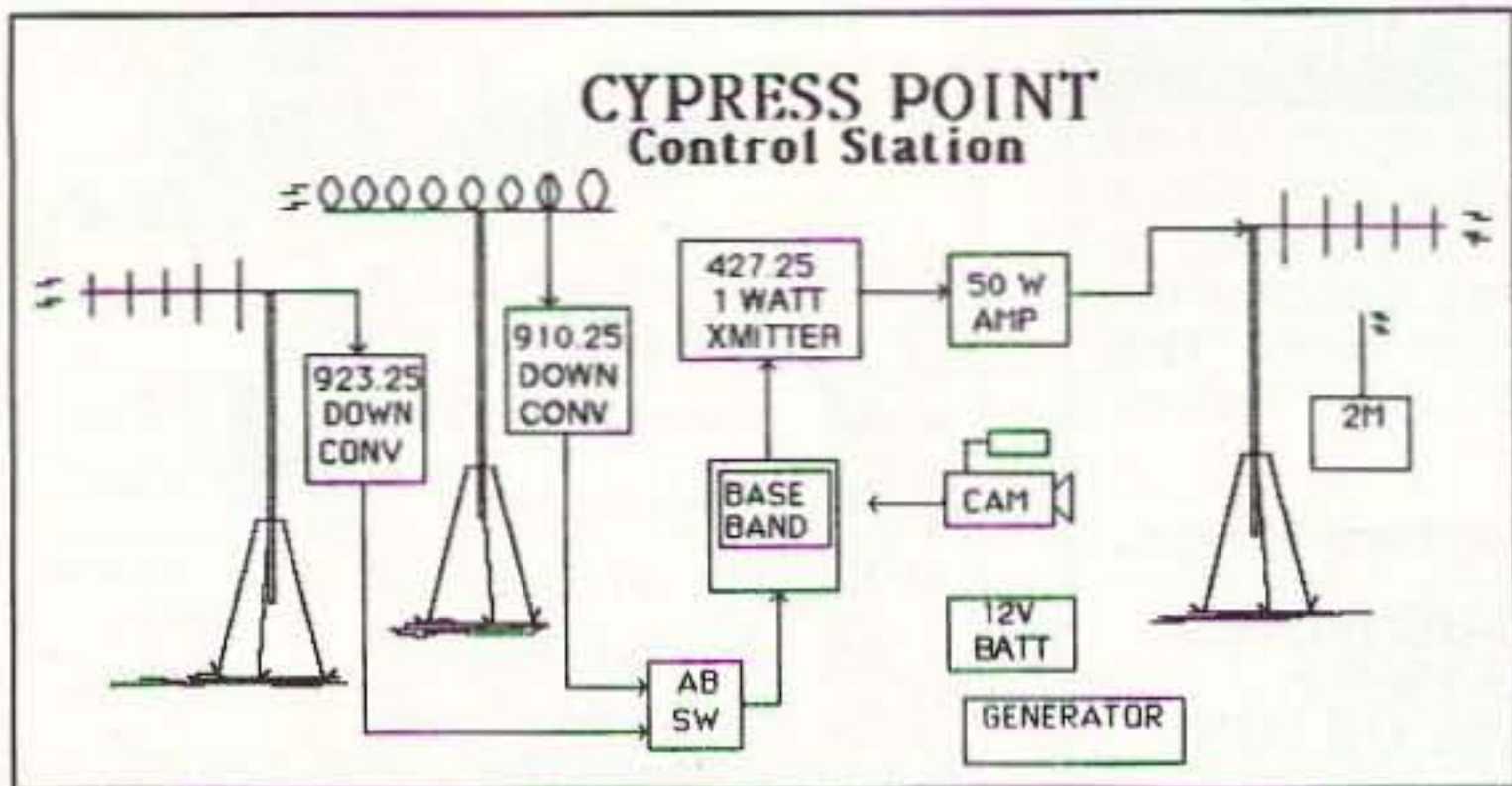


Figure 2. The system used for the 26-mile Big Sur Marathon includes several crossband repeaters at strategic locations along the rugged Pacific Coast Highway 1.

(if just one site goes down, the whole system is out of the picture). In pre-Marathon testing everything worked well, but problems developed during the actual event.

We've listed some of the things we now watch out for (gathered from the School of Hard Knocks) during testing of this kind of system that may be useful for those planning such an event:

- Check all of the equipment and operators in the pre-test.
- Use good coax and standardized connectors.
- Have the ability to do on-site repairs (butane soldering irons come in handy on top of a remote hill).
- Use a power source with proper connectors and an ATV transmitter

adjusted for operation on 12.5-volt battery power (instead of the normal 13.8 volt shack power). The pedestal adjustment on our 910 MHz ATV transmitter seemed particularly sensitive to voltage changes.

•Have a portable TV at each site to monitor your signal (LCD sets work great for this) to verify that your transmitted signal is good.

•Reduce interference by using high-gain antennas before resorting to increasing transmitter power.

•Cross polarize antennas for multiple inband transmitters (about 20 dB or about two P-units reduction in interference is possible).

•For crossband repeaters, use a portable 5" color TV which has video in and out capability (i.e. downconverter into channel 2/3 and baseband video out to the transmitter). This arrangement lets you see the video quality of the received signal.

•Use interdigital (VSB) filters to reduce inband and crossband interference.

Planning for Success

Good planning is absolutely required for success. If your group would like to cover an event, here's some basic elements you should investigate before you start:

- Determine the public service need.
- Develop a detailed plan with the

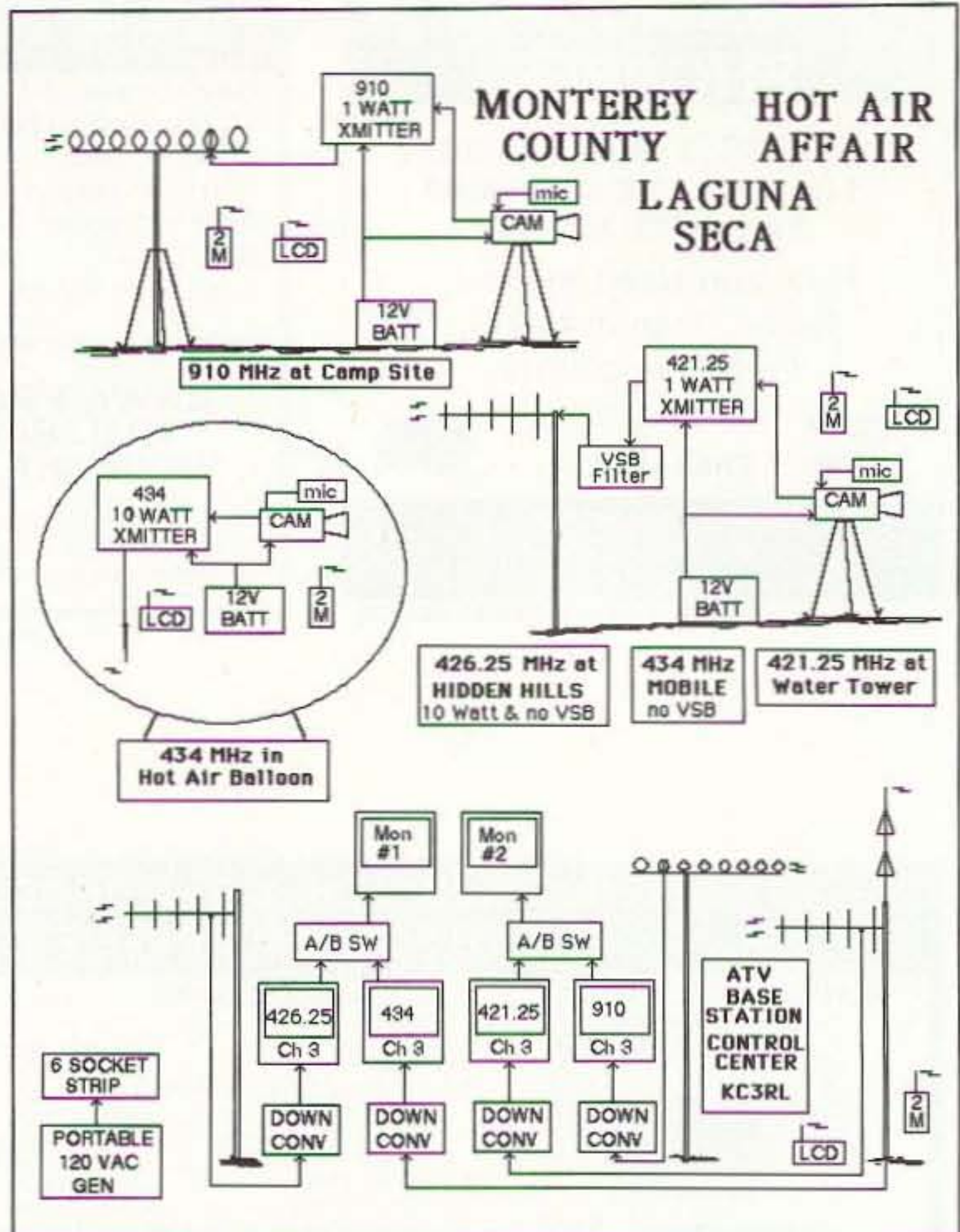


Figure 3. The Cypress Point relay and control station has two 900 MHz band inputs which can be selectively repeated out on 427.25 MHz.

resources available.

•Coordinate with the event leaders to ensure that their needs are met.

•Test the full plan well before the event (see the previous section for problem areas you may encounter).

•Since our early efforts, we have found our limitations and we have found new solutions. Coverage of these events is a great way to get the local ham population involved in ATV and public service. By following these simple guidelines, our group has be-

come proficient in point-to-point and remote base repeater ATV operations.

There is another benefit to our experience in covering public events. In the event of a disaster, our group is ready to provide portable video capability for emergency relief efforts wherever needed. To this end we periodically participate in disaster preparedness drills. It's always great to impress the ARES coordinators with P5 video at the command center during a disaster drill.

PORTABLE ATVERS IN MONTEREY

Operators with equipment:

Doug KC3RL	Don KB6BZL
Allen KC6VJL	Bev KC6AMI
Elliot KB3LY	Pat KA6IRS
Paul KQ6G	Mike WA6EOC
Smitty K6DYX	

Trained operators:

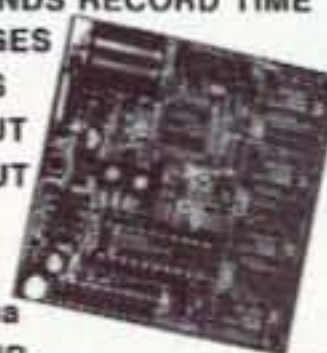
Cal WW7G	Keith WE6R
Charles KN4DG	Judy KD6FYL
Pat AA6EG	Mario KD6ILO
Ron KM6DZ	Rick K6TST
Renei KD6OCP	Charles KC6UXP
Barbara KC6AWM	

"Our products speak... for themselves"

DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER

AudioQ218

- ✓ UP TO 218 SECONDS RECORD TIME
- ✓ UP TO 8 MESSAGES
- ✓ 4 SAMPLE RATES
- ✓ SPEAKER OUTPUT
- ✓ LO LEVEL OUTPUT
- ✓ 4 MEG OF RAM
- ✓ LO POWER
- ✓ TX ENABLE 400ma
- ✓ BATTERY BACKUP
- ✓ 8-15v DC OPERATION
- ✓ SMALL SIZE 2.5" X 2.5"



NOT A KIT
\$149.00
PLUS S+H

REPEATER CONTROLLER VOICE ID'er--KE2AM VER B

SEE REVIEW OF VERSION A JUNE 1991 ISSUE OF 73 MAG.

- ✓ DIGITAL VOICE ID
- ✓ BATTERY BACKUP
- ✓ TIME-OUT TIMER
- ✓ TX HANG TIMER
- ✓ AUDIO MIXING
- ✓ ID TIMER
- ✓ MUTING
- ✓ TX ENABLE 400ma
- ✓ COR OR SQUELCH KEYED
- ✓ 8-15v DC OPERATION
- ✓ SMALL SIZE 3.2" X 3.4"



NOT A KIT
\$119.00
PLUS S+H

Both units are fully assembled and tested. Full documentation is included. For more information, call or write.

SPECIFICATIONS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

GET-TECH
201 RILEY ROAD
NEW WINDSOR, NY 12553
(914)564-5347



Photo C. Bev KC6AMI operates mobile ATV from the press truck during the Big Sur Marathon. Note the small LCD TV she uses to monitor her transmissions.

AMATEUR TELEVISION

GET THE ATV BUG



**New 10 Watt
Transceiver
Only \$499**

Made in USA
Value + Quality
from over 25 years
in ATV...W6ORG

Snow free line of sight DX is 90 miles - assuming 14 dBd antennas at both ends. 10 Watts in this one box may be all you need for local simplex or repeater ATV. Use any home TV camera or camcorder by plugging the composite video and audio into the front phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc @ 3 Amps, TV set and you're on the air - it's that easy!

TC70-10 has adjustable >10 Watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz & properly matches RF Concepts 4-110 or Mirage D1010N-ATV for 100 Watts. Hot GaAsfet downconverter varicap tunes whole 420-450 MHz band to your TV ch3. 7.5x7.5x2.7" aluminum box.

Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or send copy of new license. Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transmitters, linear amps, and antennas for the 400, 900 & 1200 MHz bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.

Visa, MC, COD

P.C. ELECTRONICS

2522 Paxson Lane Arcadia CA 91007

Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

1 - 800 - 4 - A - HAM - TV

(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE)

*** DUAL RX! ***

SINGLE BAND TRANSCEIVER

\$399.95

RX 420-450 Mhz TV Ch 3/4 Output

-OR-
RX on 1.2 Ghz TV Ch 7/8 Output

-OR-
RX on 900 MHz TV Ch 2/3 Output

- BOTH -

TX 420-450 Mhz 10 W. 4 Channel

Video Monitor output on TX

Simple Front Panel Layout
Connectors all on Rear Panel
May Upgrade to Dual RX
High Grade Cabinet
Individual RX TV Outputs
Spare Set A/V Jacks on Rear

DUAL BAND RX TRANSCEIVER

\$489.95

RX 420-450 Mhz TV Ch 3/4 Output

RX on 1.2 GHz or 900 MHz while Tx

TX 420-450 Mhz 10 W. 4 Channel

Video Monitor output on TX

High Quality G-10 Ckt Brds
Solde: Mask and Silk Screen
Drive Amps to Full Output
Made in USA by Hams!



BOARD LEVEL PRODUCTS

PRODUCTS in DEVELOPMENT

Cabinet Bare Silk Screened	\$39.95	FM and AM Video/Audio IF System	\$99.95
Cabinet with All Hardware	\$79.95	900 Mhz Transmitter & Ch. 2-3 Watt	\$199.95
TX 4 Channel 10 Watt	\$189.95	1.2 GHz Transmitter & Ch. 2-3 Watt	\$199.95
1.2 Ghz, 900 MHz or 480 Mhz RX	\$89.95	50 Watt Linear Amplifier 480 MHz	\$299.95

ATV
PHOENIX ARIZONA



WORLD
A STEP ABOVE DEAD AIR

TECHNICAL LINE
(602) 978-4348

ORDER LINE
(800) 4-A-HAM-TV
(800) 424-2688

3713 W. CHARLESTON AVE

GLENDALE, ARIZONA 85308

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

You've bought our replacement batteries before...
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!



ICOM

CM2, BP2 7.2v @ 500 MAH
CM5, BP5 10.8v @ 500 MAH

SUPER

7S 13.2v @ 1200 MAH
8S 9.6v @ 1200 MAH
(base charge only—1" longer)
ICOM CHARGERS AVAILABLE

For The Month Of February

10% OFF

On All ALINCO Replacement Battery Packs

LOOK FOR MARCH'S SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

Monthly Discounts applicable to End-users Only.



CUSTOM MADE BATTERY
PACKS & INSERTS

Made to your specifications
Introductory Offer!

KENWOOD INSERTS

PB-25 PB-21
PB-26 PB-24

ICOM INSERTS

BP-3 BP-7
BP-5 BP-8



Discover now accepted
NYS residents add
8 1/4% sales tax.
Add \$3.50 for postage
and handling.



Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION
BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.

W & W ASSOCIATES

29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354

WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

MADE IN
THE U.S.A.
SEND FOR
FREE CATALOG
AND PRICE LIST

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Amateur Radio Today • February, 1993 57

HAMS WITH CLASS

Number 17 on your Feedback card

Carole Perry WB2MGP
Media Mentors, Inc.
P.O. Box 131646
Staten Island NY 10313-0006

Discovering The Discovery Place

When Ervin Jackson N4BIG and Tom Bradbury NU4G first began telling me about their exciting efforts at Discovery Place in Charlotte, North Carolina, I knew that there would be lots of great ideas worth sharing with other teachers and instructors. The Mecklenburg Amateur Radio Society envisioned a place where thousands of visitors, especially youngsters, could be attracted to an exhibit that would educate them in ham radio, electronics, and world geography.

Over 500,000 people a year come to visit the South's largest science and technology museum, and its mammoth new Kelly Space Voyager Planetarium and Charlotte Observer Omnimax Theater. Discovery Place, now the W4FB Amateur Radio Education Center, is part of the museum's new \$14 million Michael J. Smith Wing, which opened last fall. It was named for the North Carolina astronaut who was killed in the horrific space shuttle *Challenger* explosion.

Ervin tells me that the very newest attraction is the addition of TV. This attraction has really excited the student visitors (over 100,000 schoolchildren each year) because they can easily identify with TV. The television input frequency is 439.25 and output is 421.25. If you are a home viewer in the Charlotte area, you can tune into cable channel 60 for the input picture and cable channel 57 for the output picture. The audio input is on 2 meters at 147.45 and the output audio rides on the subcarrier

of the TV channel. The TV repeater is W4PHN.

Both Ervin and Tom speak enthusiastically about how popular Discovery Place is once the school year begins. All the science classes of the Mecklenburg School System attend Discovery Place for lectures that are considered part of their regular curriculum. Until 2:30 p.m. each day one can see school buses coming and going; then there is a lull until the after-school crowd arrives. It seems that everyone goes by the station at least once during a visit to the "hands on" museum.

The station sits behind sliding glass doors between the museum cafeteria and the gift shop, just down the hall from the Omnimax entrance. Station manager Bob Southworth KI4YV is a retired electrical engineer who, by all accounts, has a world of patience with the youngsters who line up for on-the-air demonstrations. Two ham radio volunteers are needed to handle the large crowds that come through the exhibit—one of them keeps the QSOs going while the other answers specific questions from the students and visitors. Those who visit the station can see demonstrations of the hobby with a packet station, an all-mode 2 meter rig and an HF setup, complete with a beam atop a 60-foot tower mounted on the roof of the five-story museum addition. There is even an SWL corner where they can tune the shortwave broadcast bands.

The station also has groups who visit with prearranged appointments. These groups are given a 20-minute lecture about amateur radio. Live demonstrations follow, and then a question-and-answer period. Ervin also informs me that they have enjoyed the visits of



Photo A. David W. Lewis K1CBB pictured with Mrs. Beverly Sanford, a staff coordinator of Discovery Place. This was the museum's first viewing of ham radio TV (ATV)—Discovery Place's newest attraction. Photo by Ervin Jackson, Jr. N4BIG.



Photo B. Members of the Mecklenburg 4-H Club attend a lecture on ham radio at the station. Photo by Ervin Jackson, Jr. N4BIG.

COLLINS 490T-1



490T-1 (CU-1669) AUTOMATIC ANTENNA COUPLER for 2-30 MHz range; 600 W PEP, 200 W average. Use with 20 ft whip or 25-100 ft long-wire antenna. Terminal for wire and "C" coax connection. Has 5-500 pf 10 KW vacuum capacitor and variable step-coil. Requires 115 V 400 Hz; 7.6x10.1x12.6, 24 lbs.

USED-NOT TESTED \$300
MANUAL for CU-1669 \$15 w/set purchase

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog
Address Dept. 73 • Phone 419/227-6573 • Fax 419/227-1313

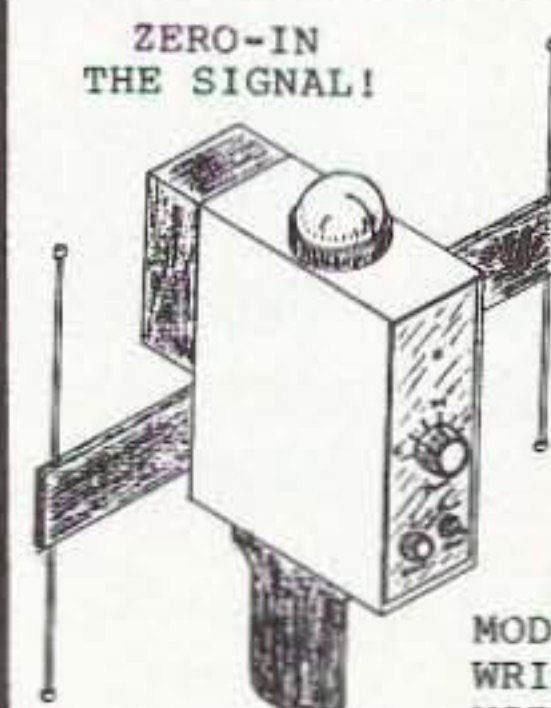
FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VECTOR FINDER

ZERO-IN THE SIGNAL!



HAND-HELD PHASE SENSE ANTENNAS FOR VHF DIRECTION FINDING. USES ANY FM XCVR. COMPASS GIVES DIRECTION. ARMS FOLD FOR STORAGE. TYPE VF-142 COVERS BOTH 2-MTRS & 220MHZ. OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE. WRITE OR CALL FOR MORE INFO.

\$3.50 SHIPPING & TYPE VF-142
CA. ADD TAX) \$129.95 619-

RADIO ENGINEERS 565-1319
3941 MT. BRUNDAGE AVE.
SAN DIEGO CA.92111

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FAMED 2 METER A. S. A. 9209

+9 db Co-Linear "MultiWave" Base Station Double 5/8 over 1/4 wave delivers up to +9 db gain. All fiberglass & solid aluminum construction. Fits masts up to 1-1/2". 2 Meter Base Station 10' length.

\$32.43

+\$4.00 S&H
(SC RES. 5% SALES TAX)
CHECK IN ADVANCE OR C.O.D.
ALSO AVAILABLE IN 220 & 440

ASA

"Service is the Reason For Our Success"

Tel: (803)293-7888 P.O. Box 3461
Watts: 1-800-722-2681 Myrtle Beach, SC 29578

Model 9209
+9db

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

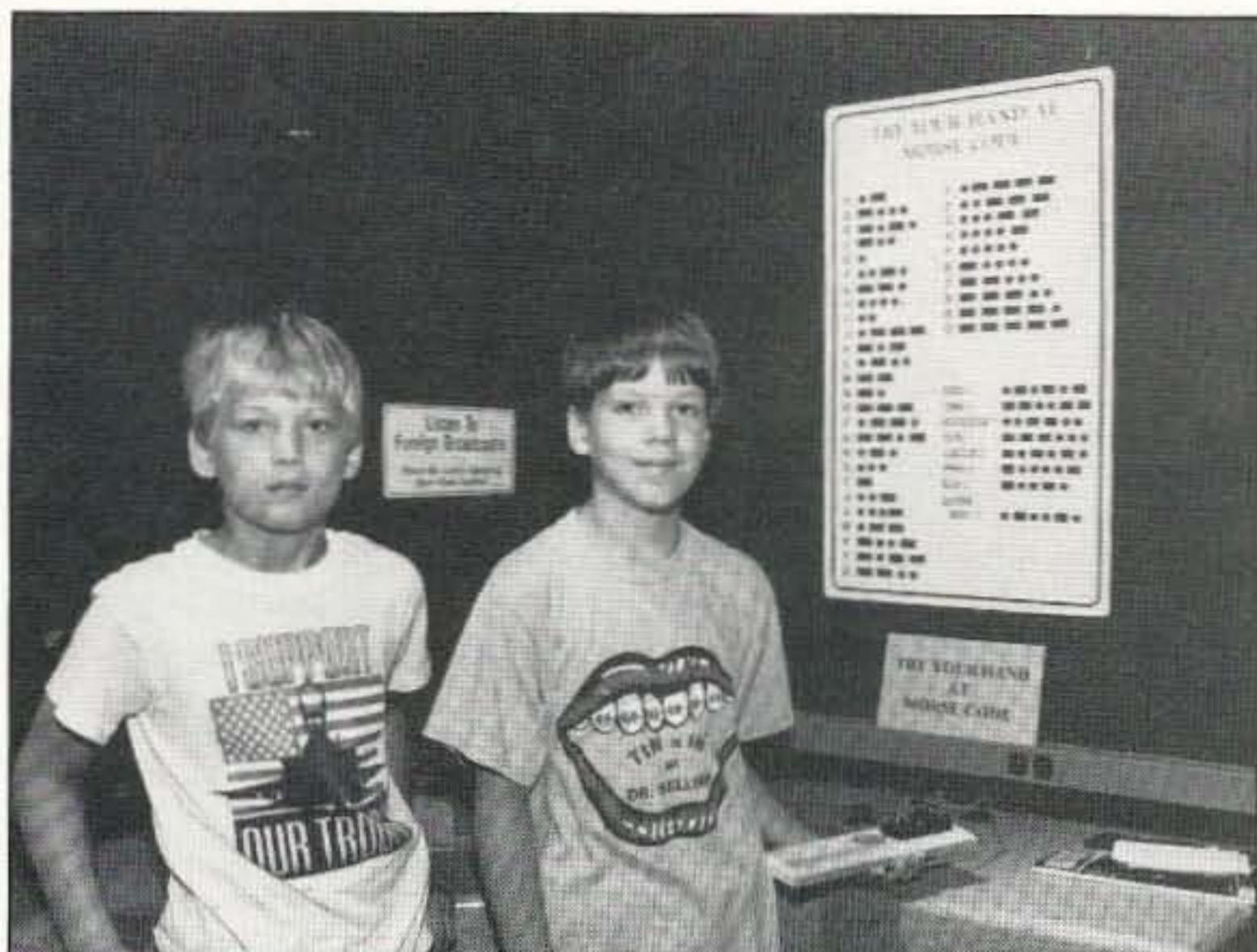


Photo C. Peter Gable and Dana Rucker, members of the Mecklenburg 4-H Club, attend a lecture on ham radio conducted by Bob Southworth KI4YV, manager of the W4BFB Discovery Station.

many foreign hams who have talked with the station previously and wanted to see it. Wonderful contacts have developed between other science museum stations, notably Montreal, Canada, and London, England.

Guidelines for a Ham Radio Exhibit

The group has put together an excellent list of suggestions for anyone interested in assembling a ham radio exhibit. I'll list some of the key suggestions, along with a reminder that these ex-

hibits are excellent projects not limited to museums—they can do wonders for your recruiting efforts when properly set up in a mall, at a school, at a convention center, in a church, at a scouting meeting, at a local fair, or anywhere large groups of people, especially youngsters, will be attending.

1. **Display of QSL cards from all over the world.** This has a high visual impact and conveys the message that we talk to the world. Be sure to include an insert explaining what the informa-

tion on the card means, i.e. RST means readability, signal strength, tone.

2. **Frequency spectrum chart.** Like the QSL cards, this is visually attractive and requires no personnel. It can show where the ham frequencies are located with respect to radio, TV, police, and fire, etc.

3. **Chart showing requirements for a ham license.** List the license categories, with a brief description of the requirements for and privileges of each.

4. **Handouts.** Hand out the many attractive ARRL brochures, along with an ARRL coupon to mail in for more information. Distribute a sheet listing club meetings for all local radio clubs and a list of where the Novice classes are held. A handout with the Morse code and Q signals on it is always a favorite.

5. **Comparison chart showing the differences between CB and ham radio.** Folks are particularly interested in noting the power and frequency differences. I do this with my own ham radio classes every year, and the children can relate to it since most of them are already familiar with CB.

6. **Photo collage showing ham radio activities.** Be sure to have lots of pictures of children having fun in various ham radio activities. Include Field Day, hamfests, emergency communications, local parades, satellites, contests, repeaters, traffic handling, antenna installations, etc.

The club also suggests having two booths with a key and buzzer in each, along with a copy of the Morse code, a

ham-band-only receiver behind a protective plastic shield, but extended tuning knob, volume knob, and band switch through the plastic, along with earphones to hear ham radio QSOs.

Other good ideas for the exhibit include: a price list showing station costs, starting with a very modest setup—debunk the notion that it is a very expensive hobby; a world map showing call letter prefixes; a Morse code decoder box to decode received CW signals, or a continuous tape to feed the decoder box at about 5 wpm, and a set of earphones; a small terminal to monitor packet radio activity on 145.01; and an exhibit of old radio gear and new radio gear as a contrast.

Through the outstanding efforts of groups like the ham radio operators who support and maintain the station at the Discovery Place, and other such museum groups throughout the country, hundreds of thousands of children and adults are being exposed to the excitement and diversity of amateur radio. These museum groups are to be commended for their achievements. We as educators and instructors should support their good works and take advantage of what is being offered by bringing classes to these exhibits and by publicizing what they're doing.

For information on operating hours for Discovery Place and the W4BFB Amateur Radio Education Center, write to: Discovery Place, 301 N. Tryon Street, Charlotte NC 28202; or call (704) 372-6261.

73

TNT Today's No-Tune Multiband Antenna

No pruning. No tuning. No knobs to twist. TNT is No-Tune on 80 cw, 40, 20, 17, 12, 10. TNT/2 is No-tune on 40, 20, 10. Work other bands w/ tuner. DX & Gain rise w/ frequency. Ready to Use. Includes isolation balun & 99 ft RG8x. The modern coax-fed version of the classic off-center fed window.

Technote 126-\$6.95 ppd

AntennasWest
Box 50062S, Provo, UT 84605

Kink-Proof Wx-Sealed Low Noise

No traps or Resistors Insulated to 3000 V Rated 500 Watts

TNT \$89.95 +\$8
135 ft. long PAH

TNT/2 \$79.95 +\$7
67 ft. long PAH

Order Hotline 800-926-7373

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDIE-BASE
PATENT MAILED

Finally! An accessory for your Handie Talkie or Hand held scanner: Functional, Efficient, Economical, Attractive Walnut Base. Send check/money order for \$14.95 plus \$3.50 shipping to: Handie-Base and More Inc., P.O. Box 2504 Dept. C-1, Broken Arrow, OK 74013-2504

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Microwave TV Antennas

WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV
Ultra High Gain 50db(+) • Tuneable 1.9 to 2.7 Ghz.

- 55-Channel Dish System \$199.95
- 36-Channel Dish System \$149.95
- 20-Channel Dish System \$124.95
- Optional Commercial Grid Antenna (not shown) Add \$50.00
- Yagi Antennas, Components, Custom Tuning Available
- Call or write (SASE) for "FREE" Catalog

PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252
(602) 947-7700 (\$3.00 Credit all phone orders)
MasterCard • Visa • American Express • COD's • Quantity Pricing

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Natural Voice Playback Board

DataVoice - DV-64

Add a **Recorded Natural Voice** to your system or equipment. Voice vocabularies or multiple phrases up to 1 minute in a Natural Voice is saved in Non-Volatile E-Prom memory. (If power is removed the recordings will not be lost). We'll record your message(s) in a male or female voice - or - you can record the library by using the optional SDS-1000 development board on an IBM or compatible computer.

- Repeater Identifiers
- Contest Stations
- Site Alarms
- Remote Telemetry
- Weather Stations
- Multiple Languages
- Emergency Announcements

Parallel Input Word Select 500 ma Keyline Output 32 Kb sampling rate Multiple Modes 30 sec - 30 minute Time

8 ohm Audio output 600 ohm Audio output +9v to +14v Supply Size: 4.00" x 4.25" Connectors Included

Price \$ 169.00 Single Qty (programmed)

Palomar Telecom, Inc.
300 Enterprise St. Suite E
(619) 746-7998

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QRP CW TRANSCEIVER KIT

- Available on 20M or 40M band
- Superior superhet design
- Single-signal receiver
- CW crystal ladder filter
- VFO tuning with vernier dial
- RIT w/center detent control
- Very effective AGC
- Selectable audio filter
- Sidetone oscillator
- 2-3 watts of RF output
- Semi break-in
- 12VDC operation
- Custom pre-painted, punched & silkscreened cabinet
- 100% complete kit with instructions
- Measures (HWD): 2 1/4" X 6 1/4" X 6"
- Weight: 24 oz.
- \$149.95 + \$4.50 shipping & handling. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

All Coils are Pre-wound

At your favorite dealer, if not order direct.
For free catalog call or write

OAK HILLS RESEARCH
QRP HEADQUARTERS
20879 MADISON STREET
BIG RAPIDS, MI 49307
(616) 796-0920
24 HR. FAX—(616) 796-6633

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! Tone-Master™ Touch Tone Decoder

MoTron Electronics
310 Garfield St., Suite 4 Eugene OR 97402
Info: (503) 687-2118
Orders: (800) 338-9058 • Fax: (503) 687-2492

Decode and display Touch Tones from a telephone, tape recorder, scanner, or nearly any audio source. ✓ 16 digit LCD display, 80 digit scrollable buffer ✓ High speed decoding, up to 25 digits per second ✓ Built-in speaker ✓ 9V battery ✓ Metal case ✓ TM-16 PLUS includes RS-232 output and Software for optional automatic date/time/number logging using your IBM Compatible computer.

TM-16 Standard Model \$229
TM-16 PLUS RS-232 Model with Software \$299
PS-12 AC Power Adaptor \$10
S/H \$5 USA/Canada, \$15 Foreign.

30 day money back guaranteed! Try at no risk!
Visa, MasterCard & American Express Accepted

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mike Bryce WB8VGE
2225 Mayflower NW
Massillon OH 44646

Power MOSFETs

The schematic shown in Figure 1 shows how a power MOSFET is configured as a high-side switch. Also, note the difference between the "P" channel device and an "N" channel device. The use of a "P" channel power MOSFET allows the designer to cut the number of discrete components because a charge pump circuit will not be required. On the other hand, the use of a "P" channel power MOSFET,

Low Power Operation

with its higher RDS(on), will generate more heat and thus diminish operating efficiency. It then becomes a trade-off in the number of extra parts needed for the gate driver (voltage pump) or the loss of efficiency with the "P" channel device. Even the best "P" channel power MOSFET on the market has a rather high RDS(on) of an ohm or two.

You can use the power MOSFET as a simple switch. I have used them to replace a switching transistor in some projects. A common example is to use a transistor switch to operate a relay for T/R control. As shown in Figure 2, a power MOSFET will work

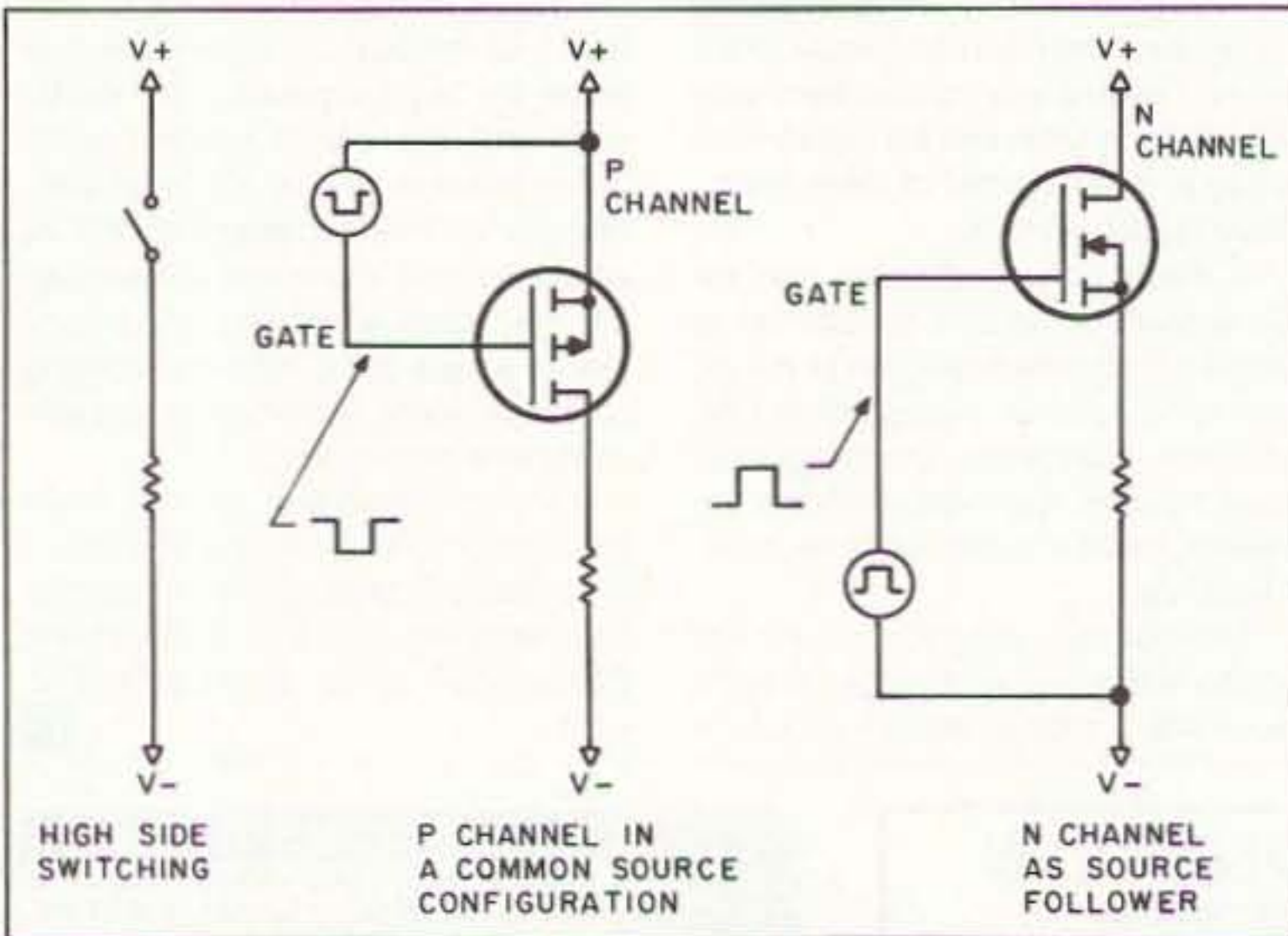


Figure 1. The power MOSFET configured as a high-side switch.

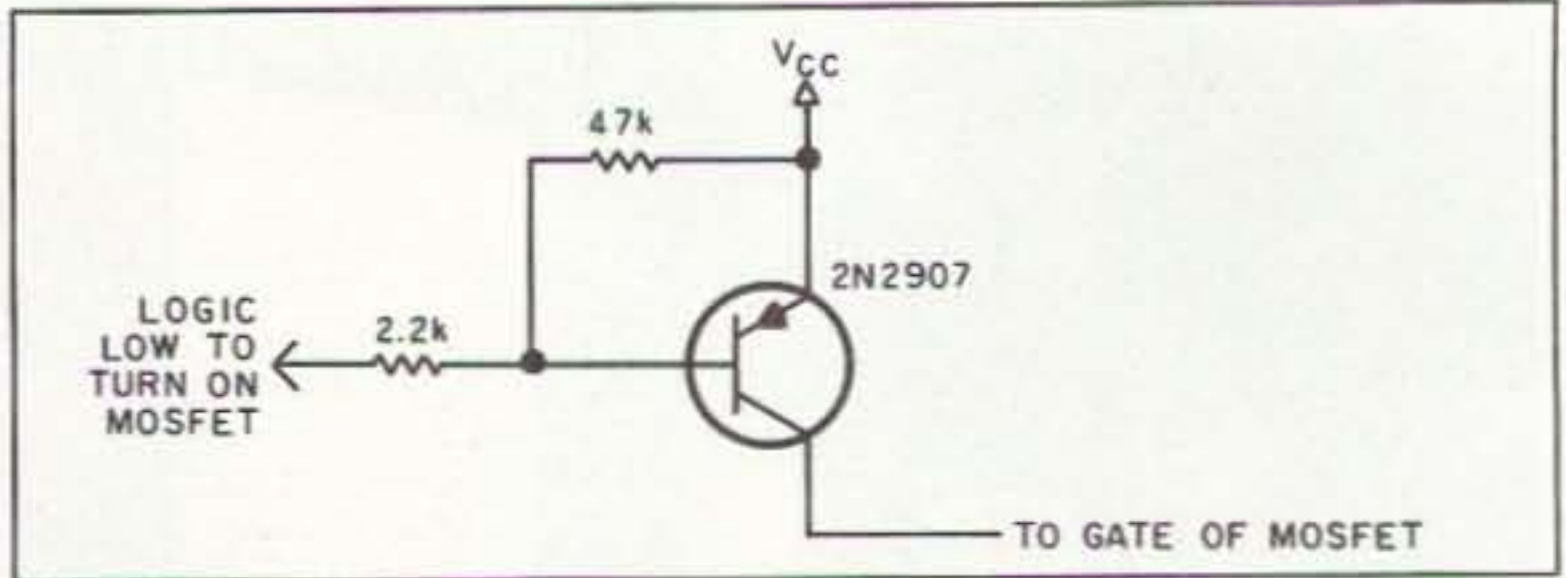


Figure 3. Using a transistor switch to supply the gate drive.

quite nicely in this configuration. The only requirements will be the proper gate voltage and, of course, the amount of current the relay will draw. This is normally not a problem with a power MOSFET; a drain current of several amps is common.

The power MOSFET is turned on by applying +10 volts to the gate. This requirement is easily handled by using a CMOS gate since the output of the CMOS gate is usually over 10 volts when operating with a 12-volt VCC line. Depending on the MOSFET, gate capacitance may cause some distortion when rapidly switching the MOSFET. In the case of our T/R relay, the distortion will never be noticed. Capacitance of several pF to several thousand pF is common, depending on die size. In some cases, paralleling CMOS gates together will help overcome the difficulty in driving the power MOSFET directly from a CMOS IC.

With the extra gate capacitance, the turn-off time may be too long. A transistor switch may be added to reduce the on time after the gate drive has been removed.

Using TTL logic will increase the drive current, but the normal VCC of TTL logic, just +5 volts, will not drive

the power MOSFET fully on. In this case, a transistor switch may be employed to supply the gate drive. Such a circuit is shown in Figure 3. Notice the use of a PNP transistor. When the base of the transistor is pulled low, the transistor is turned on and voltage appears on the collector. This voltage then turns on the power MOSFET. Again, this circuit will work up to several kHz before the switching distortion becomes troublesome.

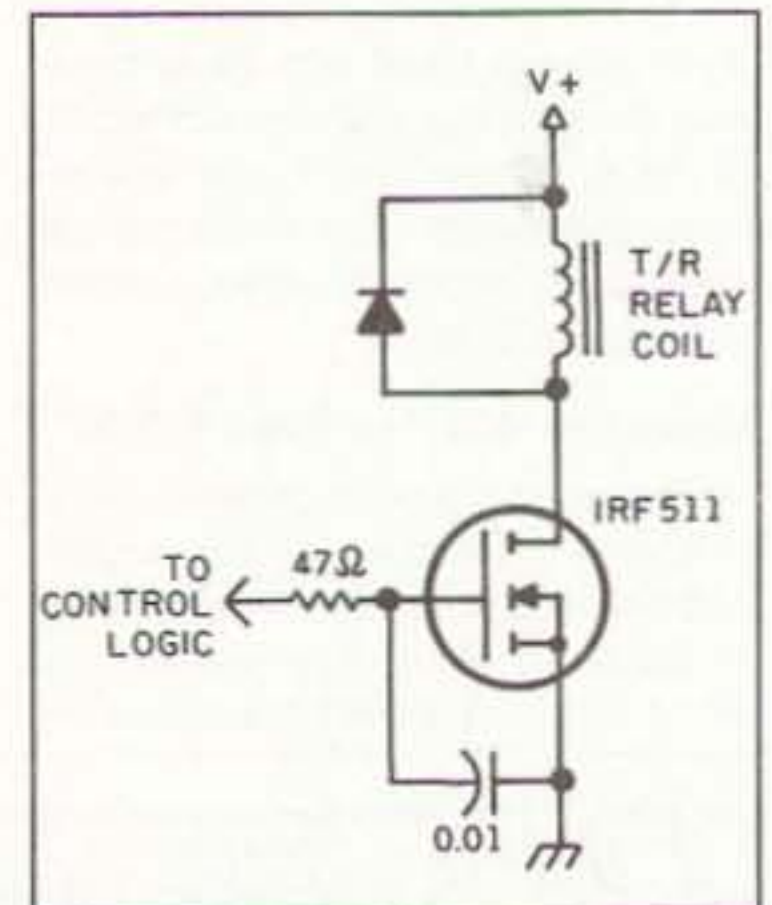


Figure 2. Using a power MOSFET to operate a relay for T/R control.

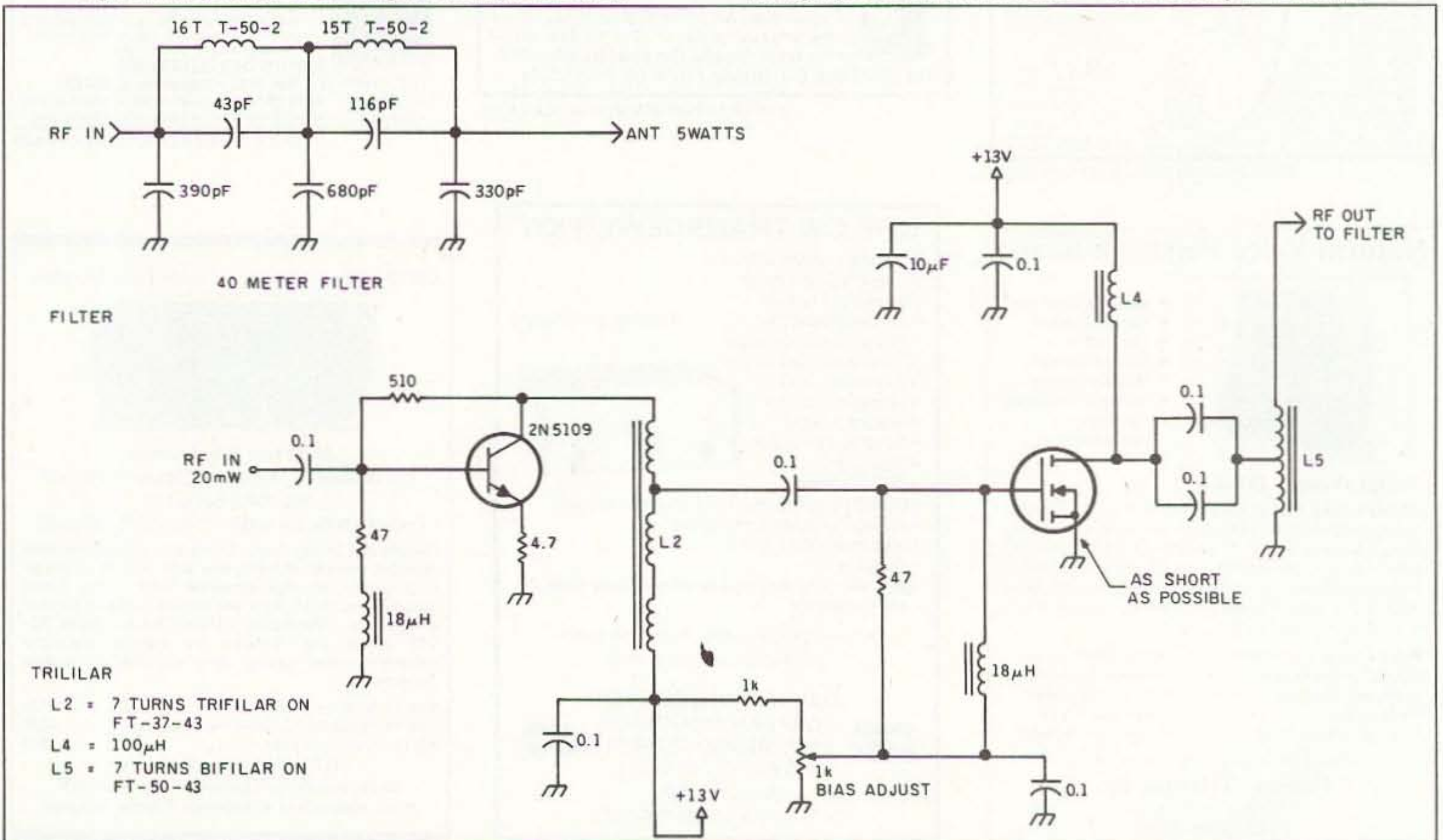


Figure 4. An RF amplifier using a single transistor and a power MOSFET.

RF Amplifier Circuit

Only now are we seeing designs using power MOSFETs in RF applications. Figure 4 is a simple RF amplifier using a single transistor and a power MOSFET. I did not design the circuit—credit for it goes to Bruce Franklin KG7CR. The circuit originally came from the NorthWest QRP club newsletter, June 1992. Bruce kindly gave me permission to present it here to you. I have not had the time to build the circuit myself, therefore I can't comment on its performance. Bruce says the circuit will produce 5 watts of RF with only 20 milliwatts of drive. Bruce's original schematic contained some fancy band-switching features using reed relays and a 4015 IC. This schematic shows only the driver and the MOSFET PA components, along with one section of the output filters. The output filter values are for the 40 meter band.

You can use the amplifier for SSB, too! All you have to do is set the bias to about 50 mA with no drive. If you're a CW-only person, then a much lower bias will do. Bias is set by R5, the 1k trimmer.

Suitable sources of RF drive may be VFO, VXO or even the output of a mixer such as the NE602. In the case of the VFO, an extra stage of buffering may be needed if you notice pulling of the VFO frequency.

Also notice that the VCC for the amplifier is only +12 volts. It would be

possible to get better efficiency at a higher voltage, but then you would need to re-compute the values of the LC networks. Of course, you would have to split the circuit in half as the +28 volts would be too much for the bipolar transistor used as a driver.

Bruce uses the IRF510. The IRF511 is available from Radio Shack for under \$2. If you can't find it, an IRF531 would be a good substitute to try.

A very good application of a power MOSFET used as an RF amplifier is described in the November 1990 issue of *73 Amateur Radio Today*, page 36: "The MOuSe-FeET," by Bill Heishman N5HNN. I had the good fortune to work on this amplifier and can say that it works first-class all the way.

As shown in the original article, the filter values are for the 40 meter band. The values for the 20 meter band are as follows:

L1	6T x 1/2
L2	3T x 1/4
L3	9T x 1/2
L8	6.8 μH
C1	1000 pF
C2	Not used
C3	1360 pF (2 x 680 pF or 2 x 500 + 270 pF)
C4	250 pF

All coils are 20-gauge copper magnet wire air wound on 3/8" form and spread to proper length.

With my HW-8 on 40 meters and running both the amplifier and the

HW-8 on a 12.6 volt supply, I had 20+ watts (my QRP wattmeter only goes to 20 watts and the needle was pegged) going into the dummy load. I know had I increased the supply voltage to 13.8 volts, my output power would have been close to 30+ watts. The heat sink became rather warm with the 20 watts and more than likely a larger hunk of aluminum is necessary at higher power. My aluminum heat sink measured the same size as the PC board and was 1/8" thick. The relay-less QSK keying is a real pleasure to use, too. If someone really wanted to, a band-switching model could be constructed

to give multiband performance. Operation on 10 meters may result in slightly lower output as noted in the original text. Circuit boards for the amplifier are available from Far Circuits, 18N640 Field Court, Dundee IL 60118.

Toroids and the Wattmeter

Several months ago when discussing the directional wattmeter, I mentioned the cores used as being "special." That's true and I still

don't know what kind of material is used for the core. I mentioned I'd try a T-50-6 core as a start. Several readers wrote to tell me that's the wrong type of material for use in this type of project. I mentioned the T-50-6 core primarily because the ones used in the project are yellow, just as a T-50-6 core is. Hold up a T-50-6 core beside the one in the wattmeter and you'll have a hell of a time trying to tell the difference. That is why I made the suggestion. The core should be of ferrite material instead of the powdered iron material used in the T-50-6 core. 73

PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING • 1993 EDITION •

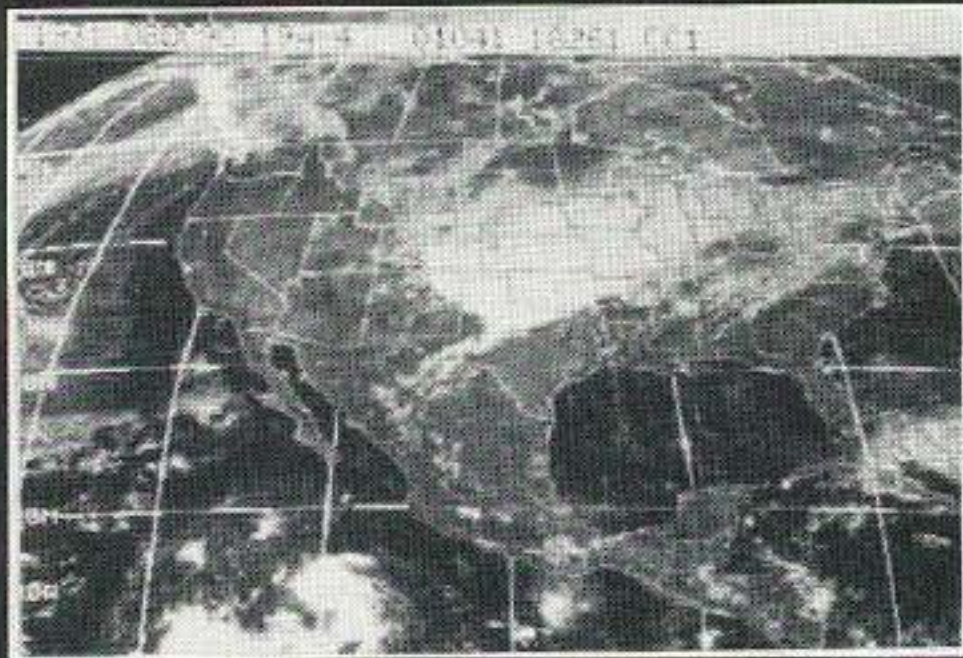
Includes programming cable box chips, hacking B-MAC, wireless cable (MMDS) descrambling, bullets, PLUS fixes and much more, ONLY \$18.95. Other **PAY TV and SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING** volumes; Volume 1 (BASICS), 1989, 1991, and 1992, \$15.95 each. Different turn-ons, bypasses, ECM's, schematics and counter ECM's in each. **THE COMPLETE WIZZARD**, using the VCI data stream, \$15.95. Any 3/\$32.95 or 5/\$54.95. **SCRAMBLING NEWS** monthly, keep up with the latest in satellite and cable descrambling. Everything that's new \$32.95/yr. **OUR BEST DEAL**, (everything here) the video and much more for only \$129.95. New catalog \$1.

SCRAMBLING NEWS

1552 Hertel Ave., #123, Buffalo, NY 14216
Voice/FAX (716) 874-2088. Add \$6 for COD

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WEFAX To The Max



PC GOES/WEFAX 3.0 \$250

PC GOES/WEFAX 3.0 is a professional fax reception system for the IBM PC. It includes an AM/FM demodulator, software, cassette tutorial and 325 page manual. Check this partial list of our advanced features:

Res. up to 1280x800x256	APT Lat/Lon. Grids
Unattended Operation	Orbital Prediction
Colorization	Frame Looping
Zoom, Pan, Rotation	PCX & GIF Export
Contrast Control	Grayscale Printing
Tuning Oscilloscope	Infrared Analysis
Photometry/Histograms	Variable IOC & LPM

PC HF FACSIMILE 6.0 \$99

PC HF Facsimile 6.0 is a complete shortwave FSK fax system for the IBM PC. It includes an FSK Demodulator, software, 250 page manual and tutorial cassette. Call or write for a complete catalog of products.

Software Systems Consulting

615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784 Fax: (714) 498-0568

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1691 MHz Weather Satellite System

1691 MHz Hemt Pre-amp. model TS-1691-P. Amp	\$299
1691 MHz Receiver model TS-1691-Recvr	\$450
Decoder Board & Software model TS-VGA-SAT4	\$399
Low Loss (microwave) Coaxial Cable (65ft) with connectors. model 1691-coax ass'y	\$55
Track II Satellite Orbital Program. Tracks ALL satellites, world map, print out	\$50
1691 MHz Loop Yagi Antenna model 1691-LY(N)	\$99
1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Extension model 1691-LY-XTN	\$85

Demonstration Disc (IBM-PC VGA compatible)
of signals recorded from WX-SAT system. \$5

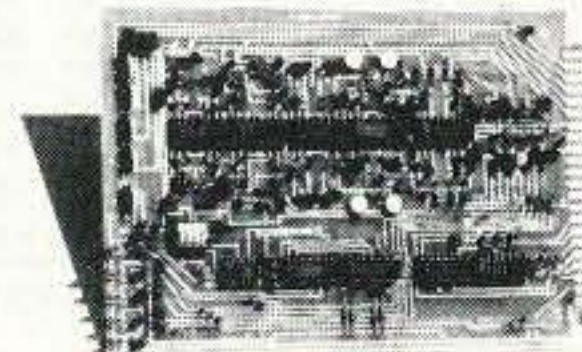
Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.
Prices subject to change without notice.



SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084, Dept. S
Concord, Mass. 01742, U.S.A.
Phone: (508) 263-2145
Fax: (508) 263-7008

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION



4 CHANNEL SIGNAL-TO-NOISE VOTER

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Built-in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Remote Disable Inputs
- MORE

Built, tested and calibrated with manual

\$370.00

Rack mount version also available
For more information call or write

DOUG HALL ELECTRONICS

Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street, Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871
FAX (614) 261-8805

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RTTY LOOP

Number 19 on your Feedback card

Amateur Radio Teletype

Marc I. Leavey, M.D., WA3AJR
6 Jenny Lane
Baltimore MD 21208

February may mean many things to many people, but here in Baltimore, February is the most common time for the "big snow" to hit. Presuming that many of you may find yourself in that situation this time of year, I thought it might be a good

time to pull out that old mechanical teletypewriter and try to get it on the air.

Thanks to Dave Gearhart WA4GVT of Huntingtown, Maryland, I am in receipt of some basic information needed to get these machines running.

Figure 1 is a drawing of a Model 28 cabinet, showing the location of the various cables and terminal strips which

need to be accessed. The "C" terminal strip, which contains all the vital connections, runs across the back of the machine. As detailed in Figure 2, the cable connects to the top of the strip, with the permanent wiring coming in on the bottom of the strip.

Figure 3 shows a schematic diagram of the Model 28-RO (receive only) wiring, and should be helpful to anyone trying to resurrect an old machine.

Another popular machine is the Model 33-ASR, commonly used on computer circuits. This ASCII machine with Automatic Send and Receive capability (ASR)

can frequently be obtained from old computer mainframe sites, and can be used as a hard copy teleprinter, particularly when connected to an interface which accomplishes the ASCII-to-Baudot translation. Figure 4 is a similar schematic of wiring for this machine.

All in all, I hope this information is a useful addition to the attempts to get that old greasy piece of hardware on the air.

To get that computer on the air, don't forget the RTTY Loop software collection. At this time, there are three sets of programs available. Set One is the "original" RTTY Loop program disk, containing an assortment of RTTY and ham radio programs. Set Two is the "archive" collection, containing the programs needed to deal with all of the commonly used archives, along with DOS and Windows shells. The newest collection, Set Three, has even more RTTY and ham programs. Each collection is about one megabyte of stuff, and will fill a 5-inch 1.2 Mb or 3.5-inch 1.44 Mb disk. If you send me 360 kb

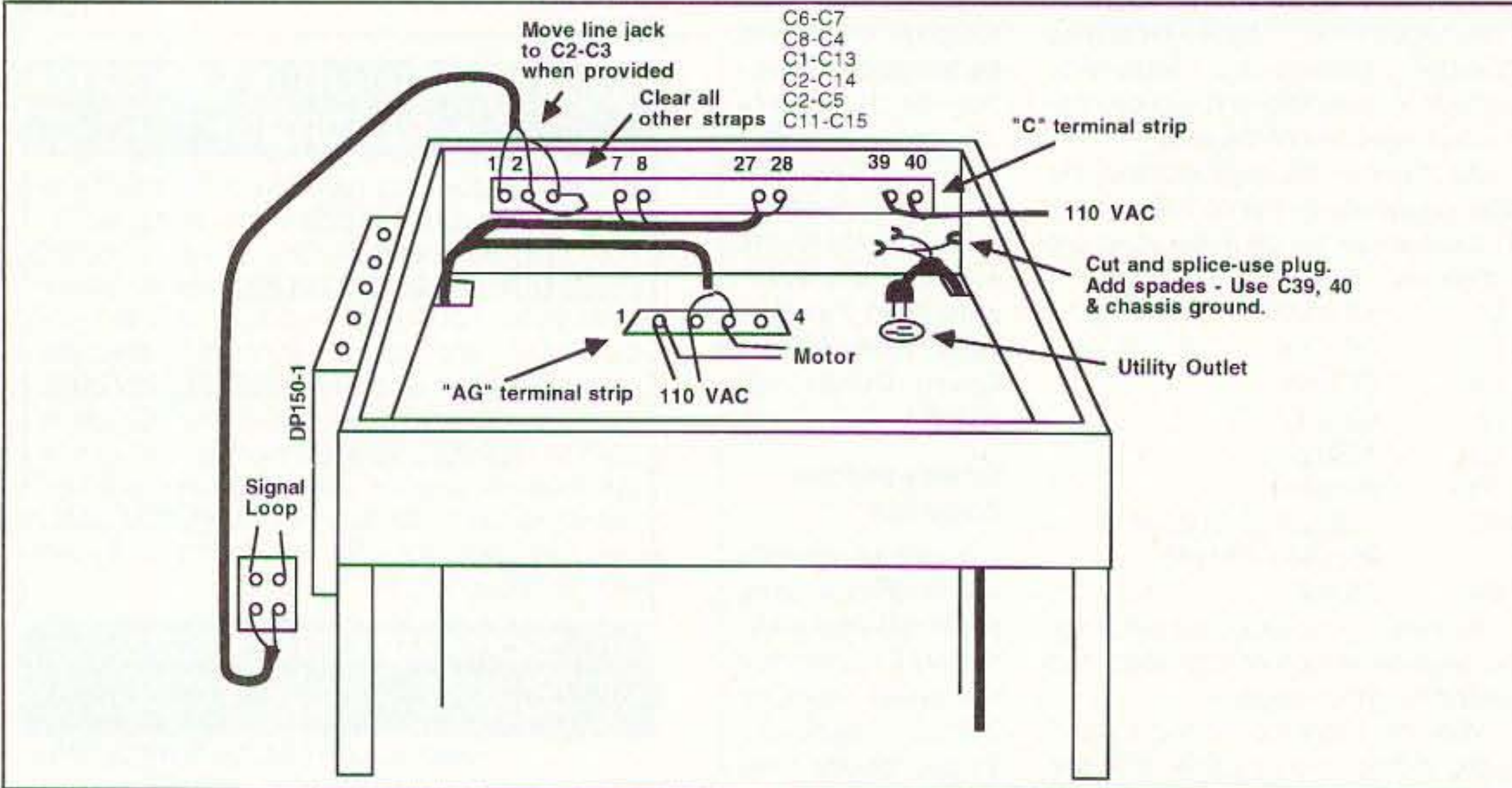


Figure 1. Model 28-RO cabinet wiring.

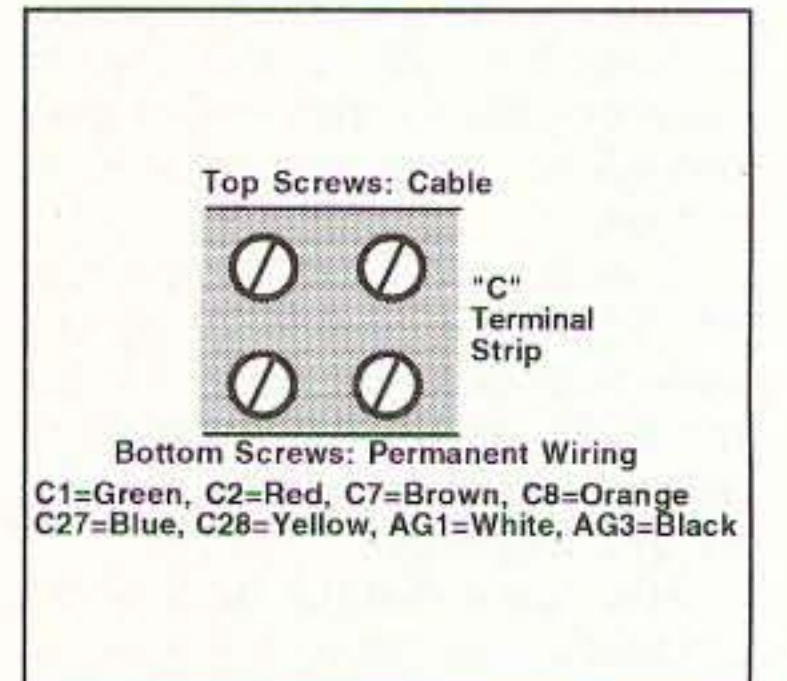


Figure 2. Model 28-RO cable routine details.

NextDay QSLs
Two-Color Rainbow Assortment

Baraboo, Wisconsin Sauk County
KOZZ

Call Today & We Ship

	NextDay	2nd Day	ASAP
100	\$29.95	\$24.95	\$19.95
200	\$39.95	\$34.95	\$29.95
400	\$49.95	\$44.95	\$39.95
500	\$54.95	\$49.95	\$44.95
1000	\$99.95	\$89.95	\$79.95

Info \$1
AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

All orders ppd 2nd day air / priority mail. For overnight air delivery add \$10.
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World of Ham Radio Shareware
Volume Two IBM CD-ROM

Packet, Satellite, DX tracking, Wefax, Logging, QSL, CW, RTTY, Antennas, Exams, Tutor, Engineering, Math, Schematics, DXCC, Grayline, Radio Mods, SWL, Antor, SSTV, MUF, CAT, and more! Plus over 5800 .PCX clipart graphics.

\$79.95

Orders: 717-938-8249
Fax: 717-938-6767 Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HamCall / CD-ROM

500,000 HAMS plus 1,000's of Public Domain Amateur Radio Programs and Data Now with International

CD-ROM Disc \$50.00
Shipping (per order) \$5.00

SUCKMASTER Publishing
Route 4, Box 1630 Mineral, VA 23117
703-894-5777 - 800-282-5628

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect your expensive gear.
Fastest crowbar in the west... east, north and south.

LUKE HIGH CURRENT POWER SUPPLIES

\$60-60AMP-13.8V	\$430
\$80-80AMP-13.8V	\$470
\$100-100AMP-13.8V	\$495
\$35H-35AMP-28V	\$410
\$55H-55AMP-28V	\$475
\$25VH-25AMP-50V	\$430
\$50VH-50AMP-50V	\$510
\$75VH-75AMP-50V	\$575
OPTIONAL FAN COOLING	\$ 65

- Electronic Regulated
- Fold Back Current Limit
- Dual Crowbar - Auto Reset on 1 Pico Second, Latch on 1 u Second
- Line Input Surge Protection
- Large Lighted Volt/Amp Meter
- Large Computer Grade Caps
- Output R.F. Filters
- Made in U.S.A.
- One Year Warranty
- Over Temp Protection
- Over Temp Indicator
- Crowbar Indicator
- 120/240 volts on Most Models
- No Surge, Time Limit, 50% Duty, etc. with Optional Fan Cooling
- Soft Start on Most Models

LUKE CO.
7143 North 9 Mile, Lake City, MI 49651
(616) 229-4593

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY

WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit pattern on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

convenient 8 1/2 x 11 size
With Complete Instructions
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
5 Sheets for \$3.95 10 Sheets only \$5.95
add \$1.50 postage NY Res. add sales tax

The MEADOWLAKE Corp.
Dept. EX, P.O. Box 497
Northport, New York 11768

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

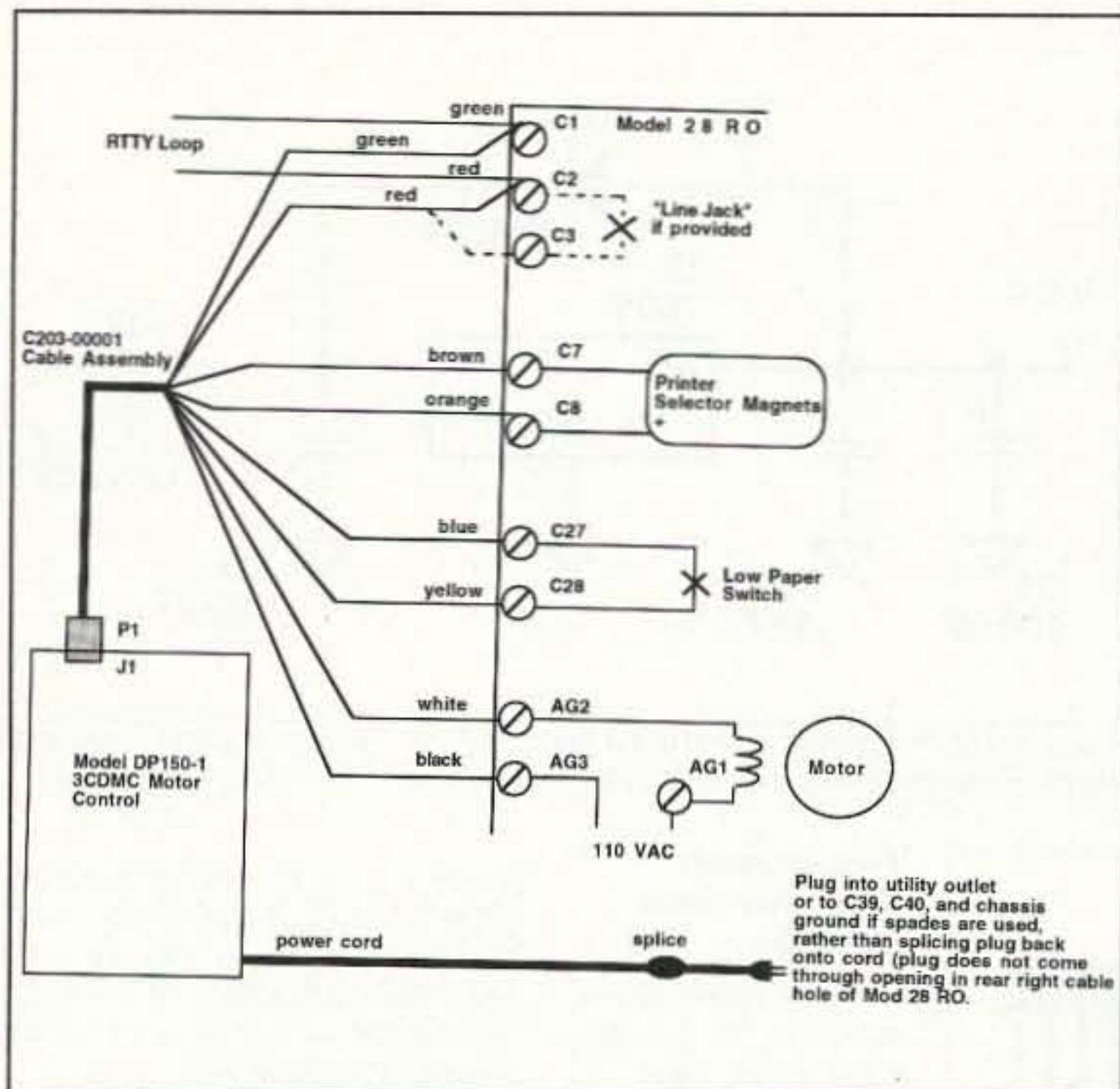
TOUCH TONE DECODER:
Decodes DTMF tones from audio source, (tape, phone, radio). Displays numbers on LCD display, 200 Digit memory.

T-2000 \$169 ppd. USA

SURVEILLANCE/- COUNTERSURVEILLANCE
catalog \$5.

EMCOM
10 HOWARD ST., BUFFALO, NY 14206
(716) 852-3711 Made in U.S.A.

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Techno-Whizzy 1, Parts 1 & 2

Refer to the above article in the December 1992 issue, page 12. Diode D1 is backwards in the schematic diagram (Figure 3), it should be installed as shown in Figure 1 below. Note that the diode position is shown correctly in the parts placement diagram in Figure 4b. *TNX to Joe Leikhim for the correction.*

The Basic program to determine the diode placement for a given frequency has a typo in line 9000 ("0101" was entered twice instead of "0110").

It should read: 9000 DATA "0000","0001","0010","0011","0100","0101","0110","0111". As a result, the values shown in the accompanying sidebar entitled "Some Common QRP Frequencies for the TW-1" are in error and should be recalculated with the updated Basic program. *TNX to Jean-Claude Abrazit for the correction.*

In the January 1993 issue on page 14, the wire size was omitted for the output filter toroid windings (Table 1). It's best to use #26 enameled magnet wire.

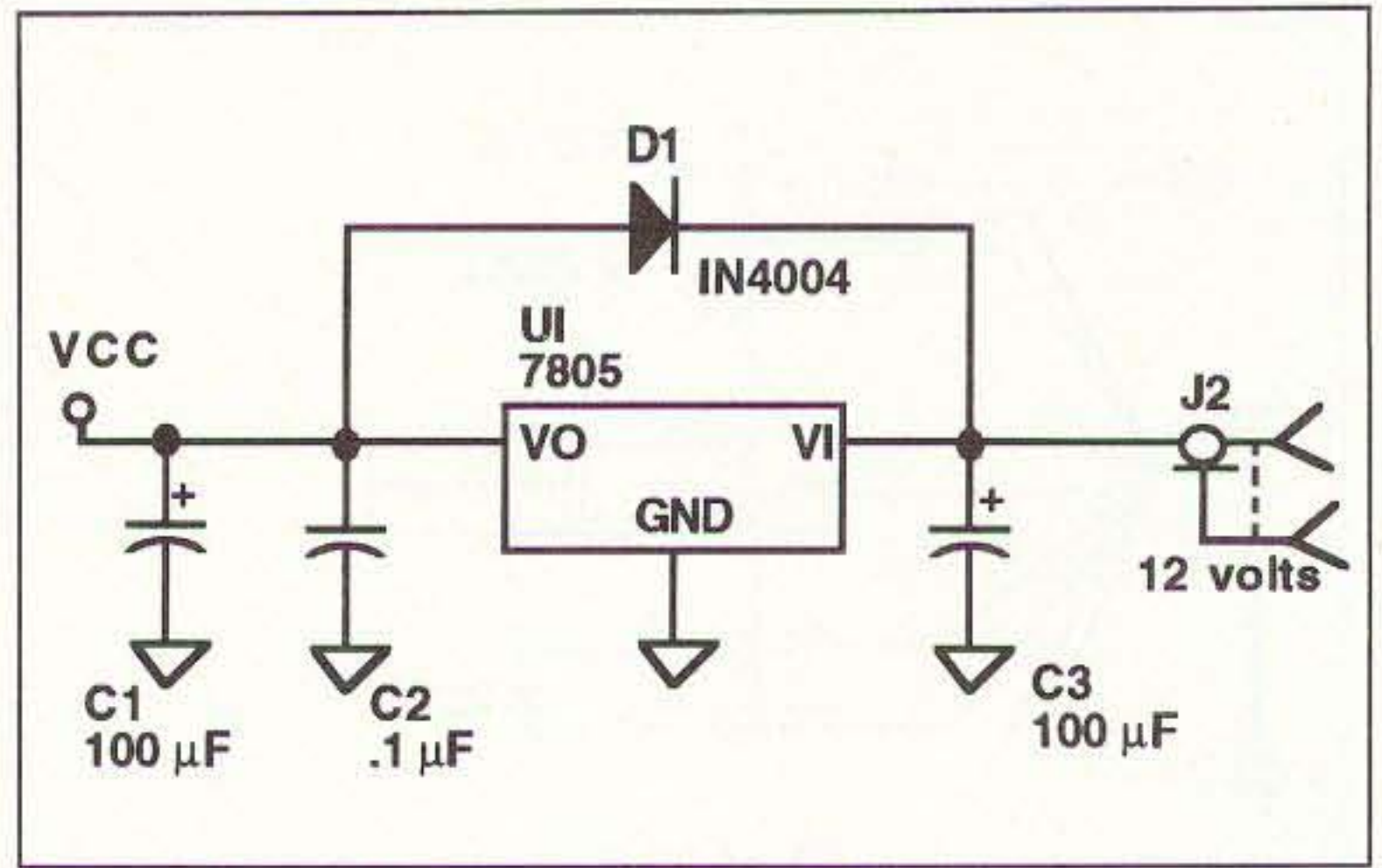


Figure 1. The corrected schematic of the Techno-Whizzy 1 voltage regulator circuit, showing the proper placement of diode D1. Refer to Figure 3 in the December 1992 issue.

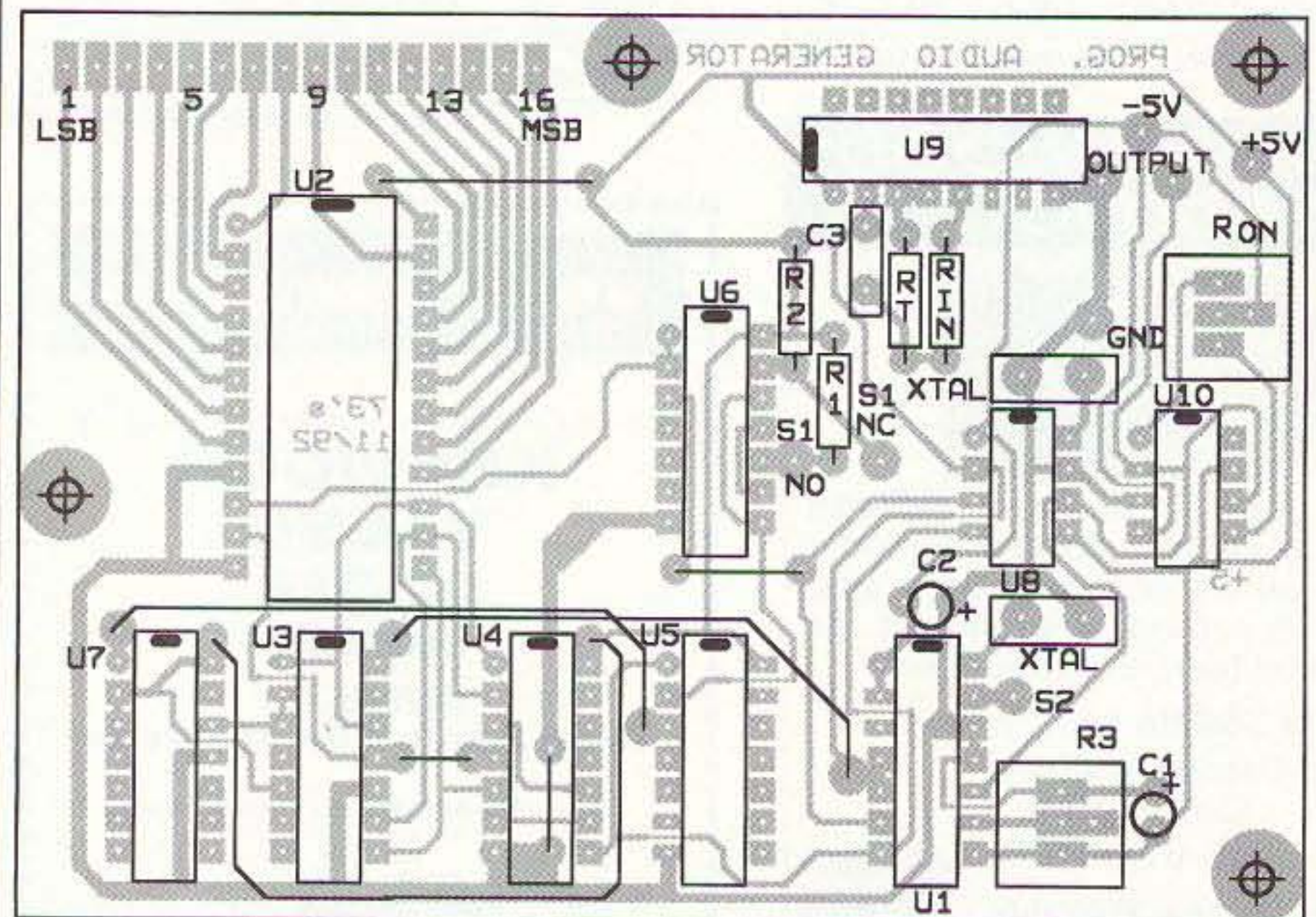
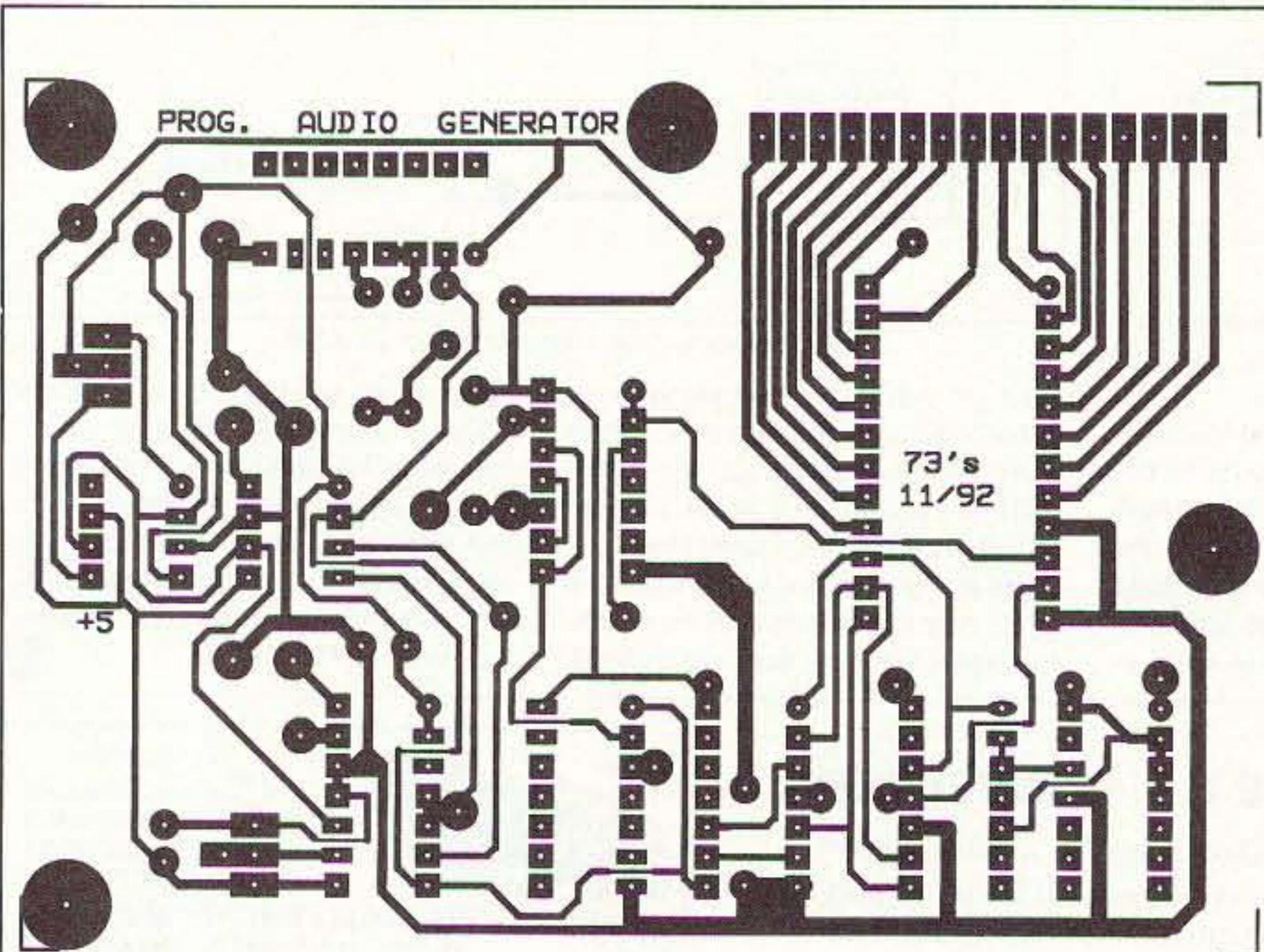


Figure 2 (a). The corrected PC board foil pattern for the Programmable Frequency Audio Generator. (b). Parts placement.

Programmable Frequency Audio Generator

Refer to the above article in the January 1993 issue, page 16. The PC board foil pattern shown in Figures 5 & 6 shows U9 as a 8-pin device; it should be a 16-pin device. Figure 2 shows the corrected version of the PC board foil pattern and parts placement.

In addition, author Loyd Redman has some comments and improvements that will help you the circuit up and operating:

It is recommended that you use only a 74LS73 for U7. If you substitute a 7473, the circuit may start operating at a random frequency when power is applied since the 7473

triggers on a positive-going pulse while the 74LS73 triggers on a negative-going pulse. If you do use a 7473, the connections to S1 should be changed so that U7 does not toggle until S1 is activated.

When using the ML2035, its output frequency may initially be half or double the desired frequency specified by the digital word. This indicates that the 16 bits of the digital control word are shifted either one bit right or one bit left. I noted that the pulse directly out of pin 2 of the CD4049 (U9) was poorly shaped, depending on the value of C3, R_T and R_{IN}. I remedied the problem by first routing the output from pin 2 through one of the unused inverters in the CD4049, then on to pin 2 of the ML2035 and to pin 14 of the 74LS93 (see Figure 3). I also recommend that you not use the same PC board for both the ML2035 and the ML2036 (i.e. populating the board for both parts but removing one of the ML parts). I used separate boards for each version of the IC and carefully cut any traces not needed.

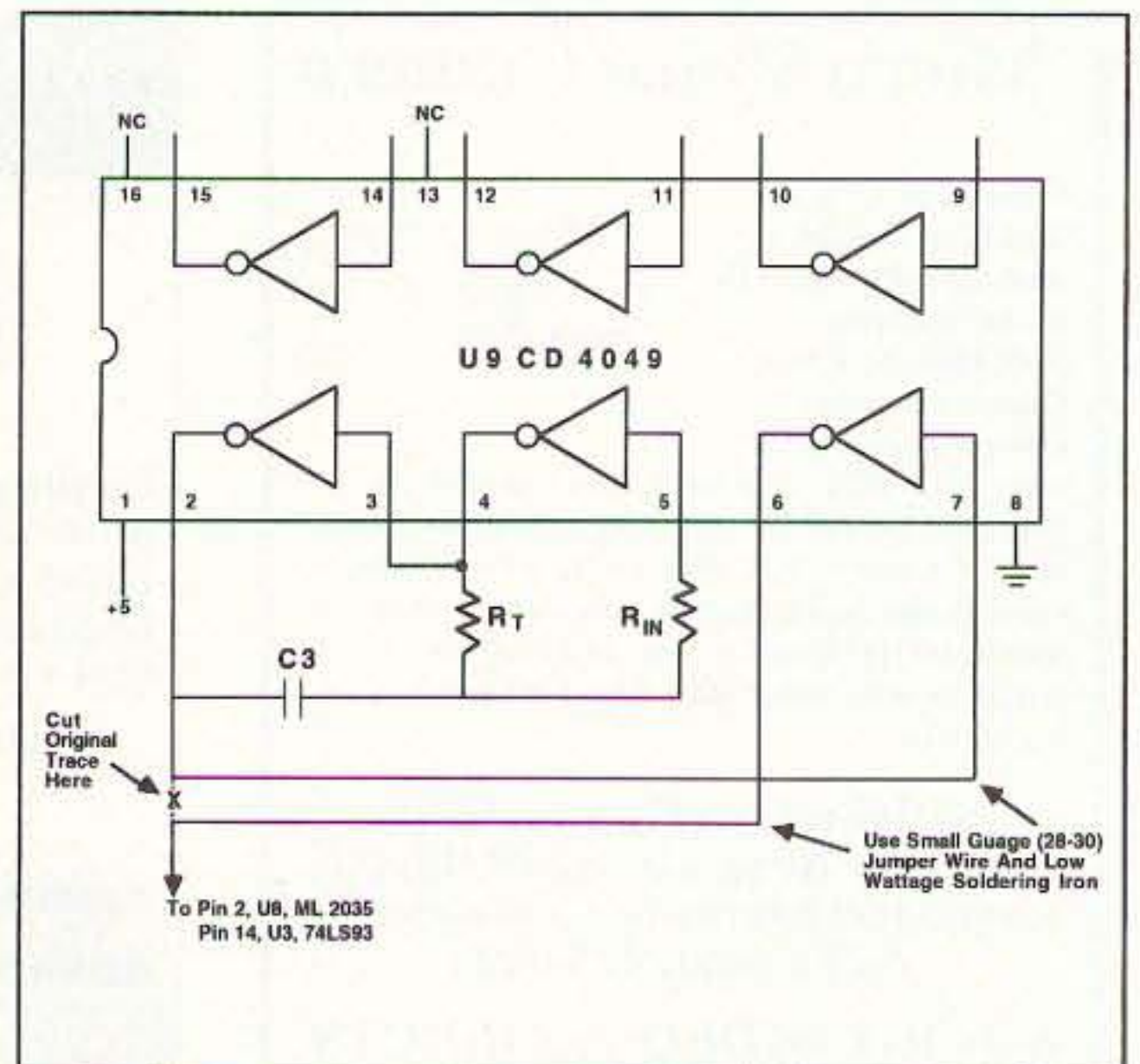


Figure 3. Modification of the U9 connections to provide an improved pulse shape to the serial clock input of the ML2035 and to the CP0 clock input of the 74LS93 counter.

**EVERY ISSUE
of 73
on microfiche!**

The entire run of 73 from October, 1960 through last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of 73 without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x microfiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for \$75, and a desk model for \$220. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 600 microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for \$285 plus \$5 for shipping (USA). Annual updates available for \$10.

Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Visa/MC accepted.

**BUCKMASTER
PUBLISHING**
"Whitehall"
Route 4, Box 1630
Mineral, VA 23117
703-894-5777
800-282-5628

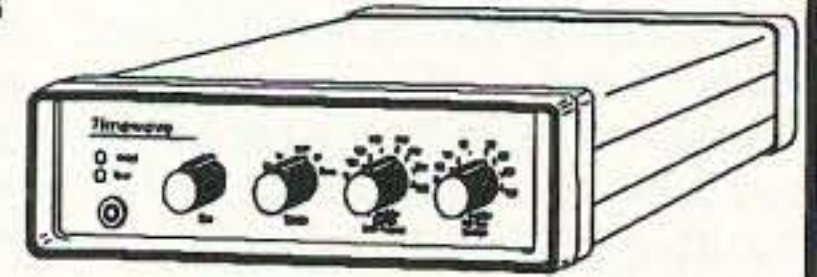
CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DSP NOISE FILTER

IMPROVE RECEPTION!

NEW!

- **Reduce noise and interference!**
-Adaptive noise filter for SSB
- **Eliminate heterodynes!**
-Multiple automatic notch filters
- **Sharp CW, RTTY and SSB filters!**
-Linear phase FIR filters
-Highpass, lowpass & bandpass



\$299

Model DSP-59

Digital Signal Processing (DSP) technology provides superior performance in reducing QRM and QRN on voice, RTTY, and CW signals.

SAVE! Limited time introductory offer. **ORDER TODAY!**

Timewave Technology Inc.

2401 Pilot Knob Road, St. Paul, MN 55120

612-452-5939

FAX 612-452-4571

VISA/MC

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Orlando HamCation

**ARRL North Florida
Convention**

March 12, 13, 14, 1993

CENTRAL FLORIDA FAIRGROUNDS

**100 Acre Facility • Hundreds Of
Tailgate Spaces**

**All Major Manufacturing Exhibitors
See All the New Rigs**

**Seminars • Lectures
How-to Tips From the Experts**

**Hundreds Of Swap Tables
Bargain • Deal • Trade**

Advance Tickets \$6.00 • Swap Tables \$25.00
RV Space With Hookup \$16.00 .

Send #10 Stamped, Self
Addressed, Envelope With
Your Order To: | Orlando HamCation
P. O. Box 547811
Orlando, FL 32854

CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACKET & COMPUTERS

Number 21 on your Feedback card

Jeffrey Sloman N1EWO
75 Herriott Street
Franklin IN 46131

9600 Baud Backbone—Lone Star Style

What do residents of Texas, Oklahoma, Colorado, Indiana, and Michigan have in common? Well, among some other possible answers, they've got a 9600 baud packet backbone called TexNet. Though the regional systems aren't linked, the Indiana-Michigan system (called GLNET, for Great Lakes Network), Oklahoma and Colorado systems use the hardware and software designed in Texas as a high-speed route for BBS forwarding and user traffic.

TexNet began in 1985 as a summer project for Texans Tom McDermott N5EG and Tom Aschenbrenner WB5PUC. The idea was to create a low-cost, high-speed backbone for packet radio traffic. By the October of '86 the system was operational, and Texas hams now have connections among eight cities, with more on the way. This expansion is thanks to the coordination effort by TPRS (the Texas Packet Radio Society), the organization championing TexNet. Unlike high-speed backbones dedicated to BBS traffic forwarding, TexNet was designed from the start to provide services to the end user, and to allow message forwarding.

Multi-Talented

In addition to the 9600 baud backbone connection, each TexNet node provides a primary and secondary user port designed to communicate with the LAN (Local Area Network) where it is located. The usual case is 1200 baud AX.25 ("normal" packet), but other protocols can be supported. This makes direct access to the high-speed backbone readily available to users for connections to remote stations in range—direct or via digis—of a TexNet node. The system makes long distance keyboard-to-keyboard QSO operations not only possible but fun.

If that isn't enough, how about adding local digipeater service, a mailbox, and a pair of conference bridges for round-table nets? Looking at everything a TexNet node provides, TPRS's description of one as a "multi-resource" is fitting.

The Hardware

The heart of a TexNet node is a TPRS NCP (Node Control Processor) board. This board has connections for a pair of radio modems, also available from TPRS. One of the things that makes a TexNet node inexpensive to implement is the choice of RCA 700 radios for the 9600 baud side. These are land mobile service, mobile radios which can often be found surplus at a low price. They are easily tuned into the ham bands, and are very rugged. Any appropriate radio can be

used on the 1200 baud side. The low cost and simple nature of the hardware makes TexNet an attractive option for areas wanting to build a backbone.

GLNET

So attractive, in fact, that when a first effort at a Northern Indiana-Southern Michigan backbone on 6 meters fizzled in 1989, the Michigan sysops latched onto TexNet's already integrated design as the answer. Over the next year, things started to happen in Indiana, too. Today, GLNET will get you keyboard-to-keyboard from as far south as Franklin, Indiana, using the Indianapolis node (atop the State Office Building) to Mount Pleasant, Michigan, north of Grand Rapids (more than 300 air miles). TexNet nodes are easily interfaced with the more common networking schemes, such as TheNet and KaNodes. This means that the usable coverage of the GLNET system is extended from each node by these other systems.

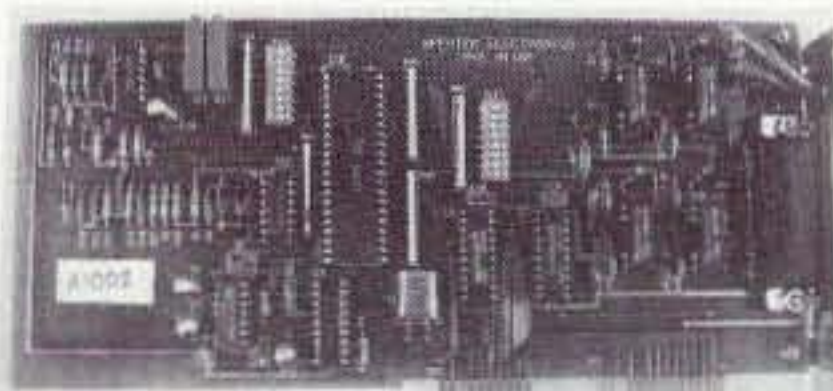
A TexNet network is also a great way to provide special data services to end users. The GLNET system offers a centralized mailbox, a weather server, and—thanks to N8IMO in Grand Rapids, Michigan—an Internet gateway. For those not familiar, the Internet is an enormous network of government, educational, and commercial computers all over the world. It is a patchwork of technology, with everything from high-speed (56 Kilobits per second and up) backbone segments, to 1200 baud dial-up connections keeping the data moving. The Internet uses a protocol called TCP/IP for Transport Control

Protocol/Internet Protocol. This is often referred to as simply "IP." IP has some advantages over the AX.25 (Amateur X.25) protocol typically found on packet radio networks, and most TNCs can be made to run IP directly; however, it is not an easy thing to get going. There are many pitfalls in getting TCP/IP running; if you are interested, find an IP Elmer.

Hams use the Internet through what are called "wormholes." An Internet wormhole is accomplished by a technique called encapsulation, where a TCP/IP packet is wrapped in another TCP/IP packet. Why is this necessary? Because on each end of a wormhole are radios, and the users of those radios must be licensed. Encapsulation ensures this by hiding the actual destination, preventing users who did not start from an amateur connection from getting into a place where their data could end up on the air.

The N8IMO TCP/IP mailbox offers AX.25 users a way to connect to the wealth of resources available on the Internet. In addition to being a full service PBBS itself, N8IMO offers users telnet services. Telnet is an IP utility that allows users to log onto remote computer systems—the same way you would if you were to dial up. The difference in this case is that it is accomplished across the Internet, not phone lines. With telnet, an Internet connected user can hop all over the globe. N8IMO, for example, offers connections to the University of Michigan, where there is both a weather server—provided by Zephyr of Massachusetts—offering all of the NWS (National Weather

ATTENTION ACC OWNERS! AND ALL OTHER REPEATER CONTROLLER OWNERS!



DVMS/1+ Digital Voice Mail System

- * 1024 user voice mail system, works like a voice BBS!
- * All features prompted by a pleasant female voice!
- * Storage limited only by available hard disk space!
- * Communicates with RC-85/96/850 using busy/data lines!
- * 100 event advanced scheduler with real voice clock/calendar!
- * Background upload/download of all files via optional modem!
- * Many other features, too many to list here!

The DVMS/1+ is now available for \$349! Demo cassette and manuals available!

XPERTEK ELECTRONICS
5312 Ernest Road
Lockport, New York 14094
Call today! (716) 434-3008

CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amateur Radio Language Guide

- Hundreds of phrases, especially for the ham radio operator
 - Vol. 1 - French, Spanish, German, Japanese, Polish
 - Vol. 2 - Swedish, Italian, Portuguese, Croatian, Norwegian
 - Vol. 3 - Russian, Danish, Czech, Korean, Hawaiian
 - Vol. 4 - Chinese, Dutch, Finnish, Romanian, Vietnamese
 - Vol. 5 - Hungarian, Arabic, Filipino, Turkish, Indonesian
- Send \$10 per volume (postage included) to:
ROSE, P.O. Box 796, Mundelein, IL 60060-0796

SPECIAL HOLIDAY OFFER: ALL 5 VOLUMES ONLY \$45.95!

Speak To The World

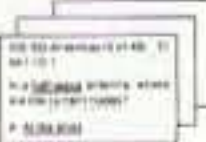
CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUICK, EASY, & COMPACT

Flash cards *NOVICE thru EXTRA* theory Key words underlined. Over 4000 sets in use! For beginner, OMs, XYLs & kids.

NOVICE	\$11.95
TECHNICIAN	\$10.95
GENERAL	\$ 9.95
ADVANCED	\$15.95
EXTRA	\$14.45
Shipping	1 — \$ 3.00
	2 or more — \$ 4.00
CLUB DISCOUNTS	

Order Today!
from



VIS STUDY CARDS
P.O. BOX 16646
HATTIESBURG, MS 39404

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Townsend Electronics, Inc.

presents

C.M. Howes Kits

for

H.F. Amateur Equipment



"RIG SAVER"

H.T. and Mobil Mounts



\$29.95



\$39.95

THE WORLD'S BEST

in ham radio books and publications

28 page catalog \$1.00

Outside USA \$2.00

1-219-594-3661

Townsend Electronics, Inc.

Box 4155 • Pierceton, IN 46562

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Simplex Repeater System

- Handie Talkie ready
- Plugs into spk/mic jacks
- 32 or 65 Second operation
- 32K bit operation
- 2 mode operation, Announce or Repeater
- Commercial quality 3.2 kHz pass band
- Emergency coordination tests and drills
- Club meetings announcements
- Temporary repeater service's
- Range extenders
- Great for solar powered
- Hiking, fishing, back packing, exploring
- Licensed to your call
- Great wired into your mobile

Radio Not included Icom & Yaesu Ready



It's Amazing what Simplex can do Better!

US Digital Co
380 Rougeau Ave
Winnipeg, MB.
Canada R2C 4A2

US Money Order - Prompt Service
Certified Cheque - Prompt Service
Personal Cheque - Clearing Time
phone (204) 661-6859

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$166.00 + S.H. US Currency \$22.50 Optional Leather Case

Service) text weather products, and a geographic server—which can tell you the elevation, longitude, latitude, and other vital geographic data for most places in the world.

With Internet telnet, connections to nearly anywhere is possible—Australia, the Netherlands, Canada, all over the US—just about anywhere there is a ham and a university. Personally, I find it amazing to have fast, reliable communications with amateurs in Australia, completely independent of propagation conditions. Some may argue, "It uses land lines—it's not ham radio." Perhaps it is not DX, and QSL cards for the contacts wouldn't be very meaningful, but this sort of reliable, routine communications—previously available only to local or regional repeater systems—lifts ham radio up to a new level, in my opinion.

Easy to Use

The TexNet software is very simple on the user side. It has a minimal command set that is easy to remember. If it has a shortcoming, it is cryptic error messages—which are often only indicated with a number. Without a list, you're lost. Figure 1 shows a typical session with the Indianapolis GLNET node (Indy). You can see that the first step is to connect—via normal AX.25—to the node itself. TexNet convention has the node using the SSID (Secondary Station ID) of 4, so I could have connected to WA9ZCE-4. Instead I used the nodes alias. Once connected I am presented with the Network CMD? prompt, which indicates that the node is

ready for my commands. Typing "?" at this point would get me a brief list of commands. I knew that I wanted to connect to the N8IMO gateway, so I entered "c grip @ ngrapid."

"C" is for connect, just like you are used to on your TNC. "GRIP" is N8IMO's GLNET alias—for Grand Rapids IP. The "@" indicates that what follows is a GLNET node. The same method can be used to connect to any station in range of a GLNET node. For example, to connect to my station, a user could type:

```
c n1ewo @ indy
```

Or, if I wasn't able to connect to the Indianapolis node directly, up to two digis (digipeater) could be included:

```
c n1ewo v eocmbx @ indy
```

Here the connection would be made via eocmbx—the alias for the Johnson County, Indiana, RACES PBBS. Other simple TexNet commands are:

C CQ@(node)—sends a CQ message from the specified node.

B—disconnects.

L—lists the locations of all known nodes.

M—connects to the designated message server (mailbox).

M@(node)—connects to a specific message server.

S@(node)—displays various connection statistics for a node.

S Y@(node)—yesterday's stats.

As you can see, TexNet is pretty easy to use. Its designers intended it to be used by the general packet community and so made an effort to make it easy. This easy-to-get-along-with orientation

```
c indy
*** CONNECTED to INDY [12/04/92 06:16:05]

WA9ZCE-0 at INDY Virtual connection 03 at 06:16:09 on 12/04/92
*** Welcome to GLNET v1.60 Copyright 1990 TPRS ***
Network CMD ?
c grip @ ngrapid

Your connection is established
[JNOS-1.07-H$]

Welcome wa8ure,
to the N8IMO TCP/IP Mailbox (911229 (WG7J v1.07-beta release 5 /
N8IMO))
Currently 1 user(s)
Type:
H for Help use!
? for command list
A for mail Areas
A NAME to change mail Area (ex A ALLMI)
LA to List All msgs at current Area
WX for WEATHER SERVER
C for CONVERSE BRIDGE
D SITES for resource list

New mail in: AMSAT HELP KEPS MICHNET NOS-BBS SKYWARN
SPACE SPACENEW TCPGROUP
Area: wa8ure Current msg# 0.
?,A,B,C,D,E,F,H,I,IH,IP,J,K,L,M,ML,MS,N,NR,O,P,R,S,T,U,V,W,WX,X,Z
>
Oh, a GLNET user - Switching callsign to: n1ewo.
Area: n1ewo Current msg# 0.
?,A,B,C,D,E,F,H,I,IH,IP,J,K,L,M,ML,MS,N,NR,O,P,R,S,T,U,V,W,WX,X,Z
>
```

Figure 1 shows a typical GLNET session with the Indianapolis node. In this case, I connected to the N8IMO Internet gateway, whose alias is GRIP. N8IMO's software has been modified to recognize a GLNET connect and to adjust the callsign appropriately. See the text for more.

has also made its integration into existing networking schemes especially easy.

How Can You Get Involved?

If you are in the service area of GLNET (Indiana, Michigan, and surrounding states), try contacting IDEA (the Indiana Digital Experimenters Association) for information on supporting or expanding GLNET (more good node locations are al-

ways welcome).

For membership information, contact: IDEA, Les Cattin KD9LP, 219 Woodland Hills, Peru IN 46970. If you are in the TexNet service area, or would like information/equipment to start your own TexNet backbone, contact: TPRS, P.O. Box 50238, Denton TX 76206-0238.

Special thanks to Tom Frisz N9DD for information on GLNET. 73 de N1EWO. 73

THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE

RDC TELEX-HY-GAIN
CD-45 II
\$222.00

Similar Savings On Yaesu, Astron, Icom, Hy-Gain, Alinco, Etc. All L.T.O.

MFJ 815B \$52.00

Over 9039 Ham Items in Stock, all Prices, Cash FOB Preston. More Specials in HAM-ADS. Looking for Something not Listed?

Call Today (208) 852-0830

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 S. State Street, Preston, Id. 83263
Hours Tue.-Fri. 9-6 - 9-2 Mondays. Closed Sat. & Sun.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEILLANCE

COUNTERMEASURES Electronic Devices

Miniature Transmitter Kits.. \$29.95 & up Voice Changers, Vehicle Tracking, Touch Tone Decoders, Phone Scramblers, Phone Recording Systems, Bug & Phone Tap Detectors!

CALL IDENTIFIER device • displays callers phone number, stores phone number with date & time of call...\$49.95 & up

EDE FOR CATALOG SEND \$5.00 TO...
P.O. Box 337, Buffalo, NY 14226 (716) 691-3476

SUPER QRP TRANSMITTER!
It's so easy — It's ready to go!

CRYSTAL OPTIONAL

710W 2 FT

KEY

BALLOON BEACON, T-HUNTS

Completely built and tested, extremely high quality.

- Complete low power CW transmitter
- Up to 2-2½ watts RF output
- Excellent keying characteristics
- 10-16 VDC operation
- Compact, rugged and easy to operate.
- Superior QRP world-wide, military grade

Just connect a battery, antenna, key and plug in your favorite crystal—That's it!—**BEST GLOBAL VALUE**

SW1-15M	\$23.95	SW1-40M	\$24.95
SW1-17M	\$23.95	SW1-80/75	\$26.95
SW1-20M	\$23.95	SW1-160M	\$34.95
SW1-30M	\$23.95	Metal Case	\$8.95

Xtals: 21160, 21150, 21060, 18074, 14060, 10115, 10106, 7125, 7110, 7040, 7030, 3700, 3550, 3535 \$5.95 ea

To order: Specify meter band desired and include check or money order for correct amount. Also include \$2.50 (U.S., Can. & Mex.), \$8 all other for first class shipping. PA residents add 6% sales tax to price of unit(s). Foreign orders must send money order drawn on U.S. correspondent bank only.

RYAN COMMUNICATIONS
Box 111E Camelot Rd., Portersville, PA 16051, USA
Phone: (412) 368-3859

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Performance SOFTWARE

KaGOLD for Kantronics w/V5 rom
PkGOLD for AEA PK-88,232,2232

Invest in the GOLD standard today!
Easy operation with incredible power!

- Conferencing • Background File Transfers
- Robot CQs • Logging • Macro Files
- Automatic QTH/QSL Exchange
- Advanced Text Handling
- 95 page Manual
- Extensive Help System
- Quick Reference Guide
- Nothing Else Comes Close
- Only \$79.95 plus \$5 s/h

InterFlex Systems

Box 6418
Laguna Niguel
CA 92607

VISA
MasterCard

Call or write today for more details!

Phone 714 496-6639

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oklahoma Comm Center

ALINCO ICOM YAESU

SPECIAL SPECIAL CALL

For This Month's Special-Buy
Some Quantities Are Limited

FREE SHIPPING UPS SURFACE
(on purchases of \$50.00 or more except antennas)

VISA
MasterCard
DISCOVER

3900 S. Broadway, Suite 6
Edmond, Oklahoma 73013
Local & Info (405) 359-9554
Fax (405) 359-9556

c.o.d.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-70K-HAMS
1-800-765-4267

Hours of Operation
M-F 10-6
Sat 10-2
Showroom closed Mondays

ASK KABOOM

Number 22 on your Feedback card

The Tech Answer Man

Michael J. Geier KB1UM
c/o 73 Magazine
70 Route 202 North
Peterborough NH 03458

What's New?

Lots of new things have been happening in radio technology. Let's take a break from the repair theme this month and look at some of the new developments and how they affect us.

Digital

Aren't you sick of that word? It seems like you just can't get away from it! Is there anything made today that isn't digital? Well, the basic guts of receivers and transmitters are still analog, but with digital control. That, however, is slowly changing as advances in IC manufacture make possible very-high-speed chips. These new silicon products are opening up all kinds of exciting possibilities. Let's look at a few.

DSP

Digital Signal Processing is going to change our radios, and it will be a very positive change. Already there is a product being marketed to hams which can improve HF SSB quality to something approaching the wired telephone. I

haven't actually tried it, but I suspect it works pretty well because it is an offshoot of a military product. The basic idea is to put a low-frequency pilot tone in with the audio on transmit. Also, the transmitted speech is processed to permit maximum intelligibility. The real trick, though, happens during receive. The unit at the receiving end detects the pilot tone and analyzes it to determine how it has been affected during its trip. Then, a digital signal processing chip compensates for the various kinds of degradation. That, along with dynamic expansion to undo the transmitter's speech compression, goes a long way toward restoring the original voice quality. Finally, new DSP techniques permit real-time analysis of the speech signal to remove noise and static. The result is that most of the garbage is removed, making the processed signal sound tremendously better than regular old SSB. And, it doesn't require one extra Hz of bandwidth to do it.

There are some trade-offs, of course. First, the inclusion of the pilot tone means that some transmitter power is being "wasted" on something other than your voice. In a way, it's kind of like having a carrier, except that it is much weaker than a regular AM carrier would

be, so the amount of waste is much smaller. In the long run, of course, the signal-to-noise gain of the system far outweighs the amount of lost power. Second, both radios need to have the devices for the scheme to work. I expect that eventually there will be an accepted set of standards for this kind of processing, allowing the system to be built into new rigs. I certainly hope that comes to pass.

Some receive-only DSP noise filters are already available. These range from notch filters which can remove multiple heterodynes to noise filters which can separate speech from static and adjacent-channel "monkey chatter." As prices drop, they'll get more popular.

Fast Modems

DSP is allowing the creation of some really fast modems. It is now common to send 14.4 kilobits per second over standard 5-kHz telephone lines. For that matter, compressed-format moving video is being sent along with digitized voice on the same lines. I wonder how long it will be before we send digitized voice over our allotted 3-kHz bandwidths. Hey, I wonder if anybody has managed to send the AT&T video-phone's signal over the radio. I suspect it may use a synchronous modem system, which would make that impossible, except perhaps on VHF or UHF full-duplex links. Has anybody messed with it?

True Digital Radio

The ultimate use for DSP would be

to make the entire radio digital. Incoming signals would be digitized at the antenna, perhaps after one stage of amplification. Tuning, filtering and detection would be accomplished through digital signal analysis. The resulting bit stream would pass through a digital-to-analog (D/A) converter. An amplifier and speaker would be all that would be left! Imagine a multimode receiver with digital tuning, variable passband, memories, the whole works, that you could wear on your wrist. It's going to take awhile, but it will happen. I suppose you couldn't wear much of a transmitter because of the power requirements, but the same DSP technology can and will be used in full-sized transmitters. The only analog parts will be the RF power amplifiers.

DDS

Direct Digital Synthesis is a new technique for generating local oscillator frequencies. Until now, frequency synthesizers have suffered from some wobble and jitter (called "phase noise"). This aberration causes various symptoms, the most annoying one being muddy, hissy receive audio and an apparent widening of the receive passband. Although synthesizers have improved quite a bit over the early designs, the problem couldn't be completely solved because it is inherent in the design; as long as an analog oscillator must be kept on frequency through constant correction, it will wobble around its center frequency. Now, there's another way.

In a direct digital synthesizer, there is

UNIVERSAL RADIO HAS MOVED

Universal Radio has moved four miles to its new expanded location. We are now only 15 minutes from downtown Columbus and the Columbus airport. Visit our big operational showroom. We carry all lines of new and used shortwave and amateur equipment. Get a hands-on look at that new rig you have been thinking about!



HUGE COMMUNICATIONS CATALOG

The new Universal Radio 100 page communications catalog covers everything that is new for the amateur, shortwave listener and scanner enthusiast. Equipment, antennas, books and accessories are all shown with prices. This informative publication is available FREE by fourth class mail or for \$1 by first class mail.

Universal Radio, Inc.
6830 Americana Pkwy.
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
800 431-3939 Orders
614 866-4267 Information
614 866-2339 24 Hour FAX

universal
radio inc.

TALK WITH THE KNOWLEDGEABLE PEOPLE AT

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

FEATURING AN EXTENSIVE LINE OF ICOM PRODUCTS



ALL MODE HF
BASE STATION

\$2399⁰⁰

#IC-765

ICOM

• IC-12 GAT	1.2 GHZ HT	\$324.00
• IC-R1	WIDEBAND RECEIVER	\$519.00
• IC-R100	WIDEBAND RECEIVER	\$599.00
• IC-735	ALL MODE HF TRANSCEIVER	\$899.00
• IC-725	ALL MODE HF TRANSCEIVER	\$799.00
• IC-3SAT	220 MHZ HT	\$319.00
• IC-726	ALL MODE HF TRANSCEIVER	\$1089.00



1000 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128

Call us at (408) 998-5900

Since 1933

no analog oscillator. Instead, sine waves are built up as a series of digital steps and then low-pass-filtered into clean, jitter-free waves. It might seem that the step-like nature of the sine waves would make them rather distorted, but that just isn't the case. If enough steps are used, the distortion frequency will be much higher than that of the sine wave itself, and it becomes fairly easy to filter the junk out. The filtering leaves lovely, smooth waves. Exactly the same technique is used to reconstruct the music signal in CD players, and you know how great they sound!

So why haven't we been doing it that way all along? Well, in order to have plenty of steps, the chip must operate at many times the speed of the signal we want to create. For music, that's not too hard because we don't need a signal over about 20 kHz anyway. But, when we want to generate signals in the multi-megahertz range, it's another story. Until recently, the D/A converters and related circuits just weren't fast enough. Heck, 10 years ago the average desktop PC ran at between 1 and 5 MHz. Now, 50 MHz computers are common, and even faster ones are coming soon.

The advantages of DDS over previous synthesizer designs are very reduced phase noise (in other words, spectral purity), ability to settle to a new frequency quickly (great for spread spectrum and split CW), and smaller tuning steps. Some DDS rigs can tune in 1-Hz increments! Do we need such precision? It sure doesn't hurt. It seems

like overkill now, but it may become important later on as synchronous signal processing schemes are devised. Those schemes may require that the transmitter and receiver be on precisely the same frequency. Of course, the master reference oscillators driving those synthesizers will have to be improved in order to back all that precision with equivalent accuracy. It's not of much use to be tuned to within 1 Hz if it ain't the *right* 1 Hz!

There's one other advantage of DDS: simplicity. Without all the analog parts, a DDS can be reduced to a few chips. The insides of those chips may be complex, but the resulting circuits can be quite simple. Are there any disadvantages? Just one that I can think of: cost. Right now, high-performance DDS parts are expensive enough that traditional synthesizer designs are still competitive. That's changing, as it always does, and I expect DDS to completely take over in the next few years. Today's non-DDS rigs will soon seem nearly as antiquated as all-analog rigs do now.

Power, Please

The weakest link in modern electronics still is power. Sure, there's no problem if you're near an AC outlet, but batteries are positively primitive. Nickel-cadmium batteries are an old technology that never worked all that well unless the cells were used under carefully controlled conditions. If you've owned your walkie for more than a year or two, you

know what I'm talking about.

That's changing too. New nickel-metal-hydride batteries are coming. They have about twice the energy of NiCds, and there's less "memory" problem as well. They're rumored to be coming to ham radio and camcorder applications soon. I'll let you know more as I learn it.

There haven't been any recent breakthroughs in power supplies, but switching supplies are evolving and getting quieter. The old ones made an awful lot of RF noise, which limited their radio applications. Better shielding and design are resulting in cleaner supplies, and I expect them to start showing up more and more in HF rigs. Their primary advantages are size and weight; they can be dramatically smaller than linear supplies of equivalent power output. Historically, switchers have had reliability problems, but those have been pretty well solved, due to the popularity of desktop computers, all of which use switchers. In fact, the little wall cube which powers my laptop is actually a miniature switcher, as is the small supply for my camcorder. I look forward to seven-pound, 100-watt HF rigs with built-in AC supplies. With today's surface-mount technology, it should be possible to make an HF rig the size of a large 2 meter mobile rig. Sounds good to me.

Let's look at a letter:

Dear Kaboom,

My Alinco model 110 2 meter rig has an odd problem. In the low power posi-

tion, it works fine. In the high power position, however, the transmitter draws more than 25 amps for a moment and then it drops to zero, with no RF output. It seems to be clamping itself off, but I don't know why. Any ideas?

Signed,
On-Off

Dear On,

25 amps?? Yikes, at 13.8 volts that's 345 watts! Something's breaking down here. I agree that it's shutting off because the clamp circuit is working, but the question is, what's causing that huge current drain in the first place? I suspect the final output transistor. It may work fine at lower power and break down when full power is applied to it. Or, it could be a capacitor or other part in the output filter, or even a bad connection. More than likely, though, it's the silicon. If the transistor is discrete, you can try changing it. Of course, that will force you to do all kinds of adjustments, some of which may require specialized equipment. If it's a module, the whole module will have to go. Because this problem is so hard to determine, though, I'd send it off to Alinco and let them do it. After all, it sure wouldn't feel too good to shell out for a new output module and then discover that the real problem was something like a bad capacitor or antenna connector. Hey, here's a thought: Are you sure your antenna or coax isn't breaking down? Try using another antenna system before you do anything else. Good luck!

Until next time, 73, all, de KB1UM. **73**

NOW YOU CAN AFFORD THE BEST!

Engineered for the Ham, the finest in Crank-Up, Free-Standing or Guyed Towers is from Tri-Ex. For over 30 years, the INDUSTRY standard-backed with Defense and Aerospace technology.

MW SERIES

Self-supporting when attached at first section - will hold normal Tri-Band beam; 25', 33', 50', and 65' heights.

W SERIES

Aerodynamic tower designed to hold 9 sq. ft. in a 50 MPH wind at 36' and 51' heights. 67' tower rated for 6 sq. ft.

LM SERIES

"W" brace motorized tower. Holds large antenna loads. Models at 37', 54', and 70' heights.

TM SERIES

Tubular construction for larger antenna loads at 70', 90' and 100' heights. Free standing, with motorized operation.

TO ORDER CALL
800-328-2393

TECH SUPPORT
209-651-7859

FAX • 209-651-5157

Tri-Ex
TOWER CORPORATION
Quality Structures since 1954

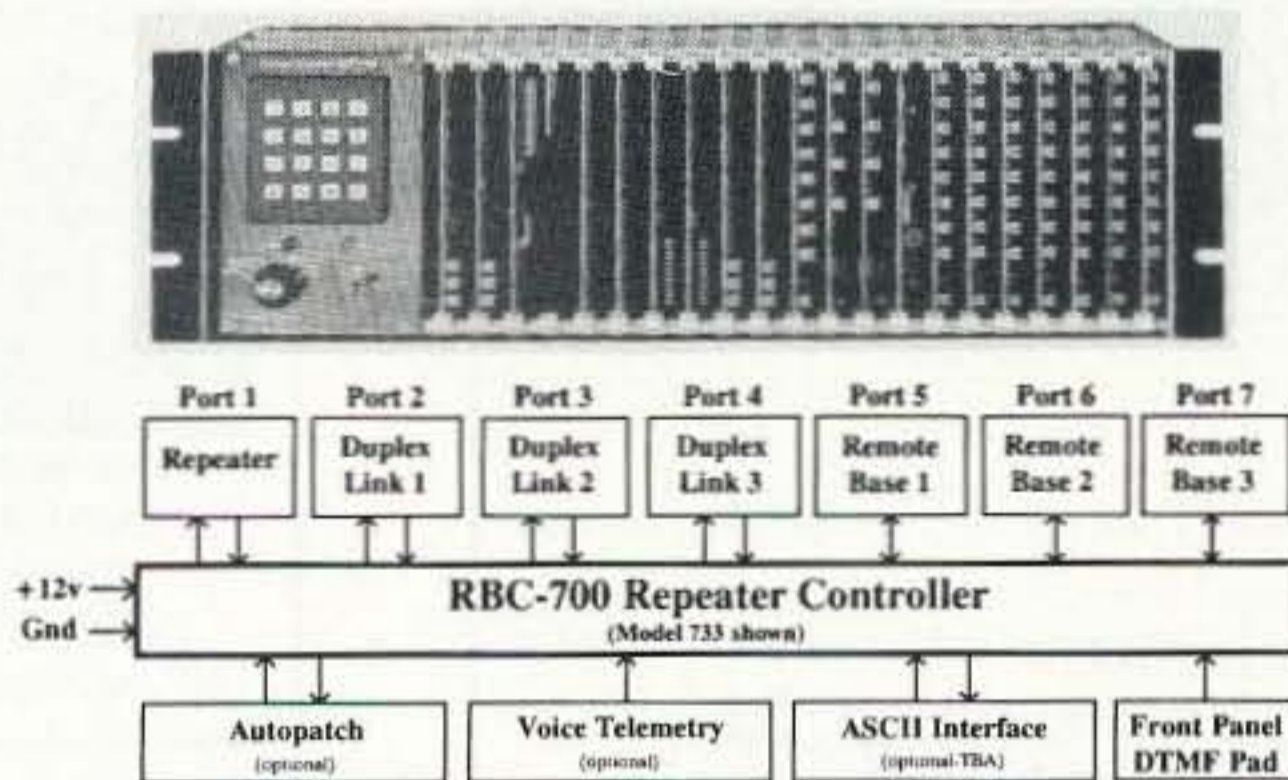


7182 Rasmussen Ave.
Visalia, CA 93291

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLE REPEATER - LINK - REMOTE BASE CONTROLLER

Finally a controller that has solved control and audio interconnect problems between multiple radios. Your radio system can grow to multiple sites and stretch for hundreds of miles - and yet any radio can be fully controlled from any designated input.



The RBC-700 Repeater Controller is designed to support Repeater systems that require multiple radios connected together at a site. The RBC-700 utilizes a true 7 x 7 audio matrix switch which allows several conversations between ports at the same time. In the illustration above the 733 model is supporting a Repeater, 3 Duplexed Links to different sites, and 3 Remote Bases. Using simple commands, a user could tie the Repeater and a Remote Base to one Link, while the other Links are communicating through your site, holding separate conversations. Or, connect all of the ports together - like a big party line !!

Several models are available and are software configurable to support up to 3 Repeaters, 5 Duplexed Links, and 4 Remote Bases. A group or club can start with the basics and expand their controller anytime by simply adding boards and software. Free software upgrades for one year after delivery. Finally, a real controller for the Linked system operator!

Multiple Independent Repeater control
Up to 5 Duplexed Links
Up to 4 different Remotes
Recorded Natural Speech Telemetry
Programmable Macros
Connect / Disconnect multiple Ports
Internal Receiver Squelch processing

Easy servicing
Integrated Autopatch
Expand at any time
Programmable Scheduler
+10v to +14v Supply
Standard 5.25" Rack Mount
Card-Cage design

Palomar Telecom, Inc.

300 Enterprise St. Suite E • Escondido, Ca. 92025 • (619) 746-7998 • Fax (619) 746-1610

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL EVENTS

Number 23 on your Feedback card

Ham Doings Around the World

FEB 2

ROANOKE, VA VE Exams will be held by the WCARS for upgrades only, at Hollins College at 8 PM. Pre-registration only. Contact Fred L. Horton KZ4Y, (703) 366-6266, or Ben Giavaden N4BG, Route 7, Roanoke VA 24022.

FEB 6

HAMPTON ROADS, VA Sign up for Hampton Roads Radio Assn's W5YI Exams. Please contact Bill Runyon N4BDH, (802) 487-8611, for details.

KNOXVILLE, TN WCARS VEC Exams, for up-grades only, will be held in Room B-129 at Pellissippi State Tech. Comm. College, Pellissippi Campus, at 10 AM, 10:20 AM, and 10:40 AM. Written elements at 11 AM. Please pre-register. Contact Ray Adams N4BAQ, (615) 688-7771, or Rich Slover ND4F, (615) 539-4821.

PARIS, TN Henry County H.S. will be the location for WCARS VEC Exams at 9 AM. Call Mackie Gallimore AA4YF, (901) 247-5489, or Les Merrell KQ4F, (901) 642-5966.

ST. CATHARINES, ONT., CANADA The Niagara Peninsula ARC Inc. will hold a Hamfest and Dinner-dance at the C.A.W. Hall, 124 Bunting Rd. Talk-in on 147.24/84. Dinner-dance

tickets by advance only. For info, please write N.P.A.R.C. Inc., P.O. Box 692, St. Catharines, Ont. L2R 6Y3, Canada. Tel. (416) 934-3231, or VE3KLM@VE3SNP.

FEB 8

MARYVILLE, TN WCARS VEC Exams will begin at 7 PM at St. Andrews Church Hall, W. Broadway. Contact Carroll Peabody W4PCA, (615) 982-5839 for details.

FEB 13

GOSHEN, NY The Orange County ARC Computer Fair/Winter Hamfest will be held at John S. Burke Catholic H.S. on Fletcher St. Talk-in on 146.760 -600, plus 100 Hz tone. For more info, call Jim Capicotto, (914) 564-2707.

MARION, NC VEC Exams by WCARS will be held at Asheville Federal Bank Bldg., Main St. Contact Cecil D. Potter WB4UCF, (704) 724-4007.

WEST MEMPHIS, AK WCARS VEC Exams will be held at 9 AM at Rosewood United Methodist Church, 2303 E. Barton Ave. Get details from Gene Bagley AB5BL, (501) 739-4029 or Rev. Richard Gregory AB5CH, (501) 735-4060.

FEB 14

JASPER, TN WCARS VEC Exams will be held (by pre-registration only) at 1 PM at Jasper Public Library. Contact Charles Wooten KD4XX, (615) 942-5116, or Wallace S. Brown KD4XV, (615) 942-2836.

MANSFIELD, OH The Mansfield Mid-Winter Hamfest/Computer Show will start at 7 AM at the Richland Cnty. Fairgrounds. Advanced Ticket/Table Orders must be received and paid by Feb. 1st, 1993. Talk-in on W8WE 146.34/94 rptr. Contact Dean Wrasse KB8MG, 1094 Beal Rd., Mansfield OH 44905. Tel. (419) 589-2415 after 4 PM EST.

FEB 20

CHARLESTON, SC The Charleston ARS, Inc. will hold their Hamfest in the Geodesic Dome at Charlestowne Landing, 1500 Old Town Plantation Rd., from 8:30 AM-4 PM. Talk-in on 146.19/79, 144.65/145.25, and 147.87/27 MHz. Walk-in VE Exams will be given on the campus of Trident Tech. College at 11 AM. For Exam info, call (803) 871-4368 or (803) 572-1164. For Hamfest details, call Jenny Myers, (803) 747-2324, or Linwood Sikes, (803) 556-5566.

COLUMBIA, SC The Red Cross Bldg., Bull St., will be the location for

WCARS VEC Exams at 8:30 AM. Get details from Ray Rogers N4WR, (803) 345-3373.

NEW ALBANY, IN WCARS VE Exams will be held in Room 204, Knob View Bldg., Indiana U. South, Grant Line Rd., from 10 AM-2 PM. Contact Dick Truax K8GVU, (812) 246-6377, or "Mac" McCrory NM9A, (812) 944-6661.

SALEM, OR The Salem and Oregon Coast Emergency Repeater Assns. will sponsor their 1993 Ham Fair at the Polk Cnty. Fairgrounds, beginning at 9 AM. Talk-in on 146.26/86. For more info, write to: Salem Repeater Assoc., P.O. Box 784, Salem OR 97308.

FEB 21

ASHEVILLE, NC WCARS VE Exams will take place AB Tech Room 134, Elm Bldg., at 2 PM. Get details from Hary Dull AA2AB, (704) 891-5481 or Don Lovelace W4TMT, (704) 765-5311.

DEARBORN, MI The Dearborn Civic Center will be the location for the Annual Swap 'n Shop sponsored by the Livonia ARC. Doors open from 8 AM-4 PM. VE Exams in the afternoon. Talk-in on 144.75/145.35 and 146.52 simplex. For more info, send 4 x 9 SASE to Neil Coffin WA8GWL, Livonia ARC,

Why buy a TNC?

PC HF FAX + PC SWL \$179.00

SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER

For a limited time, if you order PC HF FAX \$99 (see our other ad in this issue), you can add our new and improved PC SWL 3.0 for \$80.00 instead of our regular low price of \$99.00.

PC SWL contains the hardware, software, instructions and frequency lists needed to allow you to receive a vast variety of digital broadcasts transmitted over shortwave radio. All you need is any IBM PC or compatible computer and an SSB shortwave receiver. The product consists of:

- Demodulator
- Digital Signal Processing Software
- 200 Page Tutorial Reference Manual
- World wide Utility Frequency List
- Tutorial Audio Cassette with Samples

PC SWL automatically decodes Morse code, RTTY, AMTOR, SITOR, NAVTEX and ASCII.

PC SWL lets you tune in on world press services meteorological broadcasts, ham radio operators, coastal shore stations, aviation telex and much more digital action on the shortwave bands. Why pay for another expensive box when a simple interface and your PC can do the job?

ADVANCED FEATURES:

- Tuning Oscilloscope
- Digital Waveform Presentations
- Auto Calibration and Code Recognition
- Continuously Tunable Filter Frequencies
- Variable Shift
- Adjustable CW Filter Sensitivity
- Unattended Capture and Printing
- Integrated Text Editor
- Integrated Log and Database
- Shell to DOS applications
- Seamless Integration with PC HF Facsimile

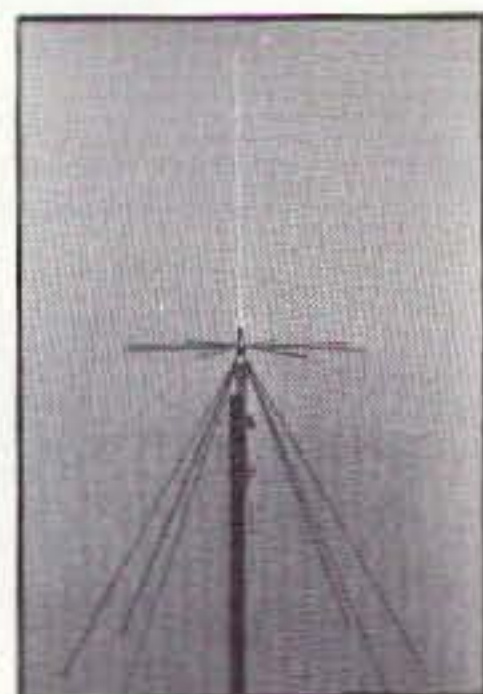
Call or write for our complete catalog of products. Visa & MasterCard welcome.

Software Systems Consulting

615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672

Tel:(714)498-5784 Fax:(714)498-0568

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Wideband
SUPERCONE
ANTENNA

TX/RX, 10 meter, VHF,
UHF and Microwave bands

SUPERCONE™

WE APOLOGIZE

Due to the tremendous sales of the Supercone we have had to pull our ads to avoid customer dissatisfaction with long deliveries.

NOW THAT STOCK EXISTS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
WE ARE BACK WITH THE ORIGINAL SUPERCONE AND
SUPERCONE PLUS AT A REDUCED PRICE \$89.99

- ARRL approved, 73 review in April 1989 and Monitoring Times review in August 1989
- Ideal for indoor/outdoor use
- Use either standing on radials or 50' in the air
- Only 2 lbs., rugged construction, no hollow tubing, US made, 5 minutes to assemble
- Expandable to TX/RX on all HF bands (Supercone Plus) no added radials needed, ideal for all transceivers, scanners
- Full money back guarantee

PROCOMM

1948 Coventry Ct.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
Phone: 805-497-2397



The
SUPERCONE
PLUS

TX/RX, HF, VHF, UHF
and Microwave bands

We have what you're looking for BRIGHT NEON QSLs

You'll love our numbers
\$36.95 per 1000

plus \$3.95 shipping U.S.

Bright Neon QSLs that jump off the wall. Black ink on 65# Postcard Stock with six Neon colors to choose from: Neon Blue, Neon Purple, Neon Lemon, Neon Orange, Neon Red, and Neon Pink. Printed in format shown, state outline & logo included at no extra charge. (Please indicate if you want ARRL logo when ordering). Save the hassle and money, order these QSLs TODAY! Knowing you'll be hard pressed to beat the price while creating such **STAND OUT** quality.



Send your check or money order along with (Printed or Typed) Name, Address, (including County), Call Letters and Color of Stock to:

BB&W Printing
803 N. Front Street
McHenry, IL 60050

Custom job or Different Stock, No Problem,
Call: (815) 385-6005

P.O. Box 2111, Livonia MI 48151. Tel. (313) 427-3905.

NEW HYDE PARK, NY A Hamfest, sponsored by the Long Island Mobile ARC, will be held from 9 AM-4 PM at the Nassau County Police Activity League, 375 Denton Ave. Talk-in on 146.25/.85. For further info, please contact *Neil Hartman WE2V*, (516) 462-5549.

ROCK ISLAND, IL The 22nd annual Davenport (Iowa) ARC Hamfest will be held at the OCCA Expo Center. Large indoor Flea Market. Talk-in on the WØBXR 146.28/.88 rptr. Advance payment deadline is Feb. 15th. Contact *Al Broendel N9OK*, 2712 38th St., Rock Island IL 61201, for Exam details; or Talk-in on the WØBXR 146.04/.64 rptr. For Hamfest info, contact *Kent Williams K9UQI*, 4245 10th St., East Moline IL 61244.

FEB 27

DALTON, GA WCARS VE Exams will be held at 3 PM at Unity Baptist Church, Burseson Rd. No walk-ins. Contact *Bert L. Coker N4BZJ*, (706) 259-5625 or *Harold W. Jones N4OTC*, (706) 673-2291.

FEB 27-28

CINCINNATI, OH The ARRL 1993 Great Lakes Div. Convention will be held from 8:30 AM-5 PM (both days) at the Cincinnati Gardens Exhibition Center, Seymour Ave. and Langdon Farm Rd. Advance deadline is Feb. 17th. Contact *Stan Cohen WD8QDQ*, (513) 531-1011, or *Joe Halpin WB8JDU*, (513) 851-1056.

MAR 6

ABSECON, NJ The Shore Points ARC will sponsor "Springfest '93" at Holy Spirit H.S. on Route 9. Doors open at 9 AM. Talk-in on 146.385/.985. For more info, write to: *SPARC*, P.O. Box 142, Absecon NJ 08201.

MAR 7

CUYAHOGA FALLS, OH The Cuyahoga Falls ARC 39th Annual Hamfest will be held at the St. V. Center, 3479 State Rd., from 7 AM-3 PM. Talk-in on 87/27. Get details from *Bill Sovinsky K8JSL*, 2305 24th St., Cuyahoga Falls OH 44223. Tel. (216) 923-3830.

NORTHAMPTON, MA A Hamfest will be held at Smith Voc. School, Rte 9, by the Mt. Tom ARA, beginning at 9 AM. VE Exams at 10 AM. Pre-register by calling (413) 245-3228. Talk-in on 146.34/.94. Get details from *Jim K1MEA*, 316 Main St., Easthampton MA 01027. Tel. (413) 527-3199, 7-9 PM.

MAR 13

FARGO, ND Hamfest '93, from 8 AM-3 PM, will be sponsored by Red River Radio Amateurs at The Bowler, 2630 S. Univ. Dr. Talk-in on 146.16/.76. Ask about Banquet tickets. Contact *ARRA*, P.O. Box 3215, Fargo ND 58108-3215. Tel. (218) 233-2584 7 PM-10 PM.

SPECIAL EVENT STATIONS

FEB 6-7

NORTH CENTRAL, WI A group of

hams will operate KF9MG on 28.360, 21.360, 7.260 and 38.860, to commemorate the 1993 Badger State Winter Games. For certificate, send QSL and large SASE to *Mike KA9VFP*, 1104 E. Lieg Ave., Shawano WI 54166.

FEB 13-14

CONCORD, NH The Contoocook Valley RC will celebrate the Grand Opening of the K1BKE Club station, at the Christa McAuliffe Planetarium during the New Hampshire QSO Party. Tune in on the 80-10 meter bands. For QSL, send a #10 SASE to *Contoocook Valley RC*, P.O. Box 88, Henniker NH 03242.

FEB 13-15

1993 NEW HAMPSHIRE QSO PARTY The NH ARA will sponsor this event from 1900 UTC Feb. 13th-0700 UTC Feb. 14th, and from 1400 UTC Feb. 14th-0200 UTC Feb. 15th. Open to all license classes. For more details, write to *G.E.A.R.S.*, *Conrad Ekstrom WB1GXM*, P.O. Box 1076, Claremont NH 03743-1076.

FEB 19-21

MARQUETTE, MI The Hiawatha ARA will operate N8GBA from 1700Z Feb. 19th-1700Z Feb. 21st, to honor the UP 200 Sled Dog Championship. Use the lower end of the 10, 15, 20 and 40 meter phone bands. For a certificate, send a large SASE (with 2 stamps), to *Richard Schwenke N8GBA*, 21 Smith Ln., Marquette MI 49855.

FEB 20

BREMERTON, WA The North Kitsap ARC of Washington, will operate K7SXL at the Olympic College in conjunction with VoTech Week. Operating hours are from 1600Z to 2400Z. Frequencies: CW—3.65/.69, 7.04/.08, 14.04/.08, 21.04/.08, 28.025/.075 MHz; SSB—3.84/.88, 7.24/.28, 14.24/.28, 21.34/.38, 28.44/.48 MHz. Send QSL with SASE to *North Kitsap ARC*, P.O. Box 2268, Silverdale WA 98383-2268.

FEB 25-28

BROWNSVILLE, TX The Faulk Intermediate School ARC will operate N5SMH from 1400Z-2200Z, to commemorate the annual Charro Days Festival. Tune the General portion of 40, 20, 15, and Novice portion of the 10 meter bands. For Certificate, please send a QSL and SASE to *Faulk Intermediate ARC*, 2200 Roosevelt, Brownsville TX 78521.

FEB 27-MAR 2

HUNTSVILLE, TX The Huntsville ARS will operate WA5SAM from the campus of Sam Houston State U., from 0000Z Feb. 27th-2400Z Mar. 2nd, during the celebration of General Sam Houston's 200th birthday. Frequencies: Lower portion of the HF General phone subbands, and the Novice 10m phone subband. For a 3-color Certificate, send QSL and a 9 x 12 SASE; for a QSL card, send QSL and SASE, to *HARS Special Event*, P.O. Box 7516, Huntsville TX 77342-7516.

SGC

PROFESSIONAL MOBILE ANTENNA HF SSB ANTENNA HIGH PERFORMANCE

For vehicles, small boats or as an emergency antenna. Supplied with stainless ratchet mount, heavy duty encapsulated stainless spring and all installation items. Including high voltage feed through insulators and wire for operation up to 10KV at 1.8 MHz.

HIGH RADIATING PERFORMANCE 1.8-30 MHZ RANGE 4 to 12 DB GAIN

(compared to a 9 ft whip)
9 ft. long (2 pcs.) \$495.00*

Requires antenna coupler
(SG-230 Smarttuner or similar)

SGC, Inc., Box 3526
Bellevue, WA 98009 USA
Tel: 206-746-6310
Fax: 206-746-6384

*Shipping charges by UPS ground included

Visa & Master card accepted

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW FROM THE GREAT MOBILE PEAR

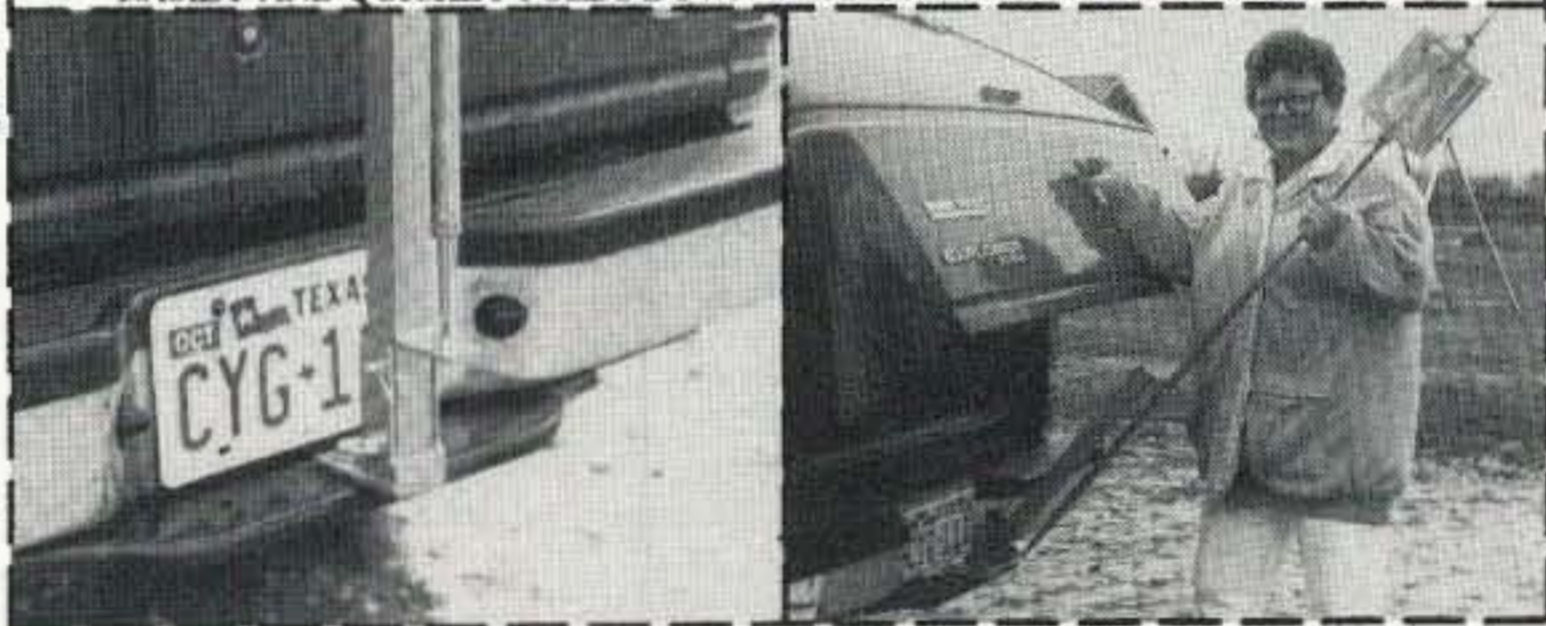


Henry Allen WB5TYD
800-LUV-BUG-1 Toll Free
903-527-4163 For Info

GLA Systems
PO Box 425
Caddo Mills, TX 75135

FOLD-AWAY TRAILER HITCH MOUNT

FOR EXPLORER - MINI VANS - CHEROKEE - BLAZER - SUBURBAN - BRONCO AND MANY OTHERS WITH LIFT UP OR FOLD DOWN REAR DOOR
SUPER STRONG MOUNT FOR TEXAS BUG CATCHER OR OTHER LARGE HF ANTENNA
EASILY AND QUICKLY FOLDS DOWN TO ALLOW DOOR TO BE FULLY OPENED



OPERATING POSITION BOLTS TO TRAILER HITCH OR TO STEEL PLATE UNDER BUMPER (NOT INCLUDED)
FOLDED TO OPEN DOOR

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▼ ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD METER ▼

Reduce exposure to potentially harmful electromagnetic fields. AlphaLab's handheld TriField™ Meter measures AC electric fields, AC magnetic fields and radio/microwave power density. Find ground faults, AC current wires or measure high-field generators with the *Magnetic* setting (.2 - 100 milligauss, 60 Hz); identify poorly grounded or shielded equipment, high VDT or fluorescent light fields, distinguish hot vs. ground wires with *Electric* setting (.5 - 100 kV/m, 60 Hz); measure antenna radiation patterns, leaky microwave ovens, etc. on *RF/microwave* setting (50 MHz to 3 GHz, .01 to 1 mW/cm²).

Electric and magnetic settings are omnidirectional, measuring full magnitude of fields without the need to reorient the meter. Price of \$145 includes delivery and one-year warranty.

AlphaLab, 1272 Alameda Ave, Salt Lake City, UT 84102
Call (801) 532-6604 for speedier service or free literature on electromagnetic radiation health risks.



grammar and punctuation and use it. The same thing goes for a dictionary. When a manuscript crosses my desk with spelling errors and errors in basic grammar, my first thought is, "What else did this guy get wrong?"

Any manuscript you submit should be typed, double-spaced, on standard bond paper (like photocopy paper, *not* that thin so-called "typing paper" you can buy in stationery stores). It is becoming a common practice to include a computer disk containing the text file of your manuscript. IBM format is still the standard, but Macintosh is becoming more and more acceptable (especially in publishing). Include a copy of your word processing document (most can be transferred to whatever the publisher uses), and also include a standard ASCII text file, just to be sure.

It is considered unprofessional to submit the same article to more than one publisher at the same time. This is called "simultaneous submission" and most magazines (including 73) will not even consider a manuscript that is not offered exclusively to them. If the magazine rejects your article, then you can try again somewhere else. Make sure you mention that your article is being offered "exclusively to 73" in your cover letter (if you don't know what a cover letter is, buy a book on free-lance writing and look it up).

Every once in awhile we get an article where the author, in trying to *sound* like a "professional writer," will say something like, "... and I can offer you one-time worldwide rights to this fabulous article for only \$500!" This is an immediate tip-off that this person is not only unpub-

lished (no problem, many of 73's writers are first-time writers), but he is also uneducated (which is inexcusable, when you consider how many books about free-lance writing are available). Every magazine has standard policies regarding pay rates and publishing rights. 73 pays anywhere from \$50 for a short filler to over \$200 for longer, more involved articles (*Radio Fun* pays a bit less, usually between \$40 and \$120). We buy first-time North American and reprint rights. We do not negotiate (neither does any other magazine I know of). This is the way the business works, and anyone who tries to stipulate pay scale and publishing rights (at least in this market) is showing their ignorance.

What We Need—What We Don't Need

73 is always looking for good construction articles, antenna articles and tutorials on new or different modes. We love to get good "how to" pieces on club activities, amateur radio PR and just about any other subject that your fellow amateurs might benefit from. Make sure you include several clear photographs.

73 does not generally publish fiction, nostalgia or what are commonly referred to as "human interest stories." *Radio Fun* does publish a certain amount of human interest stories, though, so it wouldn't hurt to send one in.

I hope I've answered some of your questions. Even more, I hope I have prompted a few of you to take the plunge and try writing for us. You won't get rich, but I can tell you that there's nothing like the thrill of seeing your name in print the first time.

HAM HELP

Your Bulletin Board

We are happy to provide Ham Help listings free on a space available basis. To make our job easier and to ensure that your listing is correct, please type or print your request clearly, double spaced, on a full 8 1/2" x 11" sheet of paper. You may also upload a listing as E-mail to Sysop to the 73 BBS Special Events Message Area, #11. (2400 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit.) Tel. (603) 924-9343. Please indicate if it is for publication. Use upper- and lower-case letters where appropriate. Also, print numbers carefully—a 1, for example, can be misread as the letters l or i, or even the number 7. Specifically mention that your message is for the Ham Help Column. Please remember to acknowledge responses to your requests. Thank you for your cooperation.

WANTED: Service Manual for Regency Scanner Model ACT T16K. Lisle T. Hines K2QLA, 11 Meadow Dr., Homer NY 13077-1214.

Service information wanted for: CONAIR Model 452 synthesized transceiver; SILTRONEX Model 90

VFO; SAILOR Model RT144 Marine transceiver. I will pay copy and shipping charges. Errol May, P.O. Box 362, Buffalo NY 14207-0362.

I need replacement or repair for the modulation transformer Heath Kit Apache transmitter TX-1, part #51-34 or equal. Please advise. Ben Gelfand, 81 Macy Rd., Briarcliff Manor NY 10510.

I just purchased a brand new 10 watt Motorola speaker Model SSN 2005B. No instruction sheets came with it. The pin-out info sent to me by Motorola hasn't been much help. No matter which wire I feed to my audio, I still can't get anything out of that speaker. Does anyone out there know of a simple hook-up to make use of the internal amplifier? N.B. Sadorian N6WGX, 500 Via Val Verde, Montebello CA 90640.

NEEDED: Manuals, schematics, anything for Hammarlund HQ120/HQ129 receiver, and Hallicrafters S-38C receiver. Thanks. Robin Okelly, 39400 Howard Rd., Marcola OR 97454. (503) 933-2217.

BASIC REPEATER INTERFACE ONLY \$50!

Have your own repeater or link system!

Easy repeater setup without modification to your radio gear. simply plug in and go! Ideal for emergency or portable/mobile repeaters! The BRI-2 works with ANY receiver (or scanner) and ANY transmitter. Super sensitive VOX operation makes setup quick. Includes Hang and timeout timers. Passive audio interface for clean audio. Only 4.5" x 3.5" x 1.5" and choice of 12 VDC or 9V battery power (please specify when ordering). ORDER BRI-2 \$50.

For bi-directional links order our BRI-2-DUAL model which contains two of the above in one box. ORDER BRI-2-DUAL \$85

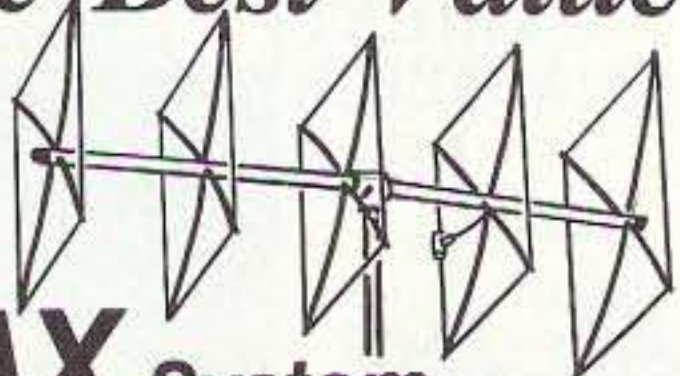
The BRI-2-RB has a built in "remote base" interface so you can link your repeater with other frequencies or repeaters. Simple and easy to use. ORDER BRI-2-RB \$65

MANY MORE PRODUCTS, CALL/WRITE FOR INFO!
ELECTRON PROCESSING, INC. (616) 228-7020
P.O. BOX 68 CEDAR, MI 49621

Please add \$5 ship/handl US, \$8 Canada, AK, HI MI, NY add sales tax also.

The Best Value

TWO METERS!



MAX System Antennas

Ground Plane	25.95
3 Element Quad	39.95
5 Element Quad	59.95

1-800-487-7539 ORDERS
Master Card & VISA Accepted

508-281-8892 INFO US Shipping \$4.00
508-768-7486 FAX MA add 5%

Send Orders To: Cellular Security Group
4 Gerring Road
Gloucester, MA 01930

All Aluminium

Chassis Kits	Rack Shelves
Cabinet Kits	Rack Equipment Cabinets
Assembled Cabinets	Antenna Grounding Kits
Slope Box Kits	Tower Mounted Box Kits
UHF & VHF Antenna	Dipole Hangers
Power Divider Kits	Other enclosures

Small sheets Aluminum and Brass

Byers Chassis Kits
Charles Byers K3IWK
5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315
Phone 717-292-4901

Between 6PM and 9:30PM EST. Eves.
"Distributorship Available"

BEST PRICES ON PC PARTS

COMPLETE LINE OF COMPONENTS

MOTHER BOARDS	HARD DRIVES
386SX-25 \$139	IDE106 Mb \$289
386DX-40 \$259	IDE 130 Mb \$329
486DLC-33 \$499	IDE 213 Mb \$429
1.2 Fdd \$57	1.44 Fdd \$52

250 Mb tape back up int. \$249

CALL FOR OTHER PRICES

JLP COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS
2895 Pontiac Lk. Rd.
Waterford, MI 48328
1-800-497-9735

MasterCard VISA

ITECH
ICOM Service Specialist

17 years experience with ICOM will service most ICOM models

NO MINIMUM LABOR CHARGE!
MODS PERFORMED! FAST TURNAROUND!

Also service KDK and some kenwood (call first)

ITECH
Lewisville West Center
710 S. I-35E. Suite 115
Lewisville, TX 75067
NW corner of I-35E & Fox Av.

Phone: 214-219-1490 Fax: 214-219-1687
Fred Palmer WA5WZD Bea Palmer WB5QCY
ITECH also buys inoperative ICOM & KDK ham, business, marine or aviation radios.

Shareware Super-Pak \$24.95

K-Quest Software Solutions
MS-DOS hard disk systems

Fantastic 12 Program Collection

- Lan-Link sensational packet program NEW vers 2.0
- LOG-EQF slick NEW logger with Kenwood rig control
- GeoClock superb gray line program- NEW vers 4.5
- BANDAID III terrific propagation forecaster & more
- HyperLog great logger with Cluster & rig support
- PC-TRACK full color graphics satellite/oscar tracker
- CT v6.14 best known contest logger Outstanding!
- MAPPER comprehensive DX propagation forecaster
- HAMCLOCKget local time around the world instantly
- SuperMorse learn or improve CW skills - Excellent
- PACKET5 super NEW packet program from Australia.
- QRF TOOLBOX easy menu driven amateur calculator

TO ORDER: Send check or money order, specify 5 1/2 or 3 1/2 disks. Foreign orders add \$5 shipping. Visa/MC OK Texas residents add \$1.81 tax - Full 30 Day Warranty
P.O. Box 92877 - Southlake, TX. - 76092
817-421-0560

Write or Call for our free software catalog

ADVERTISERS

R.S.#	page	R.S.#	page	R.S.#	page	R.S.#	page
18 A.S.A.	58	19 Doug Hall Electronics	61	• Kenwood USA Corporation	5	153 Radio City	55
164 Ace Communications of Indianapolis	19	231 Douglas RF Devices	83	234 Lentini Communications	33	58 Radio Engineers	58
• Advanced Electronic Applications	9*	114 E. H. Yost	75	243 Luke Company	62	• Radio Fun	73
67 Alinco Electronics	35*	• Eavesdropping Detection	67	25 Madison Electronic Supply	55	34 Ramsey Electronics	25*
194 All Electronics Corporation	17	• Electron Processing	72*	233 Maingate Resources	29	134 Rose	66
• Alphalab	71	• Electronic Distributors	33	• Meadowlake Corporation	62	254 Ross Distributing	67
113 Amsoft	62	• Emcom Industries	62	86 MFJ Enterprises	11	32 Ryan Communications	67
132 Antennas West	29	• Enterprise Radio Applications	27	162 Michigan Radio	15	153 Satellite City	55*
236 Antennas West	29	199 ERM/Electronic Liquid	77	160 Micro Computer Concepts	75	36 Scrambling News	61
135 Antennas West	59	75 Fair Radio Sales	58	144 Micro Control Specialities	81	167 Sescor, Inc.	51
5 Antennas West	62	33 FB Enterprises	83	30 Micro Video Products	63	139 SGC Inc.	71
107 Antennas West	63	228 Forbes Group	19	98 Microcraft Corporation	75	188 SGC Inc.	39
90 Antennas West	82	169 G & G Electronics	15	24 Midwest Wood Products	63	250 Software Systems	61
296 Antennas West	83	• Gap Antenna Products	45	248 MoTron Electronics	59	244 Software Systems	70
16 Astron Corporation	23	• Get-Tech	56	114 Mr. Nicad	75	183 Spectrum International	61
17 ATV World	57	193 GGTE	83	54 NCG	37	122 Standard Amateur Radio	43
• Azden Corporation	41	291 Gracilis	15	1 Number One Systems Ltd.	81	247 Startek	13
21 B & B, Inc.	63	192 Grapevine Group	51	• O.F.S. Weatherfax	45	124 Texas Bug Catcher Antenna	71
41 Barry Electronics Corporation	21	• Hamtronics, Inc.	7	82 Oak Hills Research	59	• The Ham Center	82
• BB & W Printing	70	182 Handie-Base	59	• Oklahoma Comm Center	67	269 Tigertronics	79
42 Bilal Company	63	179 Icom	CV2*	102 ONV Safety Belt	75	154 Timewave Technology	65
137 Box Products	75	• Indiana Hamfest	77	172 Optoelectronics	1	299 Townsend Electronics	66
56 Buckmaster Publishing	62*	77 Interflex Systems	67	96 Orlando Hamcation	65	11 Transel Technologies	19
170 Buckmaster Publishing	82*	42 Isotron	63	• P.C. Electronics	27*	22 Tri-Ex	69
7 Buckmaster Publishing	83*	3 ITC	2	• P.C. Electronics	57*	166 Trionics	50
168 Buckmaster Publishing	65*	110 ITC	47	264 Palomar Telecom	69	190 U.S. Digital	66
222 Byers Chassis Kits	72	295 Itech	72	139 Palomar Telecom	59	• Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf	86, 87
184 C & S Sales, Inc.	55	246 J&W Technologies	82	• Pauldon	50	• Universal Radio	68*
• CB City International	82	175 J-Com	37	• Peet Brothers	19	• Vanguard Labs	51
• Cellular Security Group	72	55 J-Com	44	68 Periphex	37	259 Versatel Communications	29
265 Chipswitch	82	240 Jan Crystals	76	198 Personal Computer Repeater Controller	75	14 VHF Communications	77
186 Coaxial Dynamics	45	159 Japan Radio	53	• Personal Database	50	104 Vis Study Guides, Inc.	66
156 Commpute Corporation	76	148 JLP Computers & Electronics	72	249 Phillips Industries, Inc.	59	191 W & W Associates	57
99 Communication Concepts, Inc.	51	285 JPS Communications	39	66 Pipo Communications	76	20 Wolfe Communications	29
10 Communication Specialist	27*	• K-Comm	63	• Procomm	70	94 Xpertek	66
268 Computer Automation Technologies	81	46 K-Quest Software	72	132 Quement Electronics	39	• Yaesu Electronics Corporation	CV3
12 Connect Systems	49	2 Kawa Productions	55	132 Quement Electronics	68		
146 Creative Control Products	82	151 KDC Sound	29	147 R.L. Drake Company	33		
288 Digital Interactive	83	• Kenwood USA Corporation	CV4	110 Radio Amateur Satellite	40		

Bold Listings are 73's new advertisers this month.
*Advertisers who have contributed to the National Advisory Committee (NIAC).



Radio Fun

“The beginner’s guide to the exciting world of amateur radio.”

Radio Fun is packed full of information to help you get more fun out of amateur radio. Basic “how-to” articles will get you up and running on packet, ATV, RTTY, DXing, and the dozens of other activities that make amateur radio such a great hobby. You’ll get equipment reviews geared toward the newcomer. We’ll help you upgrade to a higher class license with monthly columns designed to teach you what you need to know in a fun and exciting way. You’ll find it all, and more, in the pages of *Radio Fun*.

Don’t wait another minute. Subscribe today for only \$12.97 for one year. That’s 12 issues of the only ham radio magazine that is geared especially for the newcomer, or any ham who wants to get more fun and excitement out of amateur radio—*Radio Fun*!

12 issues for only \$12.97

1-800-257-2346

YES! Sign me up right now! 12 issues of *Radio Fun* for \$12.97.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Check _____ MC _____ Visa _____

CARD # _____ EXPIRES _____

Class License _____ Year licensed _____ 73 Subscriber _____

QST subscriber _____ CQ Subscriber _____

Mail to: *Radio Fun*, P.O. Box 4926, Manchester, NH 03108
[Or call 800-257-2346 (in NH call 625-1163), FAX: 603-669-2835]

Canada add \$7.00 plus .70 GST. Foreign add \$12.00 surface, \$36.00 airmail. Newsstand Rate \$18.00. Basic Subscription Rate \$14.97.

05N

NEVER SAY DIE

Continued from page 4

product, it's almost enough to make me wonder.

What To Do

This New Hampshire Economic Development Commission thing has been fun as well as frustrating. It's gotten me to read dozens of books, participate in dozens of conferences and subcommittee meetings, hear testimony from educational and financial experts, and work with some outstanding New Hampshire businessmen.

When I discovered that the Commission was being controlled by politicians and was going to be prevented from any possible success, I started sending the other Commission members reports on what I was discovering. I came up with creative proposals for solving our major state problems. I made proposals for cutting crime by about 80%, the cost of government by 50% within five years, education by 30% (with a far better educational result), eliminating welfare costs, creating thousands of new jobs, and so on. These reports were published in my book, *We the People Declare War on Our Lousy Government*.

Since publishing the book I've been continuing my reports to the Commission, with creative approaches to cutting health care costs, going into more detail on educational changes, and many other ideas. These are being published two or three times a month as *What To Do*, with six having been published as of this writing. If you're interested in this series they're available by subscription for \$10 a dozen. They're worth a hundred times that.

Of course the chances are that you really aren't interested in solutions to unemployment, crime, health care, our educational mess, our crooked Congress, the deficit, welfare, and so on. Not even interested in being able to talk about these things on the air since that might interrupt your memorized spiel. So I don't suppose you'll want to get the book or the newsletter. The book is \$10 from Uncle Wayne's, plus \$3 S/H per order. You can save money by getting a 20 wpm practice tape at the same time. And maybe a handbook. Something to read on those long February nights after the DX bands have died out.

Magnetic Fields . . . Again

An article in another ham rag pooh-pooed the dangers of being exposed to 60 Hertz magnetic fields, citing the IEEE as a source of the pooh. Just in case you have any question about magnetic fields causing your body harm, you should look up the new article by Paul Brodeur in the Dec. 7, 1992, issue of *The New Yorker* and see what's going on.

Paul's persistence broke the lid off the damage asbestos in schools was doing to our children, despite the insistence of scientists paid by the asbestos industry that there was no danger. He was opposed by a similar pattern of paid-off scientists when he blew the whistle on the Love Canal mess. Now it's the might of the electric power industry, which is faced

with who knows how many billions of dollars in litigation over the deaths it has knowingly caused, plus the costs of making our homes, schools, and work places safe. This will easily dwarf the savings and loan costs, so one can understand why the utilities are fighting such a desperate battle.

The government has been one of the big bad guys in all this . . . in the name of not causing panic. What would happen if Americans suddenly became aware that nearby power lines, pole transformers, and even their electric blankets are killing or damaging their children, causing miscarriages, and hastening their own deaths? Paul picked one particular California school for his article. The wonder to me is that, considering the evidence of such a high incidence of cancers and tumors in teachers working on the side of the school near the high tension lines, Paul was able to be so patient in reporting the government and power company cover-up.

The Dec. 14, 1992, issue of *U.S. News* (p. 94) added an even darker side to all this with a report on the effects to men's sperm when they drink alcohol, smoke cigarettes, or take other drugs. It's turning out, according to a March of Dimes research report, that these all have a profound influence on the resulting child. I've been writing about the impact of drugs and emotional problems on children in the prenatal period. Now I'm going to have to go back one more step and include preconception influences on a child's life.

If drugs and other shocks to the system during the preconception or prenatal periods can cause miscarriages, is there any question that when slightly less damage is done we're likely to have children with damaged DNA to try and raise and educate?

One of the shocks to every cell in our bodies is our exposure to power-line magnetic fields. These fields are affecting us . . . including men's sperm and women's eggs. They're affecting children permanently in the prenatal months. Later on they're gradually wounding or killing our children . . . and us.

I've been writing about this for several years. Have you been shrugging me off or have you gone out and bought a milligauss meter and swept your home for dangerous fields? How about your work place? I've recommended that ham clubs, as a public service, buy meters and offer to sweep local homes and offices. I haven't yet seen one single example of a club doing this reported in a club newsletter.

Here we are, an almost unknown hobby . . . one desperately in need of PR . . . and we're going to lengths to hasten our own death as a hobby by avoiding PR. I've mentioned lecturing to college classes on entrepreneurialism and finding that maybe two or three percent of the kids have ever even heard of amateur radio! Then there are the reports of police stopping mobile hams and not even knowing about the hobby. How much is it going to take to get ham clubs to start being responsible?

Have you already forgotten how the

ARRL refused to cooperate with a researcher checking into ham deaths by cancer to see if our proximity to magnetic fields might be hurting us? He found that hams were dying at double the average rate. Did you read *that* in *QST*? Well, it's no wonder if your ham shack is anything like mine. My main rig was okay, but my amplifier was radiating a death-dealing magnetic field. If a few ham widows started suing amplifier manufacturers we might see them at least suggesting that their amplifiers be positioned several feet from the operating position. A few hundred million dollars in lawsuits might get their attention.

In the meanwhile, we're sitting there being gradually and silently destroyed by the radiation around us. Worse, we're passing on this damage to our children in the form of damaged sperm.

Our amplifiers are particularly nasty death-dealers because not only are they radiating strong magnetic fields, but these fields are varying as we key our rigs or as we talk on sideband. The deaths near power switching stations and to power company workers has shown that transients are even more destructive to our cells than steady fields. You may have read the recent reports on facial cancers and their connection to electric razor use.

The power companies know what's going on. The asbestos industry knew for years what their product was doing to people. The cigarette industry has known for decades what their product has been doing, yet they're still publicly denying there's any proven relationship between cigarette smoking and death. Just coincidence. If the coincidence of death hits you, will your widow blame the manufacturer of your linear and go after them?

When the coincidence of a defective child hits, will the family go after the manufacturer of their electric blanket? Or the power company for putting that distribution transformer just outside their home? Or if it's a ham's child who's been harmed, will an amplifier company be asked to pay?

It's easy to recognize miscarriages and leukemia. It's easy to recognize brain cancer and other major reactions to magnetic fields. But what about the less than death-dealing changes all these carcinogens are causing? What about less obvious illnesses, personality problems, learning disabilities, dyslexia, and so on? There's no reason not to expect a whole array of abnormalities to result.

One of the leading research scientists in this field is Bill Adey K6UI. I've put a long list of the research papers he's authored or recommended on the 73 BBS. His research on the effects of distressingly low levels of magnetic fields on cellular growth leaves no room for doubt that these fields are far more destructive than people ever imagined.

We know that every living cell lives and communicates via minute electric currents. We also know that when we put any kind of a conductor into a magnetic field it generates a voltage in the conductor. So why should we be even slightly surprised when we find that our body's cells are being screwed up

by stray magnetic fields . . . some of them of relatively enormous intensity. We should be surprised if this *didn't* mess things up.

What do you do about all this? (1) Get informed. Read the Brodeur article. Get the book *Electromagnetic Man* by Cyril Smith, St. Martin's Press 1989, 344p, and also *Warning: The Electricity Around You May Be Hazardous to Your Health* by Ellen Sugarman, Simon & Schuster Fireside 1992, 238p, \$11. (2) Get or build a milligauss meter . . . or get your club to buy one. (3) Go on your local talk radio programs and get the word out, offering a club service to check on magnetic fields in homes, work places and particularly schools near high tension power lines. (4) Let me know what successes (or failures) you've had. (5) Get coverage in your local newspapers, showing this as a public service by your ham club. (6) Meet with your local school principal and arrange to talk with the kids about magnetic field dangers . . . and please don't forget to put in a big plug for amateur radio. It's a safe hobby as long as you keep the RF in the shack down and your death-dealing linear amplifier several feet from where you operate.

Money Talks . . . Again

In case you haven't been keeping up with the magnetic field situation, you might like to know that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) had a report ready to release citing electromagnetic fields as a probable carcinogen. This aspect of the report was blocked by the Bush White House Office of Science and Technology Policy on the basis that it "would alarm the public."

On September 30, 1992, Sweden's National Board for Industrial and Technical Development said they would be acting on the assumption that there is a connection between exposure to power frequency magnetic fields and cancer, in particular childhood cancer. This was the result of a five-year research program, following over 400,000 people, which showed a clear relationship between magnetic fields and childhood leukemia. They found that children exposed to more than one milligauss had twice the risk of leukemia. At two milligauss it went to three times the risk. Men exposed to 2.9 milligauss had three times the leukemia of those exposed to less than 1.6 milligauss.

So how about TV and computer terminals? In Helsinki the Institute of Occupational Health found that women exposed to three milligauss suffered miscarriages at three-and-a-half times the rate of those exposed to one milligauss . . . a result quite similar to the Swedish leukemia rate. The University of Adelaide's Department of Community Medicine found women working with computer monitors developing brain tumors at nearly five times the expected rate. There's also good reason to suspect that much of the elevated incidence of breast cancer may be VDT related, though I know of no study having yet been done to find out about that.

Will all this be enough to get the White House to back off? Will it force the elec-

tric industry to at least stop trying to stonewall the problem? In the meantime, thousands of kids are dying of cancer and probably tens of thousands of adults. Worse, we haven't even a clue as yet as to what cellular damage these fields are causing. We only count the dead, not the wounded. As I've pointed out before, we have no reason whatever to expect that children born of mothers exposed to these magnetic fields are going to be other than genetically damaged . . . it's just that the damage wasn't serious enough to cause a miscarriage.

All of which brings us to your home and your ham shack. If you have a pole transformer near your house, it's time to either get it moved or move your family. Check it out with a gaussmeter and make sure you're living in an under-one-milligauss field. Gauss out your shack, too. You're certainly going to have to move your linear several feet from your operating position, even if it's a nuisance to have to get up to tune it. And if your children are going to schools which are near high tension lines it's time for them to change schools.

In case you missed it, not only are these fields damaging your body, they're even damaging your sperm . . . which means that you have a good chance of permanently damaging your children's lives even before they're conceived. Of course cigarettes, alcohol and other drugs also affect your sperm and your wife's eggs before conception, or have you missed the recent March of Dimes research report?

What about HTs? We don't know yet, but there are some good reasons to believe that the use of subaudible tones may damage brain cells. Research has shown that our cells are able to detect HF, VHF, UHF and microwave energies, but it may be the demodulated components which cause damage.

What does it take to generate one milligauss? Well, I measure 1 mG at 30" from my laser printer and 2 mG at 18". I haven't used my laptop PowerBook Mac in my lap since measuring 25 mG leaking out the bottom. There's about 5 mG by the keys, and less than 1 mG at 3" in front of it. My electric blanket measures 150 mG . . . a death trap.

Help Wanted

Who, are we shorthanded! With both 73 and *Radio Fun* growing, we need help. And that's not to even mention a couple dozen other projects we're all working on . . . like a "Wayne Green's World" TV series which will be promoting amateur radio, my book and music; a new series of amateur radio books; new publications in the vacation, video, and educational industries, and so on.

I'd like to find a couple hams with experience in newer communications modes . . . like packet, RTTY, and repeaters. An ability to read and write is critical, as is the ability to meet deadlines and have at least an outward appearance of being a human being. An Extra class license will be acceptable only if you cheated on the code test, otherwise we'll have to administer some tests to mea-

sure the extent of the inevitable brain damage which results from CW use . . . a semi-vegetative state known as Morse-Cauliflower Brain (MCB). This can be detected by (a) a loss of a sense of humor; (b) a hating of 73; (c) a totally without factual basis conviction that not everything I write is true.

If you're interested in living in New Hampshire, where we have the highest quality-of-living index of all 50 states; where we have vacationers driving for hundreds of miles to enjoy our state four seasons of the year, let me hear from you. Let me know what you'd like to do and what you've done so far that would encourage me to think you might be able to actually do what you propose. What have you accomplished in life so far? What have you to show? No, I'm not interested in the usual baloney resumé. I want some proof that you can write . . . that you have a sense of humor . . . and that you have initiative. And what's the big reward, if you win? A whole lot of work . . . work you'll love. Naturally this is made up for by a generous pay schedule . . . not! You and your family won't starve, but keep in mind that two of our staff had to sell their yachts recently. But isn't it a whole lot better to be doing something you really enjoy rather than that miserable ugh job you've been wasting your life on so far? I know that once I got snookered into amateur radio publishing I was a goner for life.

The Great Twins Fallacy

Yes, I know you have absolutely no in-

terest in this, but who else am I going to tell? This has to do with all this baloney you've been reading . . . which makes the perhaps over-generous assumption that you have been reading . . . about what scientists have learned about genetics by studying identical twins separated at birth.

The results of the studies have been amazing. Twins turn out to often smoke the same cigarette brand, be married to wives with the same names, name their children the same names, and so on. Golly, how astounding that all this is genetic.

Even the gays have been cheering at studies which show that about 50% of identical twins are both gay when one is. Genetics at work, obviously.

Maybe. Maybe not. I think we may be able to rule out a lot of the coincidences between twins if we start investigating the possibility that there is some sort of completely unconscious communications between twins. That isn't too difficult a concept to consider, is it? Since there are millions of people who've experienced some kind of ESP communications, we know that there are times when this happens. We haven't had much luck in repeating it on demand. Scientists are very unhappy with non-repeatable experiments. Most of 'em refuse to accept anything non-repeatable as even being possible.

Having personally experienced such communications where there was not even the remotest possibility for it to be a coincidence, I know it's possible. We just have to

PERSONAL COMPUTER REPEATER CONTROLLER
PCRC™

Speaks for Itself



- ✓ Full Duplex Autopatch
- ✓ 911 Emergency Access
- ✓ Reverse Autopatch
- ✓ Voice Mail
- ✓ Voice/Tone/DTMF Paging
- ✓ Links
- ✓ Hardware Logic I/O
- ✓ Morse Code Practice
- ✓ Toll Restriction
- ✓ BSR X10
- ✓ Scheduler
- ✓ Programmable Courtesy Tones
- ✓ Real Time Clock
- ✓ Remote Base

PCRC/2 Combines the power of your XT/AT platform with a high quality play and record voice digitizer creating the ultimate repeater controller.

Voice: 516-563-4715
BBS: 516-286-1518 Fax: 516-563-4716

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONV SAFETY BELT CO.
P.O. Box 404 • Ramsey, NJ 07446
800-345-5634
Phone & FAX 201-327-2462

ONV Safety Belt With Seat Harness
\$89.95



OSHA
We Ship
Worldwide
Order Desk Open
7 Days/Week

ONV Tool Pouch \$15.95

Add \$4.00 For Handling VISA M/C CHECK

ONV Belt W/O Seat Harness
\$74.95

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From Micro Computer Concepts

RC-1000 REPEATER CONTROLLER

- Autopatch • Reverse Autopatch
- User Programmable CW ID, Control & User Codes & Timeouts

Manual with schematics • 90-Day Warranty
Wired & Tested w/ manual **\$239.95**




Micro Computer Concepts
1825 East 109th Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
813-977-3547

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOX CONTROLLER

Repeater/Rmt Base/Cross Band
using your radios and mic connector
No internal connections to radios

8-16 VDC/over and reversed voltage protection
three minute time-out-timer

Will work with two or three wire Audio/PIT circuits
BC - 1 for single receiver and transmitter.....\$34.95
BC - 2 for two receivers and transmitters.....\$64.95

The BC - 2 operates as two separate repeaters, as linked repeaters or repeater /remote base

--- For all VOX type controllers ---

ID/Patch/DTMF controller with 8 latched outputs
Send SASE for latest product brochures and prices
Add \$4.00 shipping and handling

BOX Products (901) 968-5416
P.O. Box 57 Lexington, TN 38351


CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium,
Sealed Lead Acid For Radios, Computers,
Etc. And All Portable Equipment

**YOU NEED BATTERIES?
WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!**

CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG



E.H. YOST & CO.
7344 TETIVA RD.
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
(608) 643-3194
FAX 608-643-4439

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Choice Is Yours!

CODE SCANNER OR CODE STAR




- ✓ MORSE
- ✓ RTTY
- ✓ ASCII
- ✓ SPEAKER
- ✓ CPO

Made In USA

CODE SCANNER - compact, lightweight,
32 character LCD display. \$189. S&H \$6.
CODE STAR - 8 large easy-to-read LEDs.
Kit \$139. Wired \$179. S&H \$6.
(Optional ASCII Output Port Available.)
Free Brochure. Call-Write-Order. MC/VISA.

Microcraft Corporation
Box 513ST, Thiensville, WI 53092
Phone (414) 241-8144

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

learn more about it . . . and refusing to investigate the phenomenon because some scientists believe it's impossible isn't a very good scientific approach.

Anyway, the next time you read a report on how amazingly similar twins separated at birth are, forget the genetic implications. Sure, there may be some, but they aren't going to be isolated this way.

We do need to see if we can find out how people can communicate on a subconscious level. If we can make this repeatable we may be able to start sending QSL cards to confirm mental communications. Alas, at the pace we're moving now in our research on the mind it'll be another 50 years before we learn enough to harness its incredible power. Maybe a hundred.

Music, Music, Music

A note from Rob AA6BN claims that not all hams are nerds with no interests but ham radio, and henceforth I should tell you about my new music magazine. Now, while I doubt that Rob has one scintilla of evidence to back up his obviously ill-considered claim, on the mere wildest chance that somewhere out there, despite the dictates of reason, some of you might be interested in music, I'll tell you about one of my new projects.

Yes, I know, we *all* like music. But there's a whale of a difference between liking music and actually buying records . . . they're CDs these days. When I was a kid I liked music. I even bought a 12" RCA Red Seal 78 record of Strauss' Tales of the Vienna Woods and his Blue Danube Waltz when I was 12, to play on the fam-

ily wind-up Victrola.

I didn't get involved seriously in buying records until they threw us off the air when WWII started. Unable to ham, I turned to music and building hi-fi systems. In the 1950s, in addition to helping pioneer RTTY, I manufactured a new kind of loud-speaker which did very well. Alas, my RTTY interest sucked me into ham publishing.

When the compact disc came along in 1982 I started a magazine to help speed its acceptance. It eventually became the country's leading music magazine. Since I enjoy starting new publications more than running mature ones, I sold *CD Review* last year and started a new music magazine. If you're into buying music you'll enjoy, it since we mercilessly review over 200 CDs each month. I know you'll find this hard to believe, but we don't take ourselves seriously. It's kinda like *Mad*.

The reader uproar over my editorials disappearing from *CD Review* got us to capitalize on this in our *Secret Guide To Music*. Our readership has turned out to be a bunch of men (95%) who buy 7.6 CDs a month, average age of 41, average \$57,000 income, 68% like classical music, and so on. If you'd like to see a copy drop me a line. You've been wanting to write anyway to tell me how you don't always agree with my 73 editorials, so this is a good excuse. My *Guide* editorials are shorter.

The same basic drive that keeps me publishing 73, a genetic defect which forces me to try and get others to share things I enjoy, is at work in my pushing people to

enjoy music. So I urge my readers to try classical music, ragtime, theater organ, and so on. Like a good book, a recording is something you can enjoy for the rest of your life.

To help make it easy for my readers to find interesting music, I've a mail order service. Far's I know, it's the only place any one can buy CDs and return them if they don't like them for a measly \$1 restocking charge. Love it or return it. And I've been turning out samplers to help people discover music they might otherwise have missed. We've produced nearly a hundred samplers so far and they're all totally, completely 100% free . . . except for an insignificant, hardly worth mentioning, \$3.89 S/H.

In A Rut?

I'm not sure why so many people get into ruts. I had a great time working DX, but after 300 countries confirmed I lost interest. I'd done that. I had a ball with RTTY for several years . . . then I'd done that. DXpeditions were fabulous fun. I won't forget one minute of any of 'em. But I've done that. It was exciting working seven states on 10 GHz, now that's done. I loved contests and won certificates for DXing, Sweepstakes, and VHF. Done. OSCAR was a challenge and great fun. I had one of the early repeaters back in 1969. Then there was Navy MARS. It was enormous fun pioneering NBFM, SSB and slow-scan. So I keep urging you to try new things . . . to find new excitement in our hobby, as I have. I tried aeronautical mobile in my own plane . . . fun. I've been hot air ballooning with my HT

and used it while skiing the slopes. If someone comes up with something new to do in amateur radio I'll probably hop aboard.

Then I talk to hams who have been exchanging signal reports and handles for 20 years or so and have done little else. How can I open their minds to the fun of trying satellite communications? Of working RTTY and packet? Of getting on top of a mountain and working DX on 10 GHz . . . way over in a neighboring state a hundred miles away? Of looking for a temperature inversion band opening and working through a repeater five hundred miles away? Of working a thousand miles or so on 2 meters via aurora skip? Or seeing if you can work 100 countries in one weekend? How about some 75m DXing? Now there's a real challenge! To do much of this you have to go up to the higher bands, make a DX contact, and then get 'em to come down to 75. I'll never forget the thrill of talking to my home station on 75m while visiting Ray VK3ATN and hearing W2NSD/1 coming through 5/9+. Wow! Have I ever shown you the aerial pictures I took of Ray's amazing antenna farm? He did a great job of working the U.S. on 2 meters via moonbounce.

Where's your spirit of adventure? How can I get you out of a rut?

And the same thing goes for music. There are a couple hundred different kinds of music. Some aren't all that exciting, but there's a lot of fabulous music you've never heard just waiting for you to reach out. Have you ever heard Gottschalk's Tarantella? How about Nazareth's music? Delius? Gliere?

73

AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

CALL **Comm Pute Inc.** 800-942-8873
For Your Best Price

Authorized dealer for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, ASTRON, Belden, Bencher, AEA, Cushcraft, MFJ, RF Concepts, Hustler, Kantronics, Wilson, Diamond, Ham-10, Larsen, Wm. M. Nye, B&W, ARRL, Ameritron, Epson, Farr Corner, DTK

1057 East 2100 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84106
801-467-8873

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DTMF / encoders



PK-1 \$71* / PK-1K \$78*
W/Relay

STEEL KEYS SEALED GOLD CONTACTS

An ultra high quality DTMF Encoder for absolute reliability and function.

- Contacts are: Water Proof / Dust Proof
- Completely Self Contained — No RF!
- Simple 3-Wire Connection • Output Level Adj.
- Wide Operating Range 5 to 16vdc
- Wide Temperature Range -22°F to +160°F
- Supplied with Instructions, Schematic, Template & Hardware

Call or Write for Free Catalog

VISA/AMEX

*Request Quantity Price



PK-2 \$76* / PK-2K \$83*
W/Relay

Mail Order To:

Pipo Communications
Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

P.O. Box 2020
Pollock Pines, California 95726
(916) 644-5444
Fax: (916) 644-PIPO

FREE 1993 CATALOG



SAVE MONEY-HIGH QUALITY,
FAST DELIVERY

General Communication • Industry
Marine VHF • Scanners • Amateur Bands
CB Standard • CB Special • Microprocessor

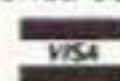
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-JAN-XTAL

JAN Crystals

P.O. BOX 06017 • Fort Myers, Florida 33906



(813) 936-2397



Build a Super-Horn Antenna for 10 GHz Continued from page 14

waveguide adaptor that takes waveguide down to an SMA fitting.

Road Test

Finally, we were off to the test area where we could tune into the N6CA beacon about 40 miles away. Using a Kenwood 751 with the SSB Electronics transverter, we could barely make out the beacon with an omnidirectional 10 GHz antenna. A small ARR horn improved signals up to an S-4 level and a longer military 10 GHz horn (of a much more slender design than conventional horns) gave us an S-6 signal with tight directionality. We were now ready to give the Super-Horn the big test. We had quite a time getting it lined up with the transverter so that we didn't stress the delicate SMA connector. We knew we had a winner as we inched the equipment up to the horn: Reception to the distant beacon was coming in loud and clear, even before we were on the waveguide!

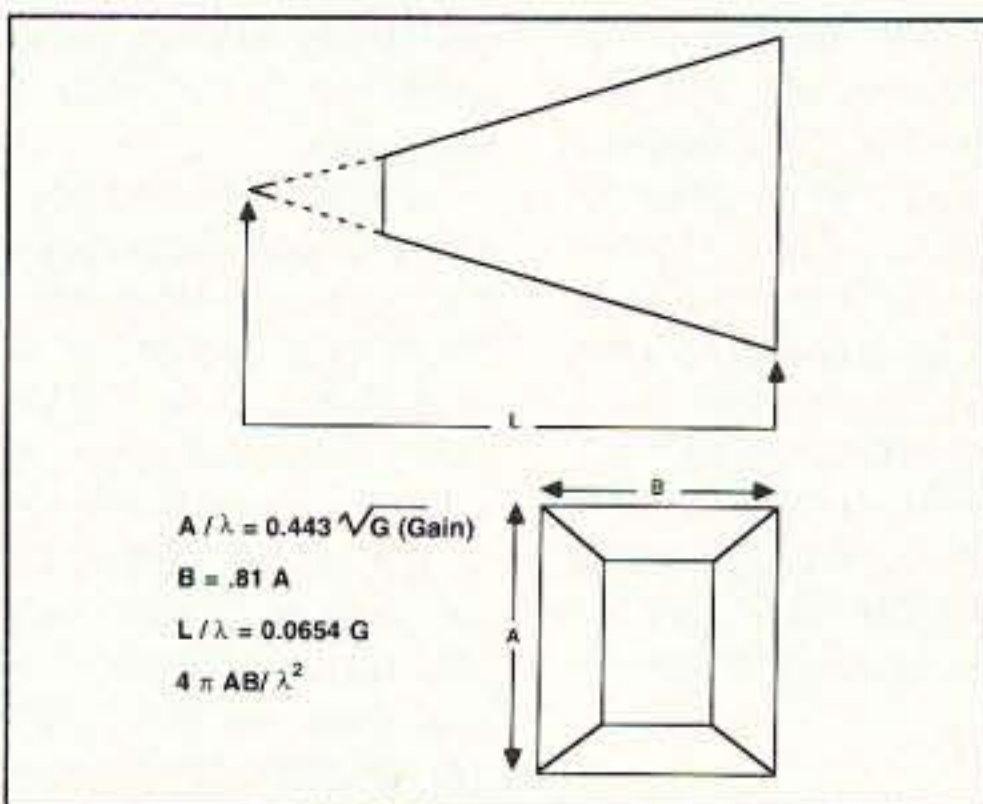
When the connection was made, the big horn



Photo G. No, this is not a rocket-assisted station wagon. Suzy N6GLF operates portable 10 GHz SSB using the Super Horn antenna.



Photo H. Side view of the Super Horn antenna. The two halves are joined at the top and bottom for maximum strength (i.e. each half has two bends in it).



pulled in the beacon at a fantastic S-9 level, better than we had anticipated. Side lobes were not as clean as the smaller horn, but at 10 GHz, that might be an advantage to find distant signals.

If you are already on 10 GHz, take out your standard horn antenna and see what you might do to easily extend its sides for increased gain. **73**

Figure 3. An existing horn antenna can be increased in size for improved gain by extending the sides.

CD-ROM MANIA!

from \$9 73-293

HAM Radio
Incl. Packet, SWL, Exams, SSTV, CW, Control, Mods, FCC regs, FAX, and more!
\$19

TechnoTools
Programmers tools C/C++, Pascal, Basic, Networking, Novell, Ada, lots more!
\$19

Medical Library: from US Dept of Health - \$9
SIGCAT: CD retrieval system software showcase \$9
Clipart Goliath - 1000s of TIF/PCX images - \$19
Complete Bookshop - Classics, History, Cooking, Jokes! \$19
Windowware - progs for Windows. Busi, Educ, Utils, Games \$19
Sound Sensations: sounds, voices for Adlib, Sndblstr, midi \$19
Too Many Typefonts! ATM/Adobe-1, TrueType, HPLJ, utils - \$19
Bibles & Religion - New+Old Testament, + lots of progs! - \$19
Our Solar System: Exciting NASA photos +astron progs - \$19
Deathstar Arcade Battles: Exciting action + casino games \$19
Shareware Overload! - 600mb, zipped, recent releases! - \$19
Phoenix Shareware v.2 - Excellent shareware assortment - \$19
Phoenix Shareware v.3 - New edition! Latest releases! - \$39
Business Master - 1100 (600mb) shareware busi progs - \$39
Education Master 600mb shareware, pre-thru high school \$39
VGA Spectrum - Sound & VGA graphics shareware \$29
Game Master - Giant collection, all types - \$39
Street Atlas USA - Full USA street map \$99
Romware CD Magazine - World Factbook - \$19
Complete Works of Shakespeare - unabridged - \$29
Windowbook: postal manual, WinDOS ref guide, prev ed. - \$9
XXX Extreme - Adults-only photos, movies, and more! - \$19
Wayzata World Factbook & Navigator '91 - just released! \$29
Sherlock Holmes on Disc - All stories + medical casebooks \$29
Capstone Games: Bill & Ted's Excellent Adven., Trump Castle \$29
So Much Shareware vol 1 - 4420 archived files! Over 500 mb - \$29
Conan The Cimmerian: exciting action, supernatural adven. \$39
Spirit of Excalibur - Fantasy combat interactive adventure - \$39
Windows Master - Tons of Windows-based programs - \$39
USA National Parks - An exciting multimedia tour! \$59
USA Yellow & White Pages: 3-disc set, full address/zip - \$179
Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records - MPC \$59
XXX Extreme - XXX rated! \$19
CD Volcano - XXX rated! \$59
Ecstasy vol 1 - XXX rated \$59
Private Pictures - XXX rated! \$39

All titles are MS-DOS. Call for Mac titles.

Min order \$29. Shipping: 48 states \$5 s&h for 1st 3 CDs, \$1/CD add'l. Others: call/fax for rates. No surcharge for MC/Visal. Prices subject to change.

Call for free flyer or faxed list!

ERM Electronic Liquidators
Order Line **800-776-5865**
37 Washington St. Fax (617)665-4856
Melrose, Mass 02176 Other calls: (617)662-9363



ICOM

Listen to
"Let's Talk Radio"
7 nights a week
6pm to 12 pm on
Spacenet-3,
Transponder-21,
Audio 6.2

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

9:00 am - 5:30 pm weekdays

Weekends and evenings by appointment.

453 Buffalo Street
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest amateur radio dealer.
PH. (716) 664-6345
(800) 752-8813 for orders only

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDIANA HAMFEST

SUNDAY, MARCH 14, 1993

Open at 8:00 A.M.

Located on the Indiana State Fairgrounds
Indianapolis, IN

- All Indoors • Free Parking - Paved Lots • Ladies Programs • Forums - Many Nationally Advertised Commercial Dealers • Flea market
- Over 500 Tables

Talk-in on the inimitable "Mighty (2.1 KW) 525" - 145.25 MHz

ENJOY A SHOW BY OUR "QUALITY" DEALERS

For Tables: SASE To: Aileen Scales KC9YA, 3142 Market Place, Bloomington, IN 47403, 812-339-4446

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arnie Johnson N1BAC
43 Old Homestead Hwy.
N. Swanzey NH 03431

Notes from FN42

I missed a very interesting meeting several nights ago. Some of the local hams decided to see if there were other hams in the area who might want to develop an amateur radio club. I had to be very honest with them and say that I had heard that organized clubs don't seem to make it here in the Keene, New Hampshire, area. Many have started and many have failed.

That didn't seem to deter them. Through a mass mailing of 250 letters to hams listed in a ham data base for this area, 30 replied that they would be interested and would show up at the informational meeting. One of the hams, who is a DJ for one of the local FM broadcast stations, was able to get a meeting room at a local motel.

When the evening came there was a BIG surprise waiting for the organizers. Over 50 hams showed up, including the mayor, who is also a ham. I have only received tidbits of what happened at the meeting, but I understand that it was SRO (Standing Room Only).

As I am writing this, some of the hams who were at the meeting are discussing it on 75 meters. The discussion is very positive, even exciting! I have been involved in the starting of several clubs, ham and non-ham. It is always exciting to see that others share your visions. Most of the other clubs had a very definite purpose, such as DXing, contesting, repeater operation, etc., but this one, from the feeling of the group, seems to go in many different directions. Many of the attendees would like to learn more about ATV, traffic handling, packet, contesting, DXing, etc. Luckily we have many hams in the local area who have expertise in many of those areas, such as Bill Brown WB8ELK, ATVer and high altitude balloon experimenter; Dawn K1TQY and Alan W1FYR, who are dynamite with traffic handling; Joel WA1ZYX, Scott WA1YTW, and Buzz WA1NHP, who are actively involved in packet; and many hams who have been contesting and DXing for years, both HF and VHF/UHF. Plus, they don't want to spend most of the meetings discussing the management aspects of making it all happen.

I would be very remiss if I didn't mention the names and call signs of many of the hams who have had leading and supporting roles in this beginning effort: Doug and Deborah KD1GJ and N1NGC, Randy N1KWF, Gary and Karen KD1JR and KB1AGP, Bob KA1ZMF, Paul WK1P, Peter KA1ZRI, Buzz WA1NHP, Joel WA1ZYX, Scott and Ann WA1YTW and KA1OQH, and Bruce WA1YZN. If I left someone out of this list it is certainly not intentional.

As I review what I have written, one word seems to stand out in the previ-

ous paragraph, and that word is "supporting." An organization is only as good as the members supporting the leadership. Organizations live and breathe with the members, not the leaders. The leaders live only with the continued support of the members. How can you be a leader when there is no organization to lead?

I plan to continue my discussion of the starting of new clubs in the future because there may be many of you who wish that there was a club in your area but there isn't. It isn't that hard to start one; the hardest part is to keep it going! The club only continues if its members want it to continue. I just dug out my trusty Webster's dictionary and a short definition for "club" is: "persons organized together"; "organized" means: "place in orderly arrangement, unite"; and "together" means: "in a group, at the same time, with one another." That means that the members have to get involved and continue to be involved. And those of you who are presently members of a club, please read or re-read my January column and the letter in "Roundup" from Rainier Bautista DY9CKQ titled "CQ, CQ, CQ... OUR RADIO CLUB IS DYING!" and don't let your club get to the level that OSCAR-MARBEL got to. Get involved and keep involved!—Arnie N1BAC.

Roundup

People's Republic of China *China News from BY1QH, edited by Rick Hunter:* There are two Tsinghua Universities in China—one is in Beijing, where BY1QH is located; and the other is in Hsingchu, Taiwan. October 17 and 18 saw a first-ever Jamboree-On-The-Air (JOTA) activity between the two universities on both sides of the Taiwan Straits. JOTA is annually sponsored by the World Scout Bureau and anyone may take part. A number of students spoke to each other and talked about things of interest and curiosity. Many would like to build up a "pen-pal bridge" between individuals and the student-run associations. Wang BV3AV, an EE graduate student, devoted a lot of his time getting things organized for this unprecedented 10-hour QSO.

BY1QH is preparing for the installation of an SSTV station but we are lacking some information on activating this mode. We need to learn about the scan converter and how the equipment is connected. Can anyone send us this information? We have heard that some articles were published in 73 in the past but we have no way of researching this. I'll try to do some research on this.—Arnie

Amateur radio is still a brand-new concept to many young men and women here in the People's Republic. As the country becomes more prosperous, we believe that there will be lots of people getting involved in ham radio as soon as the government allows. Under such circumstances, we

truly hope that our friends in the USA, Canada, Australia, Europe, and elsewhere come and visit us. We would love to have those visitors talk to our students in either English or Mandarin and spread the knowledge. Tsinghua University has a small but nice hotel on the campus which is a good place to stay. BY1QH will make arrangements for you, just let us know as early as possible.

VE7UBC, the University of British Columbia (UBC) Amateur Radio Society and BY1QH have successfully re-established the weekly schedule we held several years ago. Doug and Darby, two UBC graduates, talked with Rick on November 11th. The Canadians kindly introduced two other active Canadian university ARS groups—Concordia University ARS in Montreal and Ryerson Polytechnic ARS in Toronto. We are looking forward to getting in contact with them via the packet BBS system. BY1QH is very eager to get in touch with other university ARS groups. It would be great fun to talk with friends of the same age.

We are very happy to have received many messages via packet radio, especially from Jeff AA1LG of the Bronx High School of Science Amateur Radio Club. TUARC congratulates them for their activities and would definitely like to stay in touch.

We will be starting an amateur radio class at TUARC very shortly. The "two-boy vs. two-girl" combination will add more fun to BY1QH. All of them are students at Tsinghua and have a good command of English and great enthusiasm about SSB QSOs. I think that it is great that two YLs are interested in becoming hams because the vast majority are males.

Thanks to all who have been supporting our efforts. We would like to hear from all of you. Contact us via mail at: Rick Hunter, Room 316, Building 25, Tsinghua University, Beijing 100084, Peoples Republic of China, or via packet: BY1QH @ JA5TX.JPN.AS, or to George VE7CIZ @ VE7KIT.#VANC.BC.CAN.NA.

Switzerland *From the International Telecommunication Union Press:* Moldova, Bosnia and Herzegovina have joined the International Telecommunication Union (ITU). The instruments of accession of the governments of the Republic of Moldova and of the Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina were both deposited with the ITU on 20 October 1992, bring ITU membership to 174 countries. Moldova (also known as Moldavia), a former USSR republic, is bordered in the east and south by the Ukraine and on the west by Romania; it has an area of 33,700 square kilometers and a population of 4,335,360 (1989). Its capital is Kishinev. It became independent in August 1991 and became a member of the Community of Independent States (CIS) in December 1991. Bosnia Herzegovina is south-east of Croatia and west-northwest of Yugoslavia. Its area is 51,129 square kilometers and it has a population of 4,335,000 (1991). Its capital is Sarajevo.

REPUBLIC OF KOREA

Byong-Joo Cho HL5AP
Room 401 CQ Building
157-7, Kwangan 2 Dong, Nam-Ku
Pusan 608-102
Republic of Korea

Happy New Year to all. There is a new club in Pusan! The Pusan Packet Users Club has had two meetings so far. The second meeting was at the Pusan Yacht Harbor (branch office of the KARL) on September 26, 1992.

The club packet repeater station is set up on the mountain of "Hwang Ryong San," and the frequency is 144.74 FM, 24 hours a day. We are also planning to build a repeater on 435 MHz as a duplex system soon. HL5BMM donated a transceiver to the club for this purpose.

My station now consists of an IBM PC/XT for data communications with an MFJ-1278. These are hooked up to my new Kenwood TS-850SAT. I also operate portable with my Yaesu FT-290 at 2.5 watts. I am hoping to meet many new hams on 160m CW, because Korean hams can operate between 1800-1820 kHz.

ISRAEL

Ron Gang 4X1MK
Kibbutz Urim
D. Negev 85530
Israel

Six Meter Expansion Over a year ago a 50-kHz-wide splinter of 6 meters was opened in Israel, but for the benefit of Class "A" licensees only. Now this license class has a 200-kHz-wide band to work in—50.000 to 50.200 MHz. The Class "B" ticket holders have been allowed into the band (and presumably the Class "D" Technical codeless license—the first exams were just passed a week before the writing of this) from 50.100 to 50.150 MHz. In all cases, maximum output power may not exceed 25 watts and all operations on this band shall be on a secondary non-interfering basis.

Asia 100—Ahziv Island Since the 19th of September, 4X is also on the IOTA (Islands On The Air) map. It was the first time that, for several hours, Israeli radio amateurs activated a station from Ahziv Island, about one kilometer off the coast of Israel, in the Mediterranean Sea. Ahziv Island is not more than a rock about 100 by 60 meters, just barely above the surface of the sea, and on stormy days is completely covered by waves. Headed by Dov Gavish 4Z4DX, aided by volunteers Mark 4Z4KX, Eliezer 4X6DL, Gershon 4X6PW, Moni 4X6ZK, and Ziv 4Z9GAB, the group sailed for the offshore island, erected some dipoles and got on the air.

Ahziv Island is one of an island group in that area protected as a nature reserve, and as such it was forbidden to drill any holes for anchoring the antennas. Everything had to be self-supporting or tied by strings to rock protrusions. A lot of red tape had to be cut in order to procure permission from the various authorities. The easiest to obtain, of course, was from the Ministry of Communications, always ready to aid and issue licenses

with special calls, like the one used here, 4XQAI, standing for "Ahziv Island." All in all, some 1,050 QSOs were made, 330 of them in CW. Four bands could be activated; namely, 21, 14, 18, and 7 MHz, while operating most of the time simultaneously with two transceivers and, for short periods, even with three. The group managed in this short period of time (only 390 minutes of activity, the time permitted to remain on this island) to work 56 countries. There was no permission to stay overnight, just for those few hours. If the authorities check and find out that no damage whatsoever was done to the island, we can hope that repeats of this activity will be permitted in the future to enable all the collectors of IOTA QSOs to receive the needed QSL cards that will be sent for each and every contact.

In summation: The activity was highly successful and all the participants are congratulated on a job well done.

Israel Represented at Friedrichshafen The Ham Radio Fair at Friedrichshafen, Germany, has been rightfully called "Europe's Dayton," and attracts hams from all over the world. Chock-full of manufacturers' exhibits, national radio societies' booths, a huge flea market, and special presentations, this ham radio haven gets larger year after year.

This past summer the Israel Amateur Radio Club had an official booth there with our official representative being Naomi Dor 4X6DW. Naomi is

well-known as one of the net controllers of the European DX Net meeting daily on 14.246 MHz. Her OM, by the way, is 4Z4 Kilo Banana. Also on hand were Shalom Meltzer 4X4MS, well-known for his operations from many African countries, Ahron and Shoshana Kirschner 4X1AT and 4X6OL, Ruth and Joseph Obstfeld (the IARC chairman) 4X4CM and 4X6KJ, Yitzhak Markado 4X6ZH, and Gad Golan 4X6RT.

At the booth were films on special activities of the IARC, Keren Kayemet (National Land Reclamation Authority) films on Israel, 6,000 mini chocolate bars weighing 250 kilos (a gift from Elite, the country's largest producer of sweets) and miniature bottles of Israeli wines. Of course, there were specimens of all the different Israeli diplomas, IARC publications, and other goodies from the Israel Amateur Radio Club.

OKINAWA JAPAN

David Cowhig 7J6CBQ
US Consulate General Naha
FBU PSC 556, Box 840
FPO AP 96372-0840

Okinawan Hams Celebrate the Re-Opening of Shuri Castle The re-opening of Shuri Castle was the big event during the month of November 1992 in Okinawa. The kings of the Ryukyu Kingdom, an independent state until the 1879 merger with Japan, regularly entertained emis-

saries from the Emperor of China in Shuri Castle. The castle, first built in 1395 and restored several times thereafter, was destroyed during a 1945 battle in which one-third of the civilian population perished. A group of Okinawa hams went on the air as JR6RL from Shuri Castle on the weekend of November 14-15 to celebrate the reopening of the castle to the public. Okinawans are rediscovering their strong links to China and their history as an important trading nation from the 14th through the 17th centuries. A novel and upcoming NHK national TV series entitled "The Winds of the Ryukyus" has aroused intense interest in the Ryukyu kingdom, which as a trading nation absorbed the cultures of China, Indonesia, and Thailand and eventually created a distinct Okinawan culture.

Okinawa lies 300 miles off the Chinese coast and halfway between Kyushu, Japan's southernmost large island, and Taiwan. Okinawa prefecture, the southernmost of Japan's 47 prefectures, has a population of over one million. Okinawa was for many centuries a borderland between China and Japan so Chinese influence on Okinawan history, culture and religion is very strong.

On the HF bands Chinese stations are often stronger than Tokyo stations. There are only about 70 stations, all club stations of one kind or another, in mainland China, but with many operators per station Chinese stations are often heard on the ham bands. Taiwan

now has 1,700 licensed hams and 1,200 ham stations, so much activity from Taiwan and mainland China is to be heard here on the HF bands. An Okinawan station can easily join in a round table with Chinese mainland and Taiwanese stations.

I often hear Japanese hams practice their Chinese with Chinese hams. The NHK Educational TV network has a weekly "learn Chinese" program—as it does for a variety of other languages, including English, Russian, Italian, and Spanish. So these hams can work on their Chinese systematically in a formal course right at home and then get on the air for language practice.

So far I have been able to exercise my Chinese in talking with stations in Tianjin, Nanjing, Shanghai, Fuzhou, and Hangzhou. I was worried about understanding Chinese ham slang, but they will oftentimes use English for special ham words. In Taiwan, hams are not only called hams but are also known as the sausage tribe (xi-angchangzu). China now has about 70 club stations in schools, local government sports associations, and some factories. Most of the Chinese hams I have talked with have been YLs. They tell me that YLs are fully half the Chinese ham population. Wang Min, an engineering student at Zhigong University in Tianjin, a port city near Beijing, told me that of the 30 members of the Zhigong University ham radio club, 20 are YLs. China should be an excellent recruiting ground for the Young Ladies Radio League!

73

Number 28 on your Feedback card

DEALER DIRECTORY

DELAWARE New Castle

Factory authorized dealer! Yaesu, ICOM, Kenwood, Ten-Tec, AEA, Kantronics, DRSI Mfg., Ameritron, Cushcraft, HyGain, Heil Sound, Standard Amateur Radio, MFJ, Hustler, Diamond, Butternut, Astron, Larsen, and much more. **DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY, 71 Meadow Road, New Castle DE 19720. (302) 328-7728.**

NEW JERSEY Lodi

North Jersey's newest Two Way Radio and Electronics Dealer is now open. Sales of Ham, Business, Marine and C.B. two way equipment as well as Scanners, Shortwave, Electronic Kits, Antennas, Books, Cable Boxes and more. Friendly service and low prices. **Advanced Specialties, 114 Essex Street, Lodi NJ 07644. (201) VHF-2067.**

Park Ridge

North Jersey's oldest and finest Shortwave and Ham Radio Dealer. 1 1/2 miles from Garden State Parkway. Authorized Dealers for AEA, Kenwood, Japan Radio Company, ICOM, Yaesu, etc. Ham Sales, Lee WK2T. **GILFER SHORTWAVE, 52 Park Ave., Park Ridge NJ 07656. (201) 391-7887.**

NEW YORK Manhattan

Manhattan's largest and only ham and business Radio Store. Featuring MOTOROLA, ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, UNIDEN BENDIX-KING,

ASTRON, AEA, SONY, PANASONIC, MFJ, CCTV CAMERAS AND MONITORS, BIRD WATTMETERS, OPTOELECTRONICS FREQUENCY COUNTERS, AOR SCANNERS, JRC RECEIVERS, KANTRONICS, LARSEN, etc. Full stock of radios and accessories. Repair lab on premises. Open 7 days M-F, 9-6 p.m.; Sat. & Sun., 10-5 p.m. We ship *Worldwide*. For specific information call or write: **BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York NY 10012. (212) 925-7000. FAX (212) 925-7001.**

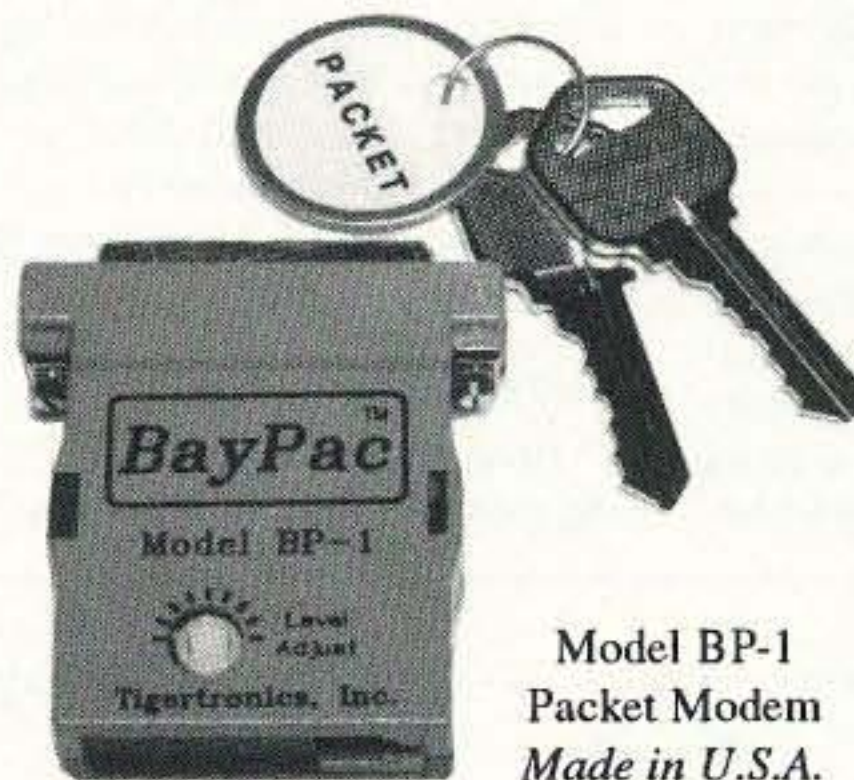
OHIO Columbus

Central Ohio's full-line authorized dealer for Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Alinco, Japan Radio, Standard, AEA, Cushcraft, Hustler, Diamond and MFJ. New and used equipment on display and operational in our new 10,000 sq. ft. facility. Large SWL Department, too. **UNIVERSAL RADIO, 6830 Americana Pkwy., Reynoldsburg (Columbus) OH 43068. (614) 866-4267.**

PENNSYLVANIA Trevose

Authorized factory sales and service. **KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, featuring AMERITRON, B&W, MFJ, HYGAIN, KLM, CUSHCRAFT, HUSTLER, KANTRONICS, AEA, VIBROPLEX, HEIL, CALLBOOK, ARRL Publications, and much more. HAMTRONICS, INC., 4033 Brownsville Road, Trevose PA 19047. (215) 357-1400. FAX (215) 355-8958. Sales Order 1-800-426-2820. Circle Reader Service 298 for more information.**

- Packet Radio - Portable & Affordable!



Model BP-1
Packet Modem
Made in U.S.A.

- ★ Simple Installation
- ★ No External Power
- ★ Smart Dog™ Timer
- ★ Perfect For Portable
- ★ Assembled & Tested
- ★ VHF, UHF, HF (10M)

Whether you're an experienced packeteer or a newcomer wanting to explore packet for the first time, this is what you've been waiting for! Thanks to a breakthrough in digital signal processing, we have developed a tiny, full-featured, packet modem at an unprecedented low price. The BayPac Model BP-1 transforms your PC-compatible computer into a powerful Packet TNC, capable of supporting sophisticated features like digipeating, file transfers, and remote terminal access. **NOW** is the time for **YOU** to join the **PACKET REVOLUTION!**

Just...
\$49.95
+Shipping

Tigertronics
Incorporated

400 Daily Lane
P.O. Box 5210
Grants Pass, OR
97527

1-800-8BAYPAC
VISA 1-800-822-9722
(503) 474-6700

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS: Your company name and message can contain up to 50 words for as little as \$420 yearly (prepaid), or \$210 for six months (prepaid). No mention of mail-order business please. Directory text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the April '92 issue must be in our hands by February 1st. Mail to 73 Amateur Radio Today, 70 Rte. 202 N., Peterborough, NH 03458.

ABOVE & BEYOND

VHF And Above Operation

C. L. Houghton WB6IGP
San Diego Microwave Group
6345 Badger Lake Ave.
San Diego CA 92119

Mixers and Other Small Case Devices

This month I will cover mixers: prepackaged, home-brewed, and a few others. Applications for mixers are numerous. I will show how a surplus mixer can be used at 10 GHz in my home-brewed station. Most of the mixers to be covered will be the small commercially available hermetically-sealed types associated with Mini-Circuits Labs. Be aware that these are not the only types available as they do not need to be hermetically-sealed to work at high frequencies.

There is some confusion associated with this type of device in that not all devices in similar packages are mixers. They can be power splitters, mixers, phase splitters, attenuators and even amplifiers. These devices have become quite common in the surplus market, making their use very popular in most amateur design projects. Take a look in any *ARRL Handbook* for the last 10 years and you will find articles peppered with SRA-1s or similar type mixers. The beauty of these devices is that if you have to go out and purchase them, they are available right off the shelf and the cost is not prohibitive: under the \$20 mark.

First, let's cover mixers of the SRA-1 type. This type is made for operation up to 500 MHz and is one of the most popular mixers produced to date. It has been used and observed in so many different types of projects over the last 10 years that I think it is a household word synonymous with mixer.

The SRA-1 and its cousins are produced by Mini-Circuits Labs and are constructed using the double-balanced configuration shown in Figure 1. Case styles may vary, as well as the frequency and level (dBm) han-

dling capabilities of similar type devices available from them. Be warned: Mixers are not the only devices that can occupy similar case styles. I have observed people purchasing surplus PC boards with devices looking like mixers on them, only to find out later that they were not mixers at all. A quick scan of a catalog will identify the device you have. I find that attenuators, phase splitters and mixers comprise the most common devices found in surplus. I have not yet observed amplifiers in these case styles. Mini-Circuits Labs does provide several series of amplifiers fully packaged and some of them look very similar in case style to our mixer cases, but I have never seen one in surplus.

If you can remember all the part numbers in the catalogs you have no problem identifying surplus parts. However, we are not computers and we don't carry data books with us so just try to recall some of the more memorable devices when out scrounging. What I try to do is generalize my memory bank to common types and use the catalogs for others. There are just too many part numbers and variations to try and remember. Don't memorize the more specialized components, just form some mental note on the most popular devices to look for in surplus. That limits most mixers to the GRA, SRA, SBL, TAK, TSM, TFM and SAM type mixers. The following prefix on these mixers is not important at this time if the highest frequency of use is 500 MHz. Most mixers will work to these limits. Sure, some go much lower but the odds are that the device you will find is good to 500 MHz. The SRA-2000 and the SBL-11 are good examples of mixers that go up to 2 GHz and seem to populate surplus boards.

Re-Pack Mixers

Re-packs, as I call them, are nothing more than commercial mixers in a



Photo A. OZ1UM with his microwave setup in Denmark for 10, 24, and 47 GHz operation.

small pin configuration housing placed in a container that connects the pins to coaxial connectors. Most of the re-pack mixers use some of the previously described mixer products as their main component. Some of these mixers with coaxial connectors are denoted with the prefix of ZLW, ZAD, ZEM, and ZFM identifiers. They are constructed with easy-to-use coaxial connectors for bench tests and lots of other applications requiring sturdy packages and quick connect/disconnect coaxial connectors. They can be furnished with almost any type of coaxial connector. These mixers are usually much harder to locate in surplus than the pin-packaged ones previously described, and when they are available they have a higher price.

As I stated before, power splitters or power dividers are packaged in similar case styles and can be confused quite easily. The differences in some of them lie in the labeling of the component parts, such as PSC, or PSCQ or PSCJ. If the part you find has a "P" in the part identifier, you can be assured it is some form of phase splitter or combiner. There are variations such as the PDC identifier, which is a directional coupler. Again, packaged directional couplers use ZFDC, still retaining the "DC" notation directional coupler. It's just like the "PSC" or "SC" part denoting the splitter coupler above. With most Mini-Circuits components you can make a basic determination on the function by word similarity of their code identifier.

This can be depressing. Possibly I am giving up part of my gray matter for ransom by this description, but that's how I try to group the miniature parts in my mind. The trick is to remember in generalities how the scheme works and make some rules for your use. It's necessary when looking at surplus PC boards as you never seem to have the proper catalog along when you find something interesting.

There are exceptions to any rule but in this case they seem to be unusual components and there aren't enough of them to worry about. For detailed information, contact: Mini-Circuits Labs, P. O. Box 350166, Brooklyn NY 11235-0003; (718) 934-4500.

Be aware that there are also filters,

RF solid-state switches, and even RF transformers available. If new demands are present and the market wants them I suspect almost anything that can be produced will be put into a similar package for ease of use. Please note that this is not the only company that manufactures this device but it is the most popular from both an advertising and a surplus availability basis. See Figure 2 for some of the more popular case styles. These units all look alike and even have the same pin counting method, so just consult a catalog for your device on pinout connections. In most cases a blue insulating bead lets you know which pin is pin #1.

Open-Frame Mixers

The market is also saturated with open-frame mixers constructed on small PC boards in the open. They are used in cable TV converters and even in amateur radio transceivers. These are configured the same but are constructed using discreet components instead of the prepackaged types. I am not sure that this is cost effective, but in any case the circuitry is quite the same. The basic diode mixer is connected in a quad double-balanced mixer configuration. This ring of four diodes has input and output toroid transformers connected in such a way as to form three ports.

The primaries of these two transformers are the actual input and output for the mixer, while the center tap of one secondary serves as the third port, the IF port. The other secondary center tap is grounded in normal operation. The input is the "L" or local oscillator and the output is the "RF" port. Keep in mind that the RF and IF ports are bidirectional. They can be used for receiving and transmitting.

See Table 1 for port identification. As shown in Table 1, RF and IF terminals are bidirectional—that is, receive or transmit. Only the LO (local oscillator) terminal is singular in that the LO is maintained for either receive or transmit states. The specific type of mixer you use does not make much difference as long as it will work at the frequency of interest. Most mixers are good to 500 MHz and some to just over 2,000 MHz, then stripline or spe-

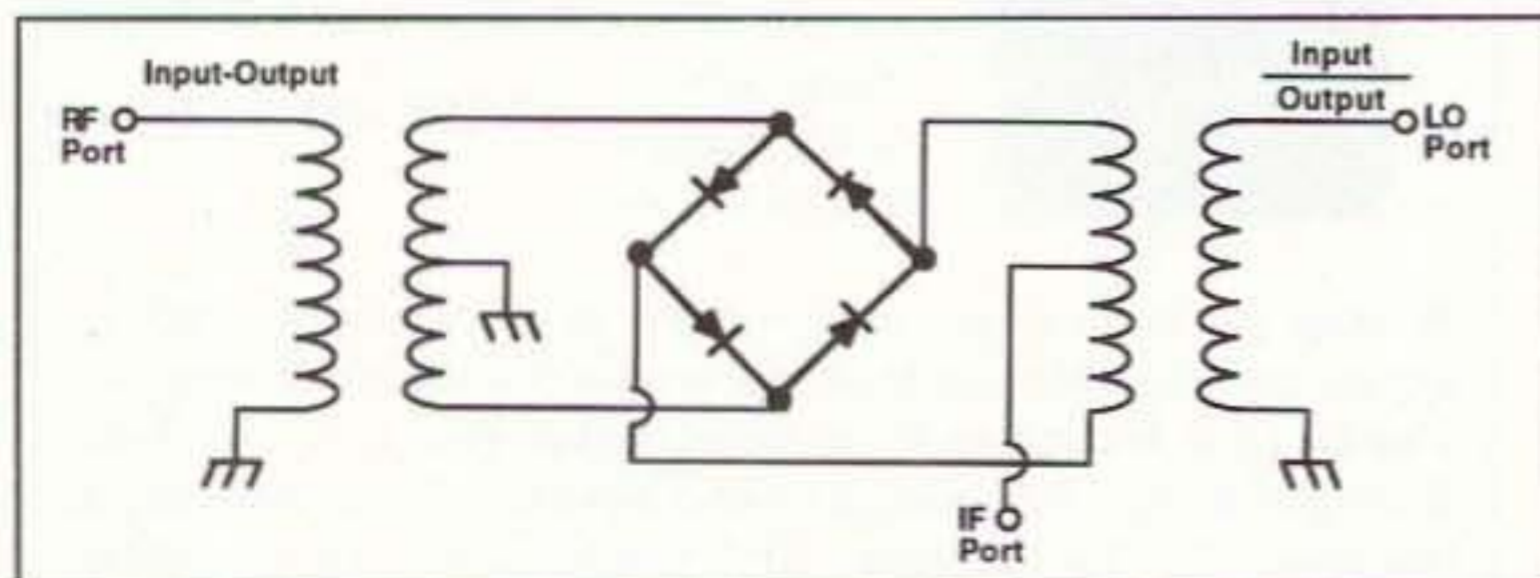


Figure 1. Basic double-balanced mixer (DBM) wound on two toroid cores, usually ferrite.

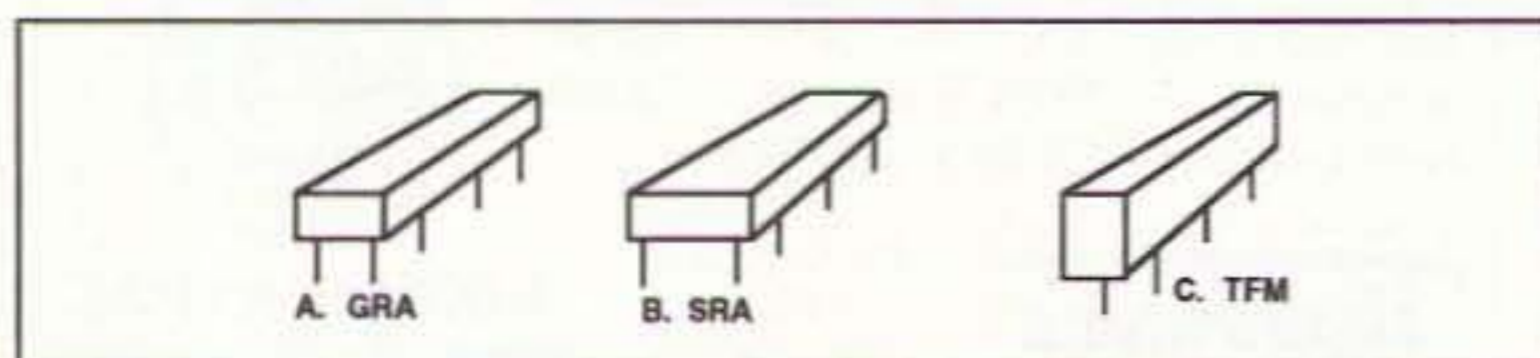
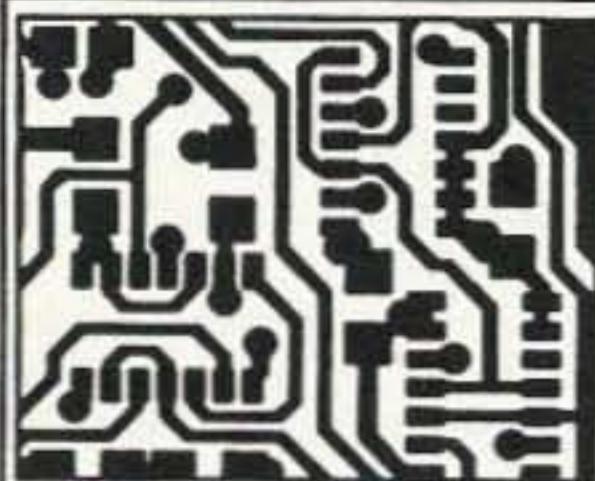


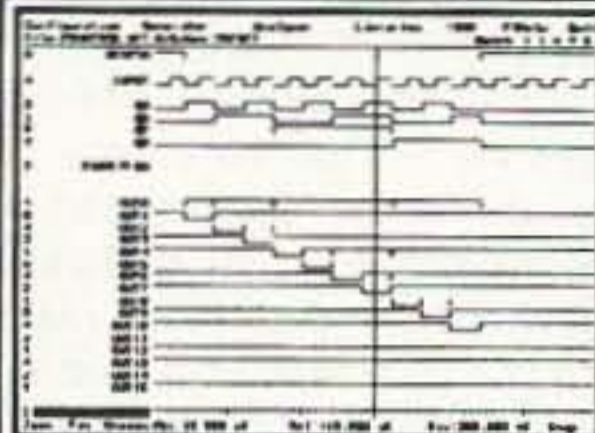
Figure 2. Typical case styles. Style "B," the larger unit, is popular with the SBL and SRA mixer types. Style "C" is typical for TFM types.

PCB / Schematic CAD - \$195



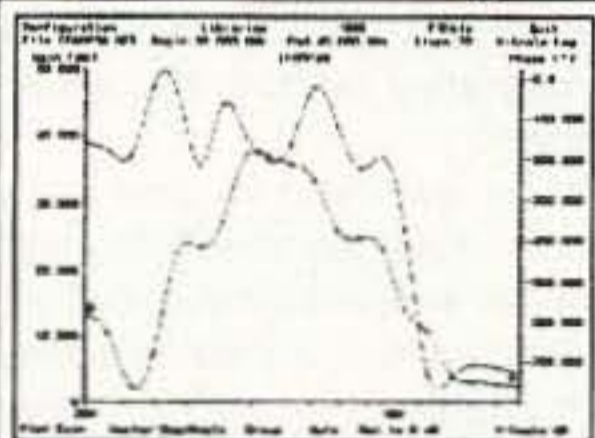
EASY-PC - For single sided and multilayer boards to 17"x17" with up to 1500 IC's including surface mount parts. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. **Over 13,000 copies sold.** Needs PC/XT/286/386, HERC/CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printers, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Extra libraries available. **Not Copy Protected.**

Logic Simulation - \$375



PULSAR - Full featured digital logic simulator for the PC/XT/AT/386, EGA/VGA allows you to test your designs quickly and inexpensively without the need for sophisticated test equipment. **PULSAR includes the 74LS and CMOS 4000 Series libraries.** Other libraries available. **Not copy protected.**

Analogue Simulation - \$375



ANALYSER III - NEW powerful Linear Circuit Simulator has full graphical output. Handles R's, L's, C's, Bipolar Transistors, FET's, Op-Amp's, Tapped Transformers and Transmission Lines etc. Plots Input and Output Impedances, Gain, Phase and Group Delay. Covers 0.001 Hz to > 10GHz **Not copy protected.**

For info', write, fax, call or use Inquiry #

Number One Systems Ltd.

REF: 73, HARDING WAY, ST. IVES,
HUNTINGDON, CAMBS., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.

Telephone: 011-44-480-61778 Fax: 011-44-480-494042
AMEX, VISA and MASTERCARD welcome.

BRITISH
DESIGN
AWARD
1989

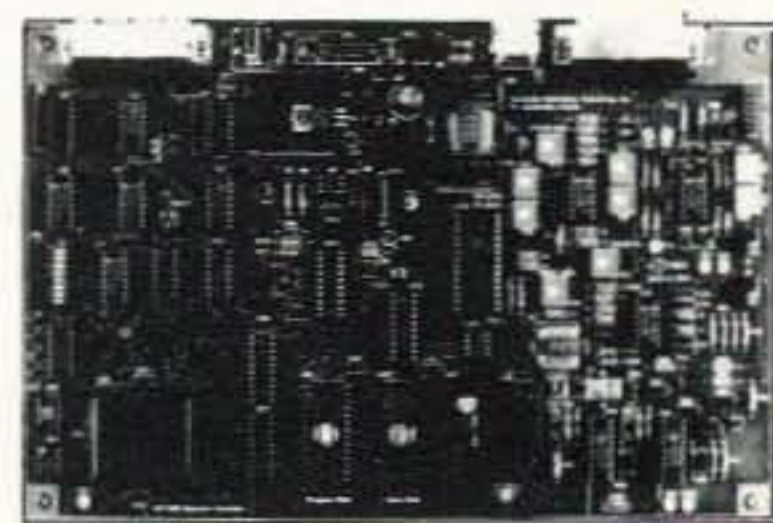
CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAT-1000 Repeater Controller

The CAT-1000 is packed with features normally reserved for controllers costing thousands of dollars more. If you are in the market for a new controller and want to make every dollar count, the CAT-1000 is your only choice.

Features Include:

- ✓ Voice Synthesizer
 - ✓ (475) Word Vocabulary
 - ✓ (40) Voice Messages
 - ✓ Digital Voice Clock
 - ✓ Grandfather Clock
 - ✓ (64) Control Functions
 - ✓ (60) Position Scheduler
 - ✓ (2) Voice Identifiers
 - ✓ (2) CW Identifiers
 - ✓ Full Feature Autopatch
 - ✓ (300) User Speed Dials
 - ✓ 300 baud Modem
 - ✓ DTMF Key Pad Test
 - ✓ Two-Tone Paging
 - ✓ DVR Controller Ready *
 - ✓ (40) Macro Commands
 - ✓ (8) Memory Saves
 - ✓ (8) Hardware Inputs
 - ✓ (10) Courtesy Tones
 - ✓ Reverse Autopatch
 - ✓ (10) Emergency Speed Dials
 - ✓ LiTZ Emergency Alert
 - ✓ (8) Remote Control Switches
 - ✓ Link (Backbone) or Remote Base
 - ✓ DTMF Repeater Access
 - ✓ RS-232 and TTL Computer Interface
 - ✓ TS-440 HF Remote Base Control
 - ✓ Programmable Prefix Codes and Timers
 - ✓ Link Tuning (40) Preset Frequencies *
- * Requires MF-1000 Serial Interface Card \$59.00



Write or Call for an eight page brochure describing the CAT-1000 Controller, including schematics, voice vocabulary word list, control functions, and programming commands.

CAT-1000 Controller Board \$679.00 Wired and Tested

Other Repeater Controllers with Voice synthesizers from \$379.00

Computer Automation Technology, Inc.

4631 N.W. 31st Avenue, Suite 142, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
(305) 978-6171

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

here is the next generation Repeater

MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers
with **REAL SPEECH!**

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Phone: #(508) 372-3442
FAX: #(508) 373-7304



MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



2 meters **220 440**

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cial construction type mixers take over.

10 GHz Mixers/Applications

The easiest mixer for microwave use is the 3 dB hybrid mixer. See Figure 3. This is the mixer that is used on my 10 GHz system. It can be easily reproduced in larger scale for other lower microwave frequencies and is very forgiving of construction errors. The local oscillator injection is on 10.223 MHz and uses an IF frequency of 145 MHz (a 2 meter SSB HT) for receive and transmit.

On the mixer RF port, coaxial relays are used to switch preamp direction to change from receive to transmit. In this way only one low-noise amplifier is needed for normal receive and then it serves as a gain block in the transmit direction to boost the output from the mixer to a higher level. In my application, I use the amplifier to

drive a 10 watt TWT (traveling wave tube) to full output power. A TWT requires about +2 dBm drive power and has about 40 dB gain. For reference: 0 dBm = 1 mW, +20 dBm = 100 Mw, +30 dBm = 1W and +40 dBm = 10 watts.

To construct a converter for any frequency, all you need is a mixer and local oscillator source, and an i-f amplifier. The frills for transceiver and filtering can be added later as the converter progresses. All stages in the mythical converter can be individual circuit blocks made up of surplus or salvaged components (gain blocks/mixer blocks) and hooking them together in a coaxial connection. It's really quite easy. If you don't believe this, look inside any high quality spectrum analyzer or microwave test set as this is basically the approach they take.

The same is true in my 10 GHz station. The mixer used was surplus and

a bare-bones 3 dB hybrid type. It was enclosed in a box fashioned out of 1/2"-wide brass strips. Again, SMA coaxial connectors were soldered to the appropriate ports on the PC board for the RF, LO, and IF connections. See Figure 4 for a description of this type of mixer construction. This surplus mixer was intended for use at 12 GHz with an IF of 1.4 GHz. We had to modify the IF port to make it usable at 145 MHz. This was accomplished by cutting dead the 1.4 GHz RFC (stripline) and replacing it with small wire-wound RF chokes resonant at 145 MHz.

Recently, during the ARRL 1992 10 GHz contest, I took this same mixer, using it in my 10 GHz system. Operation on the last weekend was mobile 10 GHz SSB with my partner N6IZW. Both of us operated 10 GHz mobile in motion along the coast road from San Diego towards Los Angeles. We used

the waveguide slot omni antennas described in this column some time ago. This omnidirectional antenna made mobile operation possible. The omni performed well, giving about 10 dB nominal gain.

How was operation? Well, we both logged about 27 SSB contacts from Kerry N6IZW's truck. The

rigs we used were placed in boxes in the bed of the truck and they had to be modified for mobile operation. We had been using toggle switches to transfer relay-controlled circuit functions from receive to transmit.

The circuit was modified by constructing an RF actuated relay circuit that would do the required switching in the 10 GHz converter when we pushed the PTT on our 2 meter HTs in the cab of the truck. In this configuration, the 2 meter HTs act as a rec/xmit IF of our 10 GHz system. When we operated the PTT on the 2 meter HT, RF was detected in the truck bed detect circuit and it in turn operated a myriad of coaxial relays in the rear of the truck. This re-configured our equipment from receive and went to transmit, activating the TWT amplifier last. Quite a hunk of junk going on, but it performed flawlessly for the entire day's operation on both Kerry's and my system.

With the switching in good operation and planing operation using omnidirectional antennas several things had to be proved. As far as I know, mobile operation in motion has not been done before, at least with omnidirectional antennas. In actual use the antennas worked out quite well, as shown by the 27-some contacts we made. Of course, we took advantage of the terrain along the coast highway, making most paths over the water. However, many contacts were made over land paths and communication

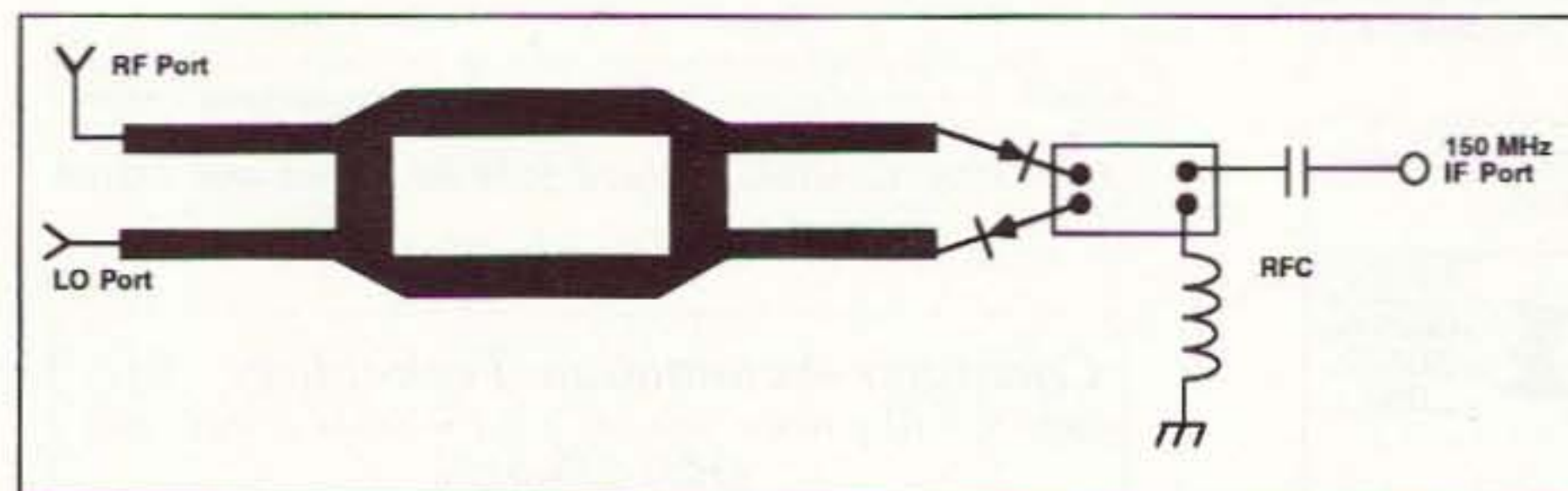


Figure 3. 10 GHz surplus hybrid (3 dBm) mixer, not to scale. The actual size is 3/4" square. All elements are constructed with 1/4-wavelength stripline. The IF port has a 1/4-wavelength stub acting as a short to 10 GHz and passing low frequency 2 meter IF.

1992 CALL DIRECTORY
(On Microfiche)

Call Directory	\$10
Name Index	10
Geographic Index	10

All three — \$25
Shipping per order \$3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CB-TO-10 METERS

We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog \$2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL
LOU FRANKLIN/K6NH - Owner
P.O. BOX 31500X, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

Camel-Back Beam?

Out in Sudan there are bunches of camels. So I took my rig out with me and hung a 10 meter HalfSquare from poles stuck into the camel's saddle. Everybody laughed. But I had a slew of camel-back QSO's back to the States that way. —What? You don't have a camel for your HalfSquare? So string it from what you've got.

10 M	15 M	17 M	20 M	30 M	40 M	Add
\$40	\$43	\$46	\$50	\$60	\$70	\$6
						P & H

InfoPak S1—Plans: TechNote 122—\$7ppd USA
AntennasWest Order Hotline:
Box 50062-S, Provo UT 84605 800-926-7373

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GIVE YOUR HR-25 10 HR-2600
the same features as the "BIG RIGS"

- * 30 Memory Channels
- * Automatic Repeater Offset
- * Programmable Transmit Timeout
- * Programmable Seek/Scan (5 Khz, etc)
- * Programmable Mike/Channel Buttons
- * Programmable Transmit Freq. Limits
- * Extended Frequency Range (10 to 12 meters)
- * Priority Channel
- * Split Frequency
- * Many More Features

All these features by replacing your radio's existing "CPU" chip!
(Priority Channel requires optional hardware)

\$59.95 (Optional Chip Socket \$7.50)
Includes Operator's and Installation Manuals

CHIPSWITCH
4773 Sonoma Hwy. Suite 132
Santa Rosa, CA 95409-4269
Write or call (707) 539-0512 for free information
Quantity prices available. Dealer inquires welcome

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SRC-10 REPEATER/LINK CONTROLLER

- DTMF muting
- Intelligent ID'er
- Auxiliary outputs
- Easy to interface
- Alarm monitor input
- Telemetry response tones
- Low power CMOS, 22ma @ 12v
- Detailed application manual
- Programmable COS polarities
- Repeater & link courtesy tones
- Synthesized link/remote base capability

\$149.00 Assembled & Tested

CREATIVE CONTROL PRODUCTS
3185 Bunting Avenue
Grand Junction, CO 81504
(303) 434-9405

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERACTIVE REMOTE ALARM & CONTROL SYSTEM

- * Control anything from your handheld using DTMF
- * Command confirmations are transmitted to you in CW
- * Remote reading of system status and sensing lines
- * Alarm subsystem will page you using DTMF scheme
- * 3 Relay contacts and 3 remote sensing lines available
- * User Changable passwords. * Powered by 12V DC
- * User programmable automatic station ID in CW
- * Connect easily to speaker/microphone/PTT of radio

Mail Your order to:

J&W Technology
38 Jade Street
Scarborough, Ont.
Canada M1T 2T8

Introductory Offer
Assembled & tested with case \$149 US
Assembled & tested (no case) \$119 US
Manual (sent towards purchase) \$ 10 US FAX/Voice (416)298-4499

Prices are in US Funds. Please add \$5 for handling & shipping
Ontario orders add 8% PST. Money orders or certified checks.
Personal checks allow 3-4 weeks to clear. No COD's.
MASTER CARD Accepted (Charge orders will be converted to Canadian dollars)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

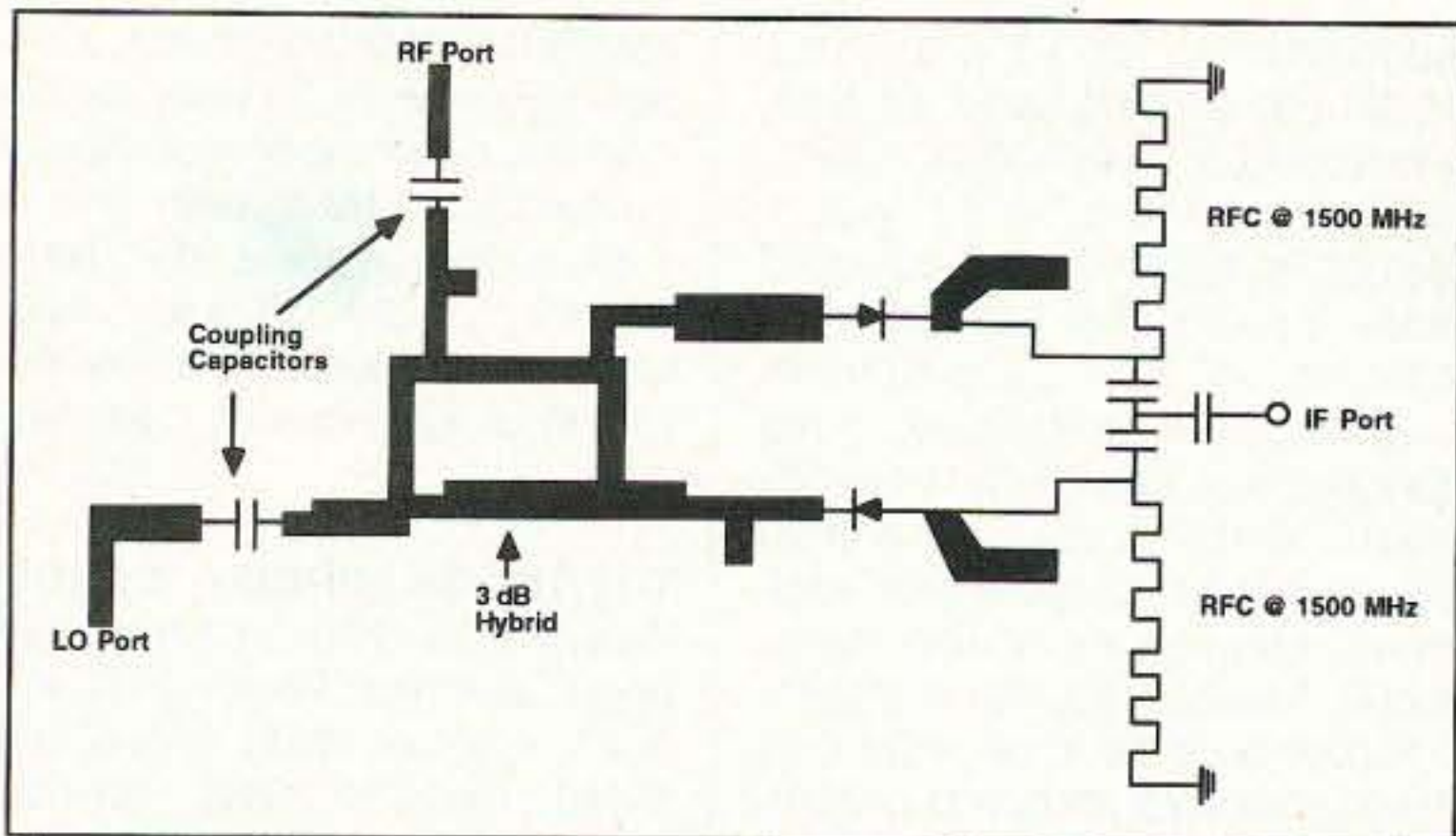


Figure 4. 12 GHz commercial mixer with 1500 MHz IF to modify the IF port for 150 MHz/2 meter IF. Cut out 1.56 GHz RFCs and replace with 2 meter RFC. RFC (choke) must be a miniature device the size of a 1/4-watt resistor as the PC board is 3/4" wide by 2" long.

eyes open and you too can possibly find some rare goodies in surplus.

International Microwave Operation, Denmark

I received another bit of information from Steen Gruby OZ9GI in Denmark. Steen sent the logs of operation from their group's (the North Zealand and Procom's Amateur Radio Club) activity. They operated on not only 10 GHz but 24 GHz and 47 GHz as well. Quite an accomplishment. In 1990 the best they did on 24 GHz was 227 km, set by OZ1UM and DB6NT, just 52 km off the world record for 24 GHz distance. This year they planned to work 47 GHz and from their notes never believed that they would equal or better their previous distances set on 10 GHz or even 24 GHz. However, DB6NT, DF9LN and DF2CA succeeded in carrying out a two-way SSB/CW QSO with OZ1UM. That equates to a contact on 47 GHz of 90 km, and a European record.

The equipment at DB6NT was a transceiver with 5 mW output and a noise figure of 15 dB. They used a 30

cm parabolic dish with a Cassegrain feed system. OZ1UM's transceiver had 100 microwatts and a similar noise figure, 15 dB. See Photo A. The antenna was a 25 cm Procom dish with an open waveguide feeding system, referred to as a "shepherd's crook." They all appear quite active and look like they are mounting a very serious effort towards breaking the world distance record of 104 km on 47 GHz. I have to add that they must have had a good source for components especially for 24 GHz and 47 GHz materials. Members of our microwave group here in San Diego are looking for materials for these frequencies as they are quite hard to obtain. You have to watch out for lots of those components that start with the "M" word ("microwave") that makes components expensive at swap meets and other gatherings.

Well, watch out for that "M" word. I hope you enjoy it as much as I do. As always, I will be glad to answer any questions concerning this or other related topics. Please enclose an SASE for a prompt reply.

73

was just great. When the Doppler shift became too great due to our motion and signals were strong, we shifted to FM narrowband operation with our HTs (a flick of the mode switch). FM worked quite well. As a matter of fact, in a few cases communications on 10 GHz was so good it was a vast improvement over simplex 2 meter communications.

We made no attempt to aim antennas, other than trying to locate a parking space or drive until signals peaked up to higher levels. On one stop temptation was rampant as the best signal strength was obtained when parking in front of a bakery. Normally, traveling from San Diego to Los Angeles is

done on freeways and little is noticed of the small coastal communities. But, since time was not important, we took the coast road and it proved to be an additional pleasure for a Sunday outing.

So much for our operation. The point I wanted to make is that our rigs worked well and they were constructed out of surplus components. You don't have to pay dearly for an expensive commercial unit, just watch the surplus sales and swap meets. What you want may be disguised as part of a much larger PC board. In our case, we had to cut the mixer out of a much larger PC board and attach connectors to it. It worked well. Keep your

TABLE 1. PORT IDENTIFICATION FOR DBMS.

Type	SRA	SRA	SRA	SBL	GRA
LO	1-3	2-4	5-11-12	1-3	A11
RF	8	8	8	8	1
IF	1	3-4	1	1	6
Ground	3-4	1	3	3-4	4
	2-5-6-7	2-5-6-7	2-5-6-7	2-5-6-7	2-3-5

NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY

Our new HAMCALL service gives you 494,114+ Hams, via your computer. \$29.95 per year — unlimited use!

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Route 4, Box 1630 Mineral, VA 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast & Fun G5RV QuickKits™

created by Antennas West Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

Fast & Easy to Build

- Fail-Safe visual instructions
- No measuring or cutting
- Everything included
- Finish antenna in minutes

Quality Components

- Presoldered Silver Fittings
- Kinkproof QuietFlex wire
- Fully insulated, wx sealed, no-corrode, low noise design
- Tune All Bands Incl WARC.

Want Plans, Patterns, Data? Order TechNote #124-D \$6.95 ppd USA

• Double Size G5RV 204 ft 160-10 Dipole	\$59.95
• Full Size G5RV 102 ft 80-10 Dipole	\$39.95
• Half Size G5RV 51 ft 40-10 Dipole	\$29.95
• Quarter Size G5RV 26 ft 20-10 Dipole	\$25.95
• ReadyMade 102 ft G5RV	\$50.00
• ReadyMade 51 ft G5RV/2	\$40.00
• 200' Dacron 250# line	\$11.95

Order Hot-Line: Add \$5 P&H
1-800-926-7373

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUCKTAILS! Counterpoise Radials

Dramatically Improves Your HTs Performance!
only \$4.95
Douglas RF Devices
P.O. Box 246925 • Sacramento, CA • 95824
Specify band(s) when ordering. Dual band add \$1.00.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUICK-N-EASY REPEATER MAPS™

FRONT OF CARD: 2M
BACK OF CARD: 220 MHz, 440 MHz, 900 MHz, 1.2 GHz

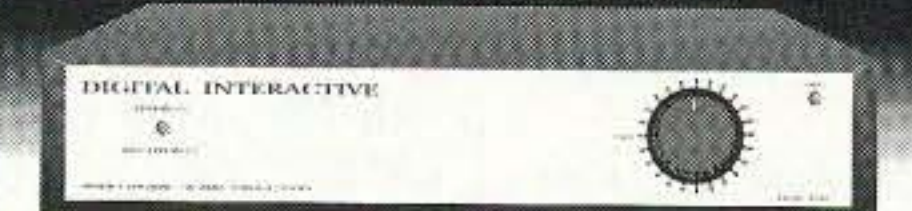
Why spend your time flipping through a small book looking for a nearby repeater? Now you can use the QUICK-N-EASY REPEATER MAP to find the repeater you are looking for! The map is easy to read, easy to use, and perfect for travel. HIGH QUALITY laminated plastic map of your state with 2m repeaters on the front, and other bands on the back. Because it's laminated, it's tough and rugged. YOU'LL LOVE IT!

ORDER TODAY!
CATALOG \$2 (REFUNDED WITH PURCHASE) JUST **\$3.95** PER CARD OR 3 CARDS FOR \$10
FBenterprises
15800 NW 31st Ct.
VANCOUVER, WA 98685
Phone/Fax: (206) 573-0910

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DSP Power for Amateur Radio

- GREAT FOR HF, EME, DX, QRP, VLF, EXPERIMENTATION, ETC.
- CONNECTS TO THE PRINTER PORT ON YOUR IBM-PC.
- PROFESSIONAL AUDIO 16-BIT A/D AND 18-BIT D/A CONVERTERS
- EXTREMELY SHARP BANDPASS, NOTCH, AND ARBITRARY FILTERS
- INSTANTLY ELIMINATE NOISE, ENHANCE DESIRED SIGNALS
- RECORD AND PLAYBACK THRU DIFFERENT DIGITAL FILTERS
- APPLY POWERFUL DSP TIME AND FREQUENCY TECHNIQUES
- HIGHEST PERFORMANCE DSP ARCHITECTURE YOU CAN BUY
- LIGHTNING FAST, HIGH RESOLUTION, COLOR SPECTRAL ANALYSIS
- SOFTWARE EXTENSIBLE FOR UNLIMITED POSSIBILITIES
- MUCH MORE! 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



DSP-120 kits & systems start at **\$99**
"Easily the best DSP our club has seen. We mixed a SSB, RTTY, CW, and some interference, to the ear it sounded terrible, the DSP-120 filters out everything but the desired mode (SSB, RTTY, or CW). In fact, we can quickly identify, filter, and listen to one of the RTTY tones. Very impressive!"
Terry Gerdes AB5K

PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION
DIGITAL INTERACTIVE
SIGNAL CORPORATION
2317 N.E. 168th Ave. Vancouver, Wa. 98684 Ph. 206 256-8654

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCARED OF THE CODE?

IT'S A SNAP WITH THE ELEGANTLY SIMPLE MORSE TUTOR ADVANCED EDITION FOR BEGINNERS TO EXPERTS—AND BEYOND

Morse Code teaching software from GGTE is the most popular in the world—and for good reason. You'll learn quickest with the most modern teaching methods—including Farnsworth or standard code, on-screen flashcards, random characters, words and billions of conversations guaranteed to contain every required character every time—in 12 easy lessons.

Sneak through bothersome plateaus in one tenth of a word per minute steps. Or, create your own drills and play them, print them and save them to disk. Import, analyze and convert text to code for additional drills.

Get the software the ARRL sells and uses to create their practice and test tapes. Morse Tutor Advanced Edition is approved for VE exams at all levels. Morse Tutor is great—Morse Tutor Advanced Edition is even better—and it's in user selectable color. Order yours today.

For all MS-DOS computers (including laptops). Available at dealers, thru QST or 73 or send \$29.95 + \$3 S&H (CA residents add 7.75% tax) to:
GGTE, P.O. Box 3405, Dept. MS, Newport Beach, CA 92659
Specify 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 inch disk
(price includes 1 year of free upgrades)



73

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARTER & BUY

Number 28 on your Feedback card

Turn your old ham and computer gear into cash now. Sure, you can wait for a hamfest to try and dump it, but you know you'll get a far more realistic price if you have it out where 100,000 active ham potential buyers can see it than the few hundred local hams who come by a flea market table. Check your attic, garage, cellar and closet shelves and get cash for your ham and computer gear before it's too old to sell. You know you're not going to use it again, so why leave it for your widow to throw out? That stuff isn't getting any younger!

The 73 Flea Market, Barter 'n' Buy, costs you peanuts (almost)—comes to 35 cents a word for individual (noncommercial) ads and \$1.00 a word for commercial ads. Don't plan on telling a long story. Use abbreviations, cram it in. But be honest. There are plenty of hams who love to fix things, so if it doesn't work, say so.

Make your list, count the words, including your call, address and phone number. Include a check or your credit card number and expiration. If you're placing a commercial ad, include an additional phone number, separate from your ad.

This is a monthly magazine, not a daily newspaper, so figure a couple months before the action starts; then be prepared. If you get too many calls, you priced it low. If you don't get many calls, too high.

So get busy. Blow the dust off, check everything out, make sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham newcomer or retired old timer happy with that rig you're not using now. Or you might get busy on your computer and put together a list of small gear/parts to send to those interested?

Send your ads and payment to the Barter 'n' Buy, Judy Walker, 70 Rt. 202N, Peterborough NH 03458 and get set for the phone calls.

The deadline for the March classified ad section is January 2, 1993.

SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY. Subliminal cassette. \$10. LEARN MORSE CODE IN 1 HOUR. Amazing supereasy technique. \$10. Both \$17. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: SASE. Bahr, 150-T5 Greenfield, Bloomingdale IL 60108. BNB221

FINALLY HEAR THOSE UNREADABLE SIGNALS buried in noise, heterodynes, tuner-uppers. The **REVOLUTIONARY JPS Audio Filter NIR-10**, Digital Signal Processing. **DEEP DISCOUNTED: \$329.95 DELIVERED** continental U.S.! (elsewhere \$350). Also, NF-60 DSP Notch Filter **ELIMINATES MULTIPLE NOISE TONES**, discounted at \$139.50 delivered!, see 3/92 73 Mag. **REVOLUTIONARY WIRE, "FLEX-WEAVE"** Tm 168 strand #14 hybrid wire rope, \$36.95 for 275' min. **DELIVERED** contUS. Coax, etc., Catalog: \$1.00. Authorized dealer: DAVIS RF Co., **POB 230-SR, Carlisle MA 01741**. 24-HOUR ORDERS: 1-800-484-4002, **CODE: 1356**. FAX: 508-369-1738. BNB254

MOST complete and comprehensive-resistor color code identification chart-coil winding data chart-L, C, F nomograph- capacitor decipher chart. Stop mystery of component identification. Post charts at work bench for quick component identification. Specify required chart, each chart \$3.00 all for \$10.00. Send payment to **TMS ELECTRO-DATA INC.**, 4906 S.E. Mills, Lawton OK 73501. BNB255

GOVERNMENT JOBS. NOW HIRING in your area. \$16,000-\$68,000. Call 1-800-333-3737 Ext J-4080 for current federal list. BNB333

QRP KITS IN CANADA! CW Transceivers, Receivers, Morse

Keys, and more. Details: "CQ RADIO KITS," Box 1546, Bradford, Ontario. L3Z-2B8 CANADA. (416)-775-9119. BNB433

QSL CARDS—Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Request free brochure, samples (stamps appreciated) from Chester QSLs, 310 Commercial, Dept. A, Emporia KS 66801. FAX (316) 342-4705. BNB434

CLUBS or INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS: BUY WHOLESALE WIRE ANTENNA PARTS, coax, ladder line, **JPS DSP AUDIO and NOTCH FILTERS**, Dacron rope, "FLEX-WEAVE" Tm hybrid wire rope. Chartered clubs or two or more members qualify. DAVIS RF Co., 1-800-484-4002, **CODE 1356**. BNB557

COAX, GROUND RADIAL WIRE, OPEN WIRE LINE, DACRON ROPE: WHY RISK FAILURES with aerial supports? Strong, high UV resistant, non-stretch braided Dacron. 3/32": \$.045/ft (260 lb test); 3/16" \$.095/ft (770 lbs); 5/16": \$.145/ft (1775 lbs). 50 foot increments. Add \$4.95 shipping/h (contUS, Canada \$7.95). NOTE: Add \$1.50 if spooled. Counterweights, B&W Al-5 polymer (1000 lb) 4" insulators **DISCOUNTED: \$ 2.49 ea**, Catalog: DAVIS RF Co., **POB 230-SR, Carlisle MA 01741**. 24 HOURS: 1-800-484-4002, **CODE 1356**. BNB562

RIG REPAIR by 20-year ham. Fast, reasonable. Skip Withrow, 5404 S. Walden Street, Aurora CO 80015. (303) 693-0997. BNB702

IBM PC VIDEO DIGITIZER 640 BY 480 RESOLUTION. 256 gray levels, \$89.98. Demo disk, \$3. Information, \$1. Colorburst, Box 3091, Nashua NH 03061. BNB703

ROSS' \$\$\$\$ NEW February (ONLY): KENWOOD R-2000 \$620.00, R-

5000 \$840.00, VFO-700 \$150.00, ICOM 900 \$400.00, 229A \$340.00, 471H \$900.00, KANTRONICS KPC-3 \$106.00, AMTORSOFT VIC.20 \$40.00, INTERFACE \$70.00, BIRD 500A \$50.00 50B \$56.00, 4304 \$290.00, 500 FT RG-213 \$150.00, ALLIANCE HD-73 \$153.00, U-105 \$52.00. **ALL LIMITED TIME OFFERS. OVER 9,037 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment.** Mention ad. Prices cash, F.O.B. Preston. **HOURS TUESDAY-FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00-2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY.** ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852-0830. BNB707

GIANT SOLAR PANELS \$44.00 EA! Excellent Prices/SolarEquipment/Accessories. Free Information/Send Stamped Envelope, Catalog \$3.00. To: Quad Energy, P.O. Box 690073, Houston TX 77269. (713) 893-0313. BNB715

SIMPLEX REPEATERS \$149.00! We manufacture them ourselves. Quad Energy. (713) 893-0313. BNB716

ELECTRON TUBES: All types and sizes. Transmitting, receiving, microwave . . . Large inventory = same day shipping. Daily Electronics, 10914 NE 39th ST. Suite B-6, Vancouver, WA 98682. (800) 346-6667 or (206) 896-8856. BNB719

WE HAVE IT! AEA, Astron, Bencher, Butternut, Callbook, Comet, Diamond, Hustler, Kantronics, Larsen Antennas, MFJ, Radio Shack, Smiley, antennas, Valor antennas, and more. Small town service with discount prices. Dandys, 120 N. Washington, Wellington KS 67152. (316) 326-6314. BNB722

MINIATURE POLICE RADAR TRANSMITTER one mile range, \$41 assembled, \$31.00 kit, (219) 489-1711. P.O. Box 80096, Fort Wayne IN 46898. BNB725

HAM RADIO REPAIR—Prompt service. ROBERT HALL ELECTRONICS, 1660 McKee Rd., Suite A, San Jose CA 95116. (408) 729-8200. BNB751

TEN-TEC, NEW FACTORY BOXED LATEST 1993 Production Models, USA made, 535 Argonaut, 536 Delta, 563 Omni 6, 585 Paragon Tranceivers, 420 Hercules, 422 Centurion, 425 Titan Linear amplifiers, 238, 253, 254 Antenna tuners, 239, 240 dummy loads, mobile HF antennas, keyers, cabinets, filters. Visa/MC or check, for best mail-order deal. Write/phone Bill Slep 704-524-7519, **SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY**, Box 100, Otto NC 28763-0100. BNB756

AMATEUR RADIO SERVICE: Complete repair facility. 15 years communications repair experience. Special service needs? No problem. Give us a call. Compassionate rates. **HAM-SERVE**, 1720 Grand Ave., Waukegan IL 60085. (708) 336-2064 (Dean) or Voicemail at (708) 580-2034. BNB760

THERMOGRAPHED CARDS: Raised print QSLs at flat printing prices. Samples: Phone (817) 461-6443 or write: W5YI Group, Box 565101, Dallas TX 75356. BNB761

WANTED; HAM EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc. is not only the Big Apple's largest Ham club but also the nations only full time non-profit organization working to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a theme for teaching using our EDUCOM-Education Thru Communication-program. Send your radio to school. Please look over whatever unwanted equipment you may have and call us. Your donated amateur or related equipment, which will be picked up or shipping arranged, means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501 (c) (3) charity in our twelfth year of service. Your help will also mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children around the country. Radios you can write off, kids you can't. Please, write the "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, POB 1052, New York NY 10002. Round the clock telephone (516) 674-4072 and FAX (516) 674-9600. Young people, nationwide, can get high on Ham Radio with your help. Meet us on the **WB2JKJ CLASSROOM NET: 7.238 MHz. 1200-1330 UTC and 21.395 MHz. 1400-2000 daily.** BNB762

SOLAR POWERED HAMS! The Sunswitch is a charge controller to protect your batteries from over charge. Power MOSFETs are used, no relays! Assembled tuned and tested \$39.95 plus \$2.50 shipping. **Sunlight Energy Systems**, 2225 Mayflower NW, Massillon OH 44647. BNB774

MILITARY MONITORING ANTENNAS: broadband VHF/UHF dishes, biconicals, satcom types, 30-1000mc. shipboard construction, 'N' connectors, satcom preamps, antenna multicouplers, cables, accessories. (419) 726-2249. BNB813

FREE SHAREWARE AND HAM CATALOG for IBM or CoCo. Morse code computer interfaces, \$49.95. Dynamic Electronics, Box 896, Hartsville AL 35640. 205-773-2758. BNB815

PRINTER FOR SALE: Vic 1525, very low usage, with stand. \$130. Klaus Spies, POB 48185, Niles IL 60714-0185. BNB820

WANTED: SS-50 BUS BOARDS. Send list & cost. Ray Baumiller, P.O. Box 196, Bedford PA 15522. BNB823

SENSATIONAL NEW WAY TO LEARN CODE-Do Aerobics, Sing, Jog, or Drive while learning code! Now the secret is yours! Order **THE RHYTHM OF THE CODE-Morse** code music cassette today! \$9.95 ppd **KAWA Records** P.O. Box 319-S, Weymouth, MA 02188. BNB824

DESIGN CUSTOM FIR DIGITAL FILTERS for DSP projects. FIRPLOT v2.8 creates length 3-128 Bandpass, LP, HP, Notch filter coefficients on any PC. Details in HR 4/89 or SASE. Executable w/manual \$59 on 3.5/5.25" Paul Selwa, NB9K, 61 E. Tilden Dr., Brownsburg IN 46112. BNB825

KENWOOD 850-SAT, Astron RS-35A, bench key \$1500, Freq. counter and MFJ SWR Analyzer \$150 N5RUQ 505-984-0951. BNB826

WANTED: 160 Meter Spider mobile antenna. Denis VE6AGE. 1-403-240-2936. Must be in excellent condition and priced right. BNB828

WANTED TO TRADE: working Icom IC-2AT, Heathkit 10W amplifier, mobile and portable 5/8 antennas for working Icom IC-3AT. Rolf Spies N9BRL, 8502 North Oketo, Niles IL 60714-2006. BNB830

DIGITAL SWR and POWER METER, Assemble, Kit, or Plans, with Alarm and Set Points. FREE information. **RUPP ELECTRONICS**, 5403 Westbreeze, Fort Wayne IN 46804. 219-432-3049. BNB831

R-390-A SERVICE: module repair to complete remanufacture, cosmetic restoration, 20 years experience, expert service, 1-week turnaround. Very reasonable, any condition accepted. (419) 726-2249. BNB834

FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE PREPARATION RADIOTELEPHONE-RADIOTELEGRAPH. Latest home study fast easy audio video. FREE details WPT Publications 1-800-800-7588. BNB840

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS- etched, drilled, tin-plated. Single sided \$1.25/sq. inch. No setup charge. Send negative or artwork (\$10.00 for negative). We can generate artwork from your schematic. **CHELCO ELECTRONICS**, 61 Water St. Mayville NY 14757 1-800-388-8521. BNB842

CUBAN FOOD RECIPE BOOKLET. Black Beans, Yellow Rice, Picadillo, Ropa Vieja, more. \$5.00 Postpaid. Ken Merrill, 10234 SW 55th Lane, Gainesville FL 32608. BNB870

NEVER BEFORE! 20,000 shareware programs on three CD-ROM discs. \$69 plus \$5 shipping. Including many useful ham programs. Amazing value! Dealers wanted! Crosley, Box 276G, Alburg VT 05440. (514) 739-9328. BNB871

K8XF TELEGRAPH KEYS IMPORT COMPANY. Just arrived Hi-Mound's remarkable quality, superior constructed keys affordably priced. MK-705 Iambic dual paddle, marble base \$129.95. HK-702 Handkey, marble base \$149.95. BK-100 Bug, bakelite base \$154.95. Keys have plastic dust covers. Shipping \$8 UPS. Florida OPS 6% sales tax. Flyer, S.A.S.E. appreciated. K8XF, 9929 Fox Squirrel, Newport Richey FL 34654. BNB873

FREE Ham BBS. 317-742-2214. BNB899

R-390-A SQUELCH MODIFICATION: small external add-on module, super sensitive, works great on AM and SSB, 15 minute installation, instructions included. \$25.00. (419) 726-2249. BNB906

WANTED: BUY & SELL All types of Electron Tubes. Call toll free 1 (800) 421-9397 or 1 (612) 429-9397. C & N Electronics, Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lake Road, Hugo MN 55038. BNB915

ESTATE SALE: Wilton, CT.—Rohn HDBX 48 FT. Tower. Tri Band plus 40, 11 EL on 144 & 440. tri-Band vert. 2-220-440. Comes complete with 175 FT. Dipole on two acres, Cul-De-Sac, and 5 brms, 3-1/2 baths. 400SF finished shack (over 2 car garage) 2FP, 2 outbdgs, attached Grnhse, exquisite gardens, stone walls, new kitch, HWD Flrs, new furnace, fresh paint in/out, new roof, new driveway. Ready to go. Priced at \$587,500 well below peak value, surviving spouse is moving on. CONTACT KA1AIA at (203) 762-8378. BNB916

COMMODORE 64 HAM PROGRAMS-8 disk sides over 200 Ham programs \$16.95/\$.29 stamp gets unusual software catalog of Utilities, Games, Adult and British Disks. Home-Spun Software, Box 1064-BB, Estero FL 33928. BNB917

BRAND NEW NATIONAL HRO-500 in factory sealed box with manual, AC cord, accessory plug, DC plug. Never opened 88 lbs crate

58 lbs box. \$1100 plus shipping. **BROWN**, POB 3514, Lancaster CA 93586, 805-943-2027 8AM to noon. BNB921

KENWOOD 741 MODS: crossband, 200 channels per band expanded RF, 900MHZ receiver, games, 10 neat mods in all. Enhance an excellent radio. Send \$15 to Doug Marx N2PLR, Box 239, Kingston NJ 08528. BNB922

ACS NU0B BBS! Free access, over 16,000 programs. (316) 251-2761. BNB923

NATIONAL SWAP CALENDAR. Gives dates, times, and contacts for ham radio and electronic swap meets all over the U.S. Published monthly \$7.50/yr. S. Douglas Publishing, PO Box 246925, Sacramento CA 95824. BNB925

SPEAKER/ENCLOSURES! For home project, QRP rig, code osc, etc. 3" speaker inside and room for 3X5 PCB. New in box, phone surplus beige with silver front. US \$6.00 each check or M.O. includes US shipping. Ted/K5KJX, Box 470009, Tulsa OK 74147. BNB926

INEXPENSIVE HAM RADIO EQUIPMENT. Send postage stamp for list. Jim Brady WA4DSO, 3037 Audrey DR., Gastonia NC 28054. BNB927

WANTED TO BUY: telephone patch panels; patch cords and related equipment/tools. J. Ramley, 1923 Susquehanna Rd., Abington PA 19001. (215) 576-5607; Fax (215) 576-5409. BNB929

RADIO REPAIR Amateur and commercial, professional work. Fred Fisher WF9Q, 6866 W. River Rd., South Whitley IN 46787. (219) 723-4435. BNB930

LITHIUM BATTERY PACKS: 15V, 15AH; high amperage output. Light weight (2.06 lbs.) \$12.50 ea., case of 12 @ \$130.00. 3V, 7.5AH "D" cells 5 @ \$10.00. S & G Electronic, 618 S. 62nd St., Philadelphia PA 19143. S.A.S.E. 215-474-7663. BNB931

SUPER QRP CW TRANSMITTERS- air ready! Best global value/lowest cost. Fixed, portable, beacon, balloon, hunts. Ryan Communications, 111-E Camelot Rd., Portersville PA 16051, USA. (412) 368-3859. BNB933

WORLD BAND SHORTWAVE TRANSMITTERS to 1kW for export. Utility and broadcast service. Ryan Communications, 111-E Camelot Rd., Portersville PA 16051, USA. (412) 368-3859. BNB934

HIGH SURGE DC-120VAC INVERTERS, top grade, yet affordable. Ryan Communications, 111-E Camelot Rd., Portersville PA 16051, USA. (412) 368-3859. BNB935

TRANSCEIVER BANDPASS FILTERS: Singleband \$31.50, Multi-band remote switched \$150. Free Information. **Dune Star**, Box 37, St. Helens OR 97051. (503) 397-2918. BNB955

SOLID ALUMINUM ENCLOSURES: 1/8 inch wall, heavy duty. Prices start under \$6. Free information. **DuneStar**, Box 37, St. Helens OR 97051. (503) 397-2918. BNB956

WEATHER INSTRUMENTS Digital and Traditional. Call for catalog. **The Weather Station**. 1-800-666-7014. BNB966

SURPLUS Huge quantities. Lowest prices in America! Dealers wanted. Catalogs \$3. **SURPLUS TRADERS**, Box 276A, Alburg VT 05440. BNB985

486SX COMPUTER FOR HAMS! PC compatible computer already loaded for the ham station, windows 3.1, packet, MUF, Utilities, and logging programs already loaded, burned in and ready to use with your ham station. For info write or call: Reeves Computing Services. 708 Flagler Ln, Redondo Beach, CA 90278. (310) 372-0175. BNB986

I BUY ELECTRON (VACUUM) TUBES Magnetrons, Klystrons, Planar Triodes, etc...Jeremy Madvin at the Vacuum Tube Exchange. (800) 995-TUBE or fax at (800) 995-6851. BNB987

PICTURE QSL CARDS of your shack, etc., from your photo or black ink artwork. 500 \$28.00, 1,000 \$44.50. Also non-picture cards. Custom printed cards, send specifications for estimate. Send 2 Stamps for illustrated literature. Generous sample kit \$2.00, half pound of samples \$3.00. Raum's RD2, 8617 Orchard Road, Coopersburg PA 18036. BNB988

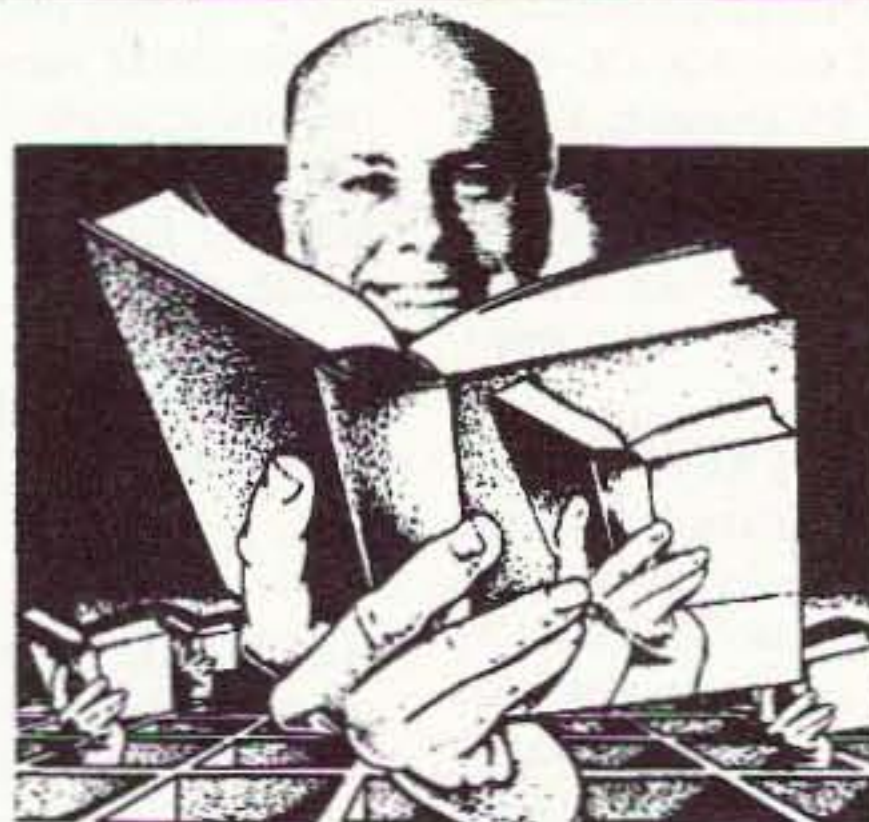
CELLULAR HACKERS BIBLE- \$54.45. Cellular Programmers Bible- \$84.45, Cable Hackers Video- \$39.95, Satellite Hackers Bible- \$56.95, Scanner Hackers Bible- \$34.45. **TELECODE**, P.O. Box 6426-RF, Yuma AZ 85366-6426. BNB993

VIDEOCIPHER/SATELLITE/SCANNER/CABLE/AMATEUR/CELLULAR. Repair Manuals, Modification Books & Software. Catalog-\$3.00. **TELECODE** P.O. Box 6426-RF, Yuma AZ 85366-6426. BNB994

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf

REFERENCE

- 202101 **Everyday Electronics Data Book** by Mike Tooley BA A basic electronic "recipe" book using commonly available components. \$18.00
- 20N102 **Practical Digital Electronics Handbook** by Mike Tooley BA Contains nine digital test gear projects. Digital circuits, logic gates, bistables and timers, microprocessors, memory and input/output devices. \$14.50
- 20N103 **Electronic Power Supply Handbook** by Ian R. Sinclair Covers many types of supplies—batteries, simple AC supplies, switch mode supplies and inverters. \$16.25
- 20N104 **Electronic Test Equipment Handbook** by Steve Money A guide to electronic test equipment for the engineer, technician, student and home enthusiast. \$18.00
- 20N105 **Digital Logic Gates and Flip-Flops** by Ian R. Sinclair A firm foundation in digital electronics. Treats the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning. \$18.00
- 01C80 **Master Handbook of 1001 Practical Electronic Circuits** Tried and proven solid state circuits. \$19.95
- 01P68 **Pirate Radio Stations** by Andrew Yody Tuning in to underground broadcasts. \$12.95
- 01T01 **Transmitter Hunting** by Joseph Moell and Thomas Curlee Radio direction finding simplified. \$19.95
- 02C30 **Commodore Ham's Companion** by Jim Grubbs Commodore computer and the Ham. \$9.50
- 03R02 **Rtty Today** by Dave Ingram Modern guide to amateur radioteletype. \$8.50
- 03S04 **Hidden Signals on Satellite TV** by Thomas Harrington The secret signals on the satellites. \$19.50
- 05E01 **Basic Electricity and Electronics** The fundamentals of electronics, book 1. \$11.95
- 05E02 **Basic Electricity and Electronics** The fundamentals of electronics, book 2. \$9.95
- 05E03 **First Book of Modern Electronics** Unique projects that are money saving. \$12.95



- 09D22 **The World Ham Net Directory** by Mike Witkowski New—2nd edition. Introduces the special interest ham radio networks and shows you when and where you can tune them in. \$9.50
- 09P33 **Pirate Radio Directory** by George Zeller Where to tune in on secret entertainment stations. \$7.95
- 10F093 **1993 International Callbook** The new 1993 International Callbook lists 500,000+ licensed radio amateurs in the countries outside North America. It covers South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions). \$29.95
- 10D093 **1993 North American Callbook** The 1993 North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for 500,000+ licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America. \$29.95
- 05H24 **Radio Handbook, 23rd Ed.** by William I. Orr W6SAI 840 pages of everything you wanted to know about radio communication. \$29.50
- 02B10 **Heath Nostalgia** by Terry Perdue K8TP A brief history of the Heath Company of Benton Harbor, Michigan. \$9.50
- 10DF92 **1992 Callbook Supplement** An update to the 1992 International and American callbooks. \$10.00

- 12E76 **Basic Electronics** Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel Covers the important aspects of applied electronics and electronics communications. \$10.95
- 12E41 **Second Level Basic Electronics** Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel Sequel to Basic Electronics, thorough treatment of the more advanced levels of applied electronics. \$7.50
- 01D45 **The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics, 5th Ed** by Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco An exhaustive list of abbreviations, and appendices packed with schematic symbols and conversion tables. \$26.95
- 20N091 **Most-Often-Needed Radio Diagrams and Servicing Information, 1926-1938, Volume One** compiled by M.N. Beitman An invaluable reference for anyone involved in Vintage Radio restoration. \$11.95
- 20N096 **How To Read Schematics (4th Ed.)** by Donald E. Herrington Written for the beginner in electronics, but it also contains information valuable to the hobbyist and engineering technician. \$14.95
- 20N097 **Radio Operator's World Atlas** by Walt Stinson, W0CP This is a compact (5x7), detailed, and comprehensive world atlas designed to be a constant desk top companion for radio operators. \$17.95
- 20N098 **Electromagnetic Man** by Cyril Smith and Simon Best Health and hazard in the electrical environment. \$29.95
- 20N020 **Secrets of RF Circuit Design** by Joseph J. Carr Written in clear non-technical language, covers everything from antennas to transistors. \$19.50
- 20N107 **Ham Stuff** A comprehensive buyer's guide and directory. \$19.95
- 20N109 **73 Magazine Index 1960-1990** A complete index to every article published in *73 Magazine* through 1990. Book \$15.00 IBM software (specify type) \$20.00
- 20N110 **Product Reviews Since 1945** Contains an index to 3,400 product reviews that have appeared in *QST*, *CQ*, *HR*, *73* and *Radcom*. Book \$12.95 IBM Software 5.25 \$10.00

SHORTWAVE

- 06S57 **1993 Passport to World Band Radio** by International Broadcasting Services, Ltd You'll get the latest station and time grids. \$16.50
- 03S11 **Shortwave Receivers Past and Present** edited by Fred J. Osterman Guide to 200+ shortwave receivers manufactured in the last 20 years. The Blue Book of shortwave radio value. \$8.95
- 07R25 **The RTTY Listener** by Fred Osterman New and expanded. This specialized book compiles issues 1 through 25 of the *RTTY Listener Newsletter*. Contains up-to-date, hard-to-find information on advanced RTTY and FAX monitoring techniques and frequencies. \$19.95
- 03C09 **Shortwave Clandestine Confidential** by Gerry L. Dexter Covers all clandestine broadcasting, country-by-country; tells frequencies, other unpublished information; spy, insurgents, freedom fighters, rebel, anarchist radio, secret radio. \$8.50
- 03M221 **US Military Communications (Part 1)** US Military communication channels on shortwave. Covers frequencies, background on point-to-point frequencies for the Philippines, Japan and Korea, Indian and Pacific Oceans, and more. \$12.95
- 03M222 **US Military Communications (Part 2)** Covers US Coastguard, NASA, CAP, FAA, Dept. of Energy, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Disaster Communications, FCC, Dept. of Justice. From 14 KC to 9073 KC. \$12.95
- 03M223 **US Military Communications (Part 3)** Completes the vast overall frequency list of US Military services, from 8993 KC to 27,944 KC. \$12.95
- 09S42 **The Scanner Listener's Handbook** by Edward Soomre N2BFF Get the most out of your scanner radio. \$14.95
- 03S208 **Radioteletype Press Broadcasts** by Michael Schay Schedules of Press Services by time,

- frequency, and country broadcasting in English, French, German, Spanish, and Portuguese. \$12.95
- 11T88 **Tune in on Telephone Calls** by Tom Kneitel K2AES Formatted as a frequency list with detailed description of each service and its location in RF spectrum. \$12.95
- 03K205 **Guide to Radioteletype (RTTY) Stations** by J. Klingenfuss Updated book covers all RTTY stations from 3MHz-30MHz. Press, Military, Commercial, Meteo, PTTs, embassies, and more. \$12.95
- 11AS10 **Air Scan Guide to Aeronautical Communications (5th Ed.)** by Tom Kneitel K2AES Most comprehensive guide to monitoring US aeronautical communications. Cover all Canadian land airports and seaplane bases, plus listings for Central America, the Caribbean, North Atlantic, and the Pacific Territories. \$14.95
- 15A002 **Scanner and Shortwave Answer Book** by Bob Grove Most frequently asked questions by hobbyists. \$13.95
- 07A66 **Aeronautical Communications Handbook** by Robert E. Evans Exhaustive, scholarly treatment of shortwave aeronautical listening. \$19.95
- 07R20 **A Radio Journal 1912-1940** by Russ Rennaker W9CRC Easy to read and informative, educational and entertaining. A trip down memory lane to the early days of radio. \$7.95
- 11RF13 **The "Top Secret" Registry of US Government Radio Frequencies (7th Ed.)** by Tom Kneitel K2AES This scanner directory has become the standard reference source for frequency and other important information relating to the communications of federal agencies. \$19.95
- 11F52 **Ferrell's Confidential Frequency List, New Revised Edition** compiled by A.G. Halligey All frequencies from 4 MHz-28MHz covering ship, embassy, aero, Volmet, Interpol, numbers, Air Force One/Two, more. \$19.50

- 11SR97 **National Directory of Survival Radio Frequencies** by Tom Kneitel K2AES Handy and concise reference guide to high interest communications frequencies required by survivalists. \$8.95
- 11SM11 **Scanner Modification Handbook, Vol. 1** by Bill Creek provides straightforward step-by-step instructions for expanding the operating capabilities of VHF scanners. \$17.95
- 11EE06 **Guide to Embassy Espionage Communications** by Tom Kneitel K2AES Candid and probing examination of worldwide embassy and (alleged) espionage communications systems and networks. \$10.95
- 15D93 **1993 Shortwave Directory (8th Ed.)** by Bob Grove Extensively revised, the new 1993 Shortwave Directory is the consummate DXer's bible for the first 30 MHz of radio spectrum, including up-to-date and accurate. \$21.95
- 20N093 **Vintage Radio 1887-1929** by Morgan E. McMahon The authoritative reference book for historians and collectors. \$8.95
- 20N094 **A Flick of the Switch, 1930-1950** by Morgan E. McMahon Discover the fast-growing hobby of radio collecting. \$8.95
- 07R26 **World Wide Aeronautical Communications** by Robert E. Evans Aircraft/Air Traffic Control, Aircraft/Company Operations, Aviation Weather Broadcasts, Aeronautical Flight Tests, Worldwide Military Air Forces, Aero Search & Rescue, Aero Law Enforcement, NASA Flight Support, Aero Terms & Abbreviations and Aero Tactical Identifiers. \$6.95
- 11T89 **Scanner Modification Handbook Vol. 2** by Bill Creek Here it is—a companion to Vol. 1. In fact, Vol. 2 has a section that provides improved approaches and updated techniques for the mods in Vol. 1. There's 18 new exciting modifications for popular scanners. \$17.95
- 03R01 **World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY) New 5th Ed** A comprehensive manual covering radioteletype news monitoring—contains all information—antenna, receiving, terminal units, plus three extensive frequency lists. \$8.95

SOFTWARE

- 04M54 **GGTE Morse Tutor** From beginner to Extra class in easy self-paced lessons. Code speeds from 1 to over 100 words per minute. Standard or Farnsworth mode. Adjustable tone frequency. Create your own drills, practice or actual exams. Exams conform to FCC requirements. 5 1/4" floppy for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles. \$19.50
- 04M55 **Advanced Edition** \$29.95
- 20N021 **No Code Ham Radio Education Package** Computer software package. Includes computer aided instruction software (IBM compatible), 200 page Ham Radio Handbook. \$28.95
- 20N022 **Ham Operator Education Package** Computer software contains five IBM compatible discs with all questions for all license classes, plus "Morse Academy" code teaching software that takes you from 0-20 wpm. \$28.95
- Lanze Code Programs—(Available on 5 1/4" disk)** Inexpensive complete study guide code programs for both the C64/128 Commodores and the IBM compatibles. Programs include updated FCC questions, multiple choice answers, formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and simulated (VE) sample test.
- | IBM Part# | Commodore Part# | Price |
|------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Novice | IBM01 COM01 | \$14.95 |
| Tech | IBM02 COM02 | \$14.95 |
| General | IBM03 COM03 | \$14.95 |
| Advance | IBM04 COM04 | \$19.95 |
| Extra (New Pool) | IBM05 COM05 | \$19.95 |
- IBM06, COM06 IBM/Commodore Tech No Code—Lanze Code Program** Contains all the authorized FCC questions and answers used in testing formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and sample test for passing the new Technician No Code license. \$24.95
- IBM97 Amateur Radio Part 97 Rules** Includes updated, revised Commission's Rules, September 30, 1989 5 1/4" disk IBM compatible only. \$9.95
- VIS Study Cards** Compact, up-to-date Flash Cards with Key Words, Underlined, Quiz on back. Formulas worked out. Schematics at your fingertips. Used SUCCESSFULLY by ages 6 to 81!
- | | | |
|----------|-------|---------|
| NOVICE | VIS01 | \$11.95 |
| TECH | VIS02 | 10.95 |
| GENERAL | VIS03 | 9.95 |
| ADVANCED | VIS04 | 15.95 |
| EXTRA | VIS05 | 14.45 |

FT-990

All-Mode HF Transceiver

- **Frequency Coverage:**
100 kHz – 30 MHz RX
(160-10 m TX)
- Built-in Dual Digital Switched Capacitance Filters
- Built-in High Speed Antenna Tuner w/39 Memories
- RF FSP (RF Frequency-Shifted Speech Processor)
- Dual VFOs with Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS)
- 90 Memories which store Frequency Mode and Bandwidth
- Full and Semi Break-in CW Operation
- Band Stacking VFO System
- Multi-mode Selection on Packet/RTTY; Easy interface to TNCs
- Adjustable RF Power
- Variable Threshold Noise Blanking
- Optional Digital Voice Recorder (DVS-2)
- Front Panel RX Antenna Selection

• **Accessories:**

- **FT-990DC** Available without power supply
- **XF-10.9M** 2nd IF SSB Narrow 2.0 kHz Filter
- **XF-445K** 2nd IF SSB Narrow 250 Hz Filter
- **TCXO-2** High Stability TCXO
- **SP-6** External Desk-top Speaker
- **MD-1C8** Desk Microphone
- **DVS-2** Digital Voice Recorder Unit
- **YH-77ST** Lightweight Headphones
- **LL-5** Phone Patch Unit for SP-6 Speaker



"Yaesu did it again!"

"This is the only HF rig with a dual digital SCAF. It's incredible on a crowded band. Look inside, motherboard and plug-in board design. Un-be-liev-able!"

The innovative technology of the FT-990 is inside, not outside. Like the exclusive dual digital SCAF (Switched Capacitance Audio Filter). And for long term reliability, the motherboard/plug-in module construction eliminates inter-board wiring. The FT-990 also has the same undisputed receiver performance of the FT-1000 as well as other features such as a high-speed, built-in antenna tuner with automatic storage. And, multiple DDS (Direct Digital Synthesis) for quick lock-up time and low level noise. What's more, for maximum efficiency, the FT-990 is a self-contained base station with its space-saving, built-in AC power supply.

Outside, the very functional HF front panel is simple and uncluttered with a large amber display. Easy to use, easy to see. Pure and simple QSO enjoyment – with muscle when you need it! Yaesu makes "high-tech" effortless. Now it works for you, not against you. Have your dealer show you the FT-990 today and see what we mean.

YAESU

Performance without compromise.SM

Innovation isn't miniature knobs, switches, and tiny labels.



© 1992 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (310) 404-2700

Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

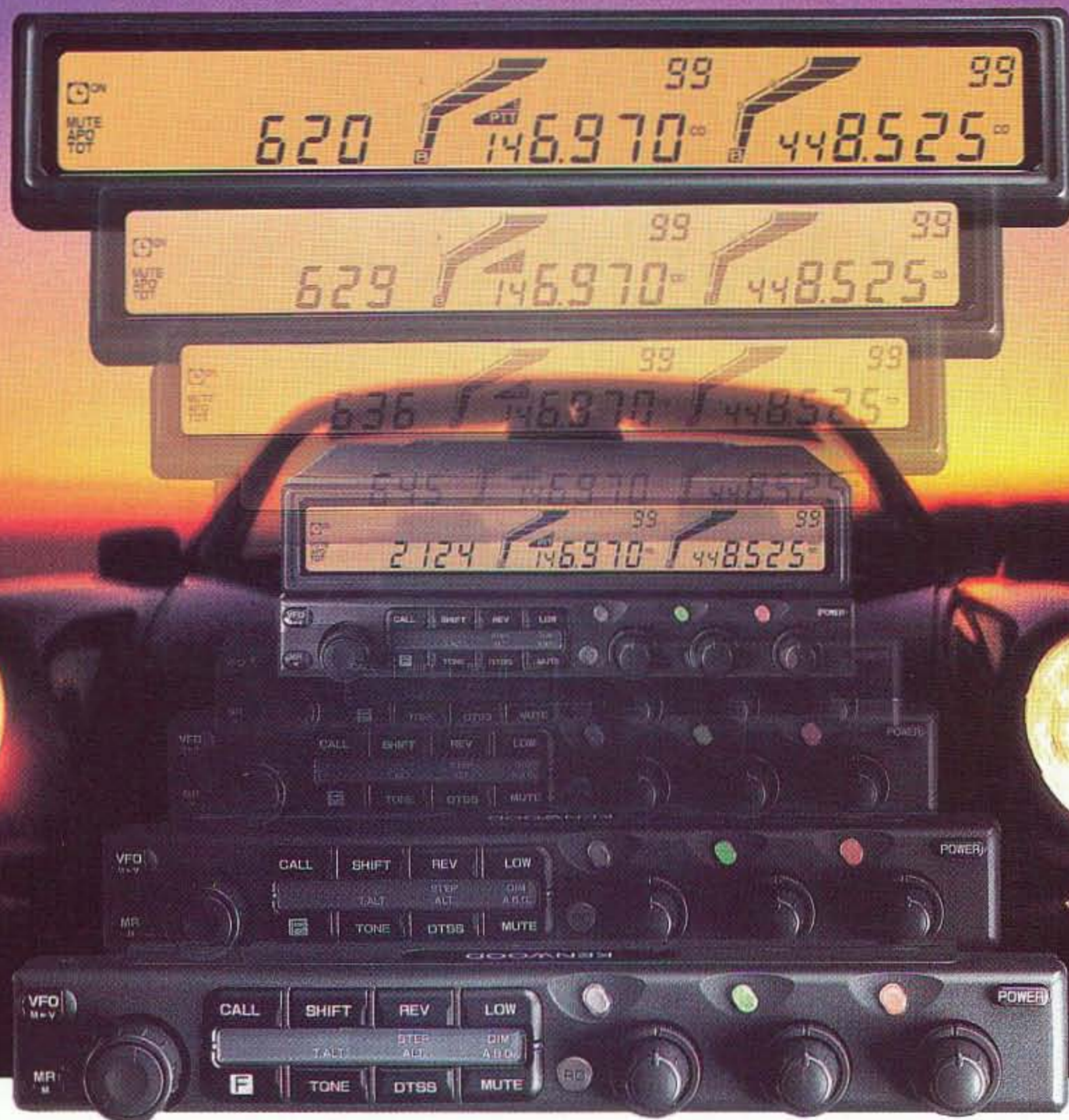
KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

NEW!

Split Decisions

Introducing the TM-742A and TM-942A—high-performance mobile transceivers with innovative 3-way convenience



Deciding on where to mount a transceiver can be a tough call. But with Kenwood's new TM-742A (144MHz/440MHz) and TM-942A (144MHz/440MHz/1200MHz) FM multi-banders, you get to enjoy real freedom of choice, because controls and display can be installed separately (requires optional kit). With their top-flight features and turbo-charged performance, these transceivers bring stylish sophistication to the world of mobile communications.

- High output—50 watts (144MHz), 35 watts (440MHz), 10 watts (1200MHz)
- 100 memory channels+1 call channel and memory bank system
- 8 scan modes per band, plus CO and TO scan stop modes
- Independent SQL and VOL controls for each band
- Automatic band change (A.B.C.)
- S meter squelch, noise squelch & auto squelch
- Tone alert with elapsed time indicator
- Date & time display, stopwatch, alarm, on/off timer
- Direct frequency entry with supplied microphone
- Cross-band repeater, dual-in repeater, fixed-band repeater



TM-742A/942A
Mobile Transceivers



• New & improved detachable front panel

Total 3-way convenience. For example, the main unit can be installed in the trunk, while the display and controls are mounted either side of the steering wheel (with DFK-3, 4, 7).

• Tri-band receive/display

The TM-942A can receive three bands simultaneously, with all three frequencies displayed on the LCD panel. The TM-742A can be upgraded to tri-band status with one of four optional band units (28MHz, 50MHz, 220MHz, and 1200MHz).

• Built-in DTSS with pager function

DTSS allows DTMF access to the transceiver: the squelch is opened only when a specific 3-digit code is received. Also, a pager alerts the operator to an incoming call.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez
Street, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
6070 Kestrel Road, Mississauga,
Ontario, Canada L5T 1S8